DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 151 147 SE 023 094

AUTHOR	Caldwell, Lynton K.; And Others
TITLE	Science and Social Evolution: Implications for Public Policy. A Guide to Advanced Study.
INSTITUTION	Indiana Univ., Bloomington. School of Public and Environmental Affairs.
SPONS AGENCY	National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.
PUB DATE	Dec 76
NOTE	289p.; For related documents, see SE 023 093-095; Pages 137-152 missing from document prior to being shipped to EDRS for filming; Best Copy Available
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 HC-$15.39 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Bibliographies; Curriculum Guides; *Ethical Values; Policy Formation; *Public Policy; Science Education; *Sciences; Social Values; *Teaching Guides; Technology; *Values

ABSTRACT

Presented are study guides for selected aspects of public policy for science and technology, and their impact upon society and public affairs. Each guide includes a topic outline, bibliography, and leading questions. The topics include: (1) Science and Man's Self Image; (2) Science and Social Relationships; and (3) Science, Technology, and Human Values. (SL)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

SED70-03360

Science and Social Evolution Implications for Public Policy

A GUIDE TO ADVANCED STUDY

PREPARED BY LYNTON K. CALDWELL
AND WILLIAM B. DeVILLE

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

INDIANA UNIVERSITY

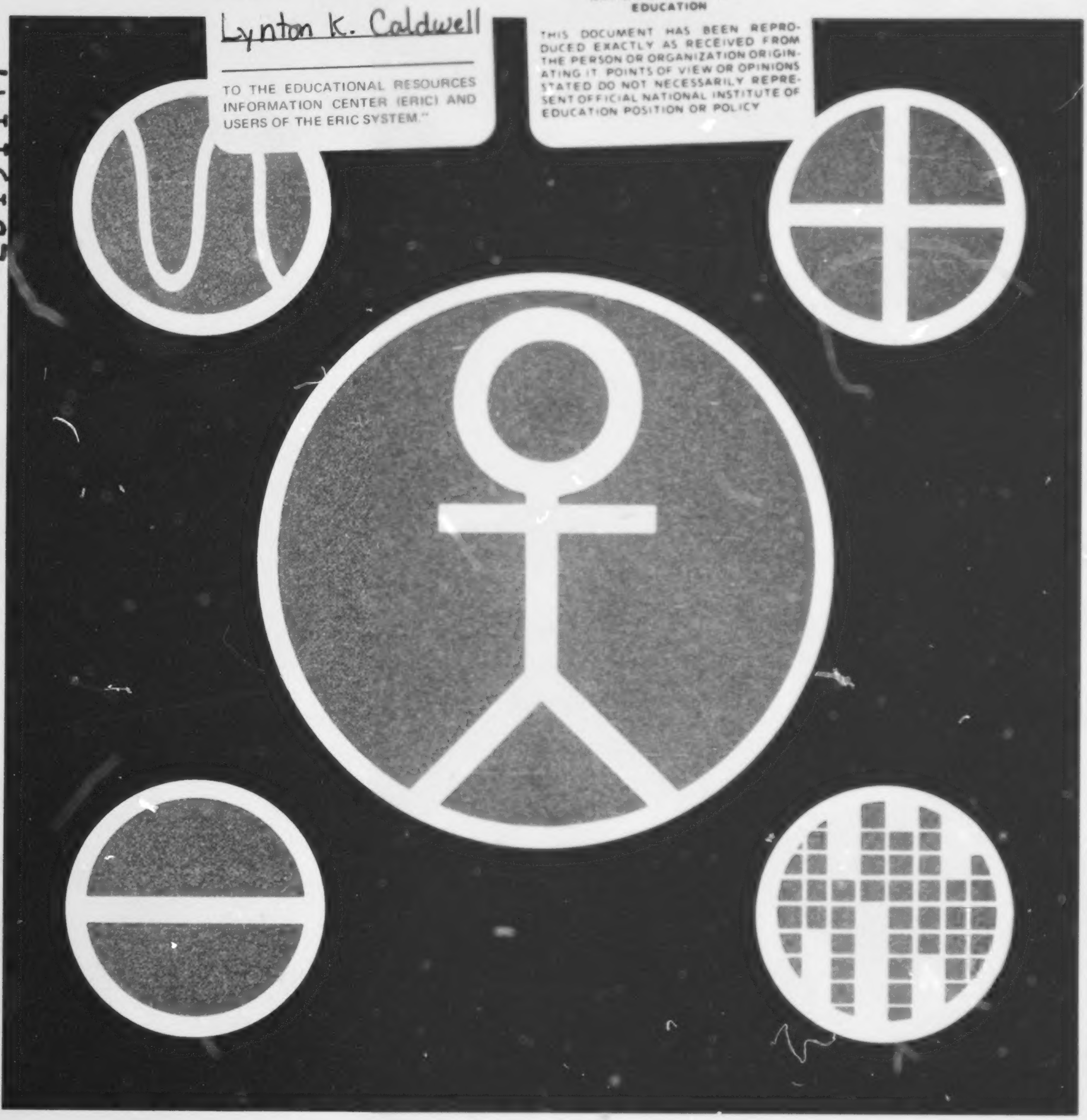
"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Lynton K. Caldwell
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC) AND USERS OF THE ERIC SYSTEM."

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

ED151147

SE 023 094



SCIENCE AND SOCIAL EVOLUTION
IMPLICATIONS FOR PUBLIC POLICY
A GUIDE TO ADVANCED STUDY

Interactions of science and technology with major aspects of human experience—physiological, psychological, ecological, economic, esthetic, ethical, and political; interactive and evolutionary impact upon social structures, processes, beliefs, and values, transforming culture and society, changing behaviors, expectations, relationships, and roles, and reshaping public policies, laws, and institutions.

Prepared by

Lynton K. Caldwell
William B. DeVille
and
Others

School of Public and Environmental Affairs

Indiana University
Bloomington

December 1976

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Preparation and Publication of this Study Guide was assisted by a grant from The National Science Foundation

A large number of people participated in the preparation of this publication. In addition to the authors, those most directly and recently involved include the following: Liv Aamodt, Robert Bartlett, Thomas Baugh, Dennis Falck, Catharine Hoff, Susan Louden, and Althea Tomijima.

Special acknowledgment belongs to my secretary, Mrs. Jan Lundy, for her editorial assistance and for the typing of final pages as well as the retyping of pages, due to additions and revisions; and to the staffs of the Indiana University Libraries generally, especially to the librarians in the Government Publications and the Reference Departments, for their unfailing patience and cooperation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGES

PRELIMINARIES

Acknowledgments.. i
A Preliminary Statement.. v
A Note on the Revised Volume..................................... ix

I

SCIENCE AND MAN'S SELF IMAGE

01. Changing Views of Man: The Mirror of Science............. 03
02. Interpretation and Control of Human Behavior............. 27
03. Impact of Technological Systems and Automation............. 59

II

SCIENCE AND SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS

04. Quantities and Qualities of Human Populations............. 87
05. Biopolitical Relationships: Man and The Biosphere............. 117
06. Sociology of Knowledge: The Expanding Nŏosphere............. 153
07. Science Fiction: Utopias, Criticism, and Conjecture............. 181
08. Esthetic Experience: Concepts, Media, Techniques............. 201

III

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND HUMAN VALUES

09. The Ethics of Science and a Science of Ethics............. 235
10. Perspectives on Life: Teleology, Cosmology, Religion............. 257
11. Prospects for a Practical Science of Human Society............. 287

SCIENCE AND SOCIAL EVOLUTION
IMPLICATIONS FOR PUBLIC POLICY

A Preliminary Statement

The following outlines of topics, questions, and readings are intended as guides to the study of selected aspects of public policy for science and technology, and their impact upon society and public affairs. The emphasis of this volume is upon the roles of science and technology in the evolution of human society, with particular reference to resulting implications for public policy. This material is organized as a course appropriate to graduate or upper-division undergraduate instruction. Its scope is comprehensive and implies a high level of generality if the course were offered in a two-semester or three-quarter academic year. But each of the eleven main topics into which the subject matter has been divided may be studied in depth and detail, and contains sufficient material for intensive study where desired.

The Study Guide was developed over a two-year period, with assistance from the National Science Foundation, and has been revised following six years of experience. It is one of three study guides prepared with NSF assistance, the other two being Science, Technology and Public Policy (revised 1972), and Environmental Policy, Law, and Administration (in two volumes, 1974--Supplement and Index 1976). The instructional purpose which these study guides were intended to assist was experimental, the field of study being relatively new to universities in America or abroad. Outlines of similar or related courses offered in other universities were examined, not necessarily for the purpose of borrowing from or improving upon them but rather to see how other institutions were dealing with the instructional problems of the field.

If there is a one best way to study public policy for science and technology, the authors and revisers of this study guide have not found it. There are many approaches to the field of study. The advantages of some over others appear to depend in large measure upon the character of the institutions offering the instruction, upon the qualifications and interests of the instructors, and upon the needs and backgrounds of the students. This study guide should, therefore, be regarded as a basic instructional facility rather than as a model course. The eleven topics are, in effect, building blocks and can be put together in many different combinations. Individual topics can be taken apart and recombined, the keyed references providing reading lists for the new combinations. The Study Guide is easily adaptable to self-instruction; the topical abstracts, outlines, questions, and keyed references enable the student to follow a systematic course of learning without the direct assistance of textbooks or instructors.

An outgrowth of this development in curriculum construction has been a selective, but comprehensive, annotated bibliography in Science, Technology, and Public Policy prepared under a contract with the National Science Foundation. This three-volume compilation of references, distributed by the Foundation, covers material published in English between, and including, the years 1945 and 1972. Although it has not been updated, it continues to be of assistance to persons working in this field of study.

The field and focus of the study of public policy for science and technology have often been misconstrued. Students in this field are concerned primarily with public policy and, secondarily, with the subject matter of science and technology. They must, to the extent of their interest, become students of social or political science even though their prior training may have been in some other academic field. The study of public policy for science and technology is not intended as an answer to the need for an enlarged and improved public understanding of the substance and methods of the sciences. Efforts to bring understanding of science to college undergraduates, or to citizens generally, could contribute to better public policy for science and technology. But this task involves a different subject matter and focus and, ideally, should be undertaken by the scientists themselves where the subject matter of their own disciplines is taught. In the field of policy studies, the scientists are social scientists, although the assistance of professionals in the physical and biological sciences, medicine, and engineering is also required. As this volume indicates, scientists have been extensively involved in the shaping and criticism of science policy and in the application of science and technology. Scientists do, therefore, contribute to the study of public policy for science and technology even though relatively few of them may ever become actively involved in it as teachers or researchers.

One may concede that the process through which public policy is formulated and applied is an appropriate focus for study and yet question whether there is anything so distinctive about public policy for science and technology as to warrant special attention. It might be argued that the policy process may be studied by political scientists, but that study of the substance of policy belongs to the discipline primarily concerned with the subject matter of policy. For example, this reasoning would leave the study of the substance of weather modification to meteorologists, and of water-pollution control largely to chemists. There can be no objection to this approach, provided that the natural scientist is willing to become a student of the social and political implications of his discipline. But the highly specialized character of modern science makes this interdisciplinary approach improbable unless provided for in programs or curricula designed to further this development.

Understanding of the problems of public policy in any substantive field requires a synthesis of knowledge of both the substance and process of policy. This synthesis can be achieved in several ways. It is possible to achieve it largely because there is available to the student extensive policy-oriented writings by scientists well-grounded in the scientific aspects of policy issues. Synthesis may further result from the various forms of intellectual interchange between students of the processes of public policymaking and administration, and students of the social implications of science and technology. The act of synthesis, however, occurs in individual human minds. In a literal sense, each person makes his own synthesis. Nevertheless, different human minds, addressing the same body of information, may structure their perceptions in similar configurations.

There is obviously extensive agreement among informed people as to the relationships among familiar things. People are more likely to agree on the fact that relationships exist than they are on the qualitative significance of those relationships. For differing value judgments may be imposed upon more generally agreed upon descriptions of reality. This study guide represents the synthesis of a wide and diverse body of data. It is designed to help the student structure his understanding of a complex field of study. But its purpose is to provide a coherent point of departure toward further work in the field rather than to suggest a particular point of view or perception.

A special difficulty in interdisciplinary studies lies in the source material. Literatures of many fields must be drawn upon, but these writings are seldom readily applied to the concerns of the interdisciplinary student or researcher. Moreover, when existing knowledge and literature are restructured on an interdisciplinary scheme, gaps appear where information or documentation is scarce to nonexistent. The interdisciplinary approach opens the way to new areas of inquiry but, meanwhile, the supporting documentation for topics, such as those in the following study guide, is uneven in many respects. The classification of particular writings with particular topics is often very imperfect, but may serve the student better than no points of reference. And this publication is intended as a guide, not as a definitive or comprehensive survey of the fields of study outlined therein. Working from this guide, the student may enlarge and extend his comprehension of the impact of science on social evolution.

The intrinsic importance of science and technology as subjects for policy studies depends upon their significance in the shaping of human societies. The tremendous impact of science and scientific technology on the modern world is now generally recognized. But, until recently, the effects have been widely assumed to be beneficial and to require no special attention. Since 1945, however, the hitherto small stream of critical comment on the uses and effects of science and technology has swollen to Amazonian proportions. Science and technology have become major topics for policy consideration in all industrial societies, in all modern governments, and in international affairs. Dangers of the overuse, underuse, and misuse of science are becoming matters of public concern. And, at long last, universities have begun to recognize their own responsibilities not only for advancing the understanding of science itself, but also for advancing public understanding of its impact upon society. It is not easy to fit the study of public policy for science and technology into the conventional disciplinary structure of universities. But the great importance of the issues with which this aspect of policy study is concerned gives hope that this task, which implies new relationships among the disciplines, will somehow be accomplished.

A NOTE ON THE REVISED VOLUME

This volume is a revision and reorientation of the second of a two-volume syllabus on Science, Technology, and Public Policy originally prepared with the assistance of a grant from the National Science Foundation. This syllabus, in its revised form, now appears as three separate, but related, study guides with the volume numbers dropped. The original Volumes I and II were published by the Department of Political Science at Indiana University.

Bibliographical material has been almost doubled, and the selections for basic readings have been extensively revised. The wording of the title has been changed; study guide being substituted for syllabus, as more descriptive of the character and intended use of these publications.

The major substantive change was the removal of the environmental sections of the old syllabus and their reorganization in a new study guide on environmental policy, law, and administration. Environmental aspects of human social evolution are, of course, treated in this volume under almost every topic. But these environmental relationships are primarily those which humanity has created for itself. The substance of the Study Guide on environmental law, policy, and administration is largely the evolved environment of nature--land, water, air, and living species. This study guide is focused upon the contrived environment of institutions, customs, relationships, and interpretations of behavior. The distinction between this cultural environment and the environment of nature is relative rather than absolute. The differences are largely the consequence of selective emphasis and perspective. The environmental relationships of man in nature are modified, but not annulled, when humanity develops civilizations and lives in the artificial environments of cities.

This contrived environment of humanity has, however, evolved in ways apparently unknown in the nonhuman world. Three elementary factors of major significance to social evolution are evidently lacking, or at best only slightly developed, in the nonhuman world. They are historical consciousness, imagination, and abstract language. These properties of behavior are basic to the development of technology and culture. They make possible the evolution of institutions, of organized administered behavior, and of technology. Social evolution may, therefore, be understood as a process that grows out of nature and into culture.

I

SCIENCE AND MAN'S SELF IMAGE

The most significant consequence of the advancement of science is its effect upon man himself. Science changes the human condition in several respects. It changes man's view of reality and enlarges his vision of possibilities. It enables him to develop new techniques for achieving his purposes, it thereby alters his environment and his perception of that environment and, most importantly, it changes his image of himself. The three topics comprising this section explore the general consequences of man's view of himself as reflected in the mirror of science. Topic 01: Changing Views of Man: The Mirror of Science reviews the findings of science concerning the nature of man and queries what this evidence suggests regarding his social behavior and, especially, his role as citizen and inventor of civic institutions. The remaining topics examine selective aspects of man's self-image and self-understanding in relation to their social and political consequences. Topic 02: Interpretation and Control of Human Behavior draws upon psychology, neurophysiology, genetics, and medicine to obtain insight into the present effects, and probable consequences, of efforts to manage human behavior. Topic 03: Impact of Technological Systems and Automation, drawing on physiology, psychology, sociology, and bioengineering, examines the social problems encountered at the man-machine interface. The advent of automation--the control of machines by machines--and the substitution of computerized techniques for human skills, adds novel factors of uncertain consequences to man-machine relationships. Man's self-image is further complicated by the development of bionic technologies--using inorganic mechanics to simulate, supplement, or substitute for living tissues. It is paradoxical that as knowledge of human behavior and the phenomena of life and intelligence have grown, increasing difficulty has been encountered in defining the nature of man or of obtaining a comprehensive and valid interpretation of the essence of humanity.

TOPIC 01 CHANGING VIEWS OF MAN: THE MIRROR OF SCIENCE

Man appears to be the only creature that can objectify his existence, that can see himself in the perspective of time and place. This self-awareness has been a major factor in the shaping of human societies. But the image that man forms of himself and his environment and condition has been profoundly influenced by the findings of science.

Prior to the technoscientific age, man's self-image was expressed primarily in art, religion, and philosophy. It was easier to idealize or to stereotype man's image when there was no systematic or objective means for testing the validity of subjective interpretations of nature and human nature, and before the enormous complexity of human personality had been demonstrated.

Scientific knowledge has been a destroyer of illusions. It also has revealed possibilities (but not yet limitations) for the improvement of the human species and for the control of human behavior. Not only has science uncovered aspects of human nature that had previously been unrevealed, but it also added immeasurably to the mystery of its place in the universe. Evidence of the evolution of the species undercut unquestioning faith in religious doctrines of deliberate creation. And the prominence of man was vastly diminished against the infinity of the cosmos, as revealed by astronomy and the immense duration of Prehistoric times, as revealed by paleontology. Research in physiology, psychology, and biochemistry raised doubts concerning the basis of social conduct. Was moral turpitude no more than a consequence of biochemical imbalance?

Although man possesses more information about himself than he has ever had before, it is uncertain whether this self-knowledge has added significantly to his social wisdom. Science has not yet provided a picture of the whole man. The man reflected in the mirror of science resembles a cubistic painting suggestive of Picasso. Geometric shapes in assemblage fit together to form a distorted image resembling man; each piece represents a scientific fact, but large areas of the living man are unrepresented. And so it is still possible for the poet or painter to portray an image of the whole man which is as revealing as the one an incomplete science can provide.

This disjunctive and incomplete picture of man may be the root of many of his difficulties in the modern world. It may help to make plausible such abstract concepts as "economic" man or "political" man. The abstract "rational" man has substituted science's imperfect, but "relatively" objective, image for the holistic, but subjective, image of tradition. It is now a task of science to achieve, if it can, an image of the complete man. But it is not certain that science alone can accomplish this task. And it may not be necessary to human welfare that science does so. Were science only to correct the half-truths and misconceptions regarding man and human behavior, that would be an achievement of major significance.

Selected References

Articles

Brody, Harold. "The Systems View of Man: Implications for Medicine, Science, and Ethics," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 17 (Number 1, 1973), 71-92.

Bronowski, Jacob. "A Twentieth Century Image of Man," Leonardo, 7 (Spring 1974), 117-121.

Frank, Lawrence K. "Man's Changing Image of Himself," Zygon, 1 (June 1966), 158-180.

Kemeny, John G. "Man Viewed as a Machine," Scientific American, 192 (April 1955), 58-67.

Lorenz, Konrad. "On Aggression," Encounter, 27 (August 1966), 29-40; and "Ecce Homo!" (September 1966), 25-39.

Whyte, Lancelot Law. "Science and Our Understanding of Ourselves," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 27 (March 1971), 32-33.

Books

Boulding, Kenneth E. The Image: Knowledge in Life and Society. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1961, 175.

Chein, Isidor. The Science of Behavior and the Image of Man. New York: Basic Books, 1972, 347.

Itzkoff, Seymour W. Ernst Cassirer: Scientific Knowledge and the Concept of Man. Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 1971, 286.

Matson, Floyd W. The Broken Image: Man, Science and Society. New York: George Braziller, 1964, 355.

Mills, Charles Wright. Images of Man: The Classic Tradition in Sociological Thinking. New York: George Braziller, 1960, 534.

Wooldridge, Dean E. Mechanical Man: The Physical Basis of Intelligent Life. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1968, 212.

TOPIC 01 CHANGING VIEWS OF MAN: THE MIRROR OF SCIENCE

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. Pre-Scientific or Traditional Views of Man	41, 119, 126, 135, 144
A. Primitive interpretations of human behavior in relation to society and its environment	
1. Coexistence	
a. The personification of natural forces	
b. Animism and totemism	
c. Man as a member of the community of animate nature	
2. Manipulation	
a. Man as magician	
b. Evidence from prehistoric art and anthropology	
c. Magical origins of science and technology	
3. Domination	
a. Man as subduer of nature	
b. Master of other men	
B. Religion and mythology as pre-scientific interpretations of the human condition	9, 62, 63, 111
1. The origins of man--accounts of genesis	
2. The emergence of tribes and nations--the concept of "a people" and its relationship to "territory"	
3. The emergence of epic, myth, and heroic legend	
4. The position of man in the cosmologies of antiquity--his relationship to the earth and to the gods	
5. The functions of myth and religion as guides to conduct--relationship of their proscriptions to life experience (e.g., food and sex taboos)	
6. Codes and models of life styles and behavior (e.g., hierarchy, caste systems, communalism, individualism)	
II. Images of Modern Man: The Impact of Science	11, 15, 48, 58, 75

A. Renaissance image of man as free-willed	65
1. The concept of genius	
2. The image of man as an inquiring, seeking intelligence--the Faustian image	
3. The search for self-fulfillment	
B. New forms of specialization in learning and occupations give rise to new, specialized, and deterministic images or models of man	15, 41, 77, 119, 129
1. Physical man--Descartes and Harvey	
2. Political man--Machiavelli and Hobbes	
3. Economic man--classical economists, Marx	
4. Social man--Rousseau, Nietsche, and Pareto	
5. Evolutionary man--Darwin and Spencer	136, 148
6. Moral man--Luther and Calvin	
C. Increasing difficulty in forming a coherent and, demonstrably, valid image of man--inroads of science and scientism	14, 67
1. Growth of knowledge and social complexity makes difficult the sustaining of traditional images	
2. Atavistic (Rousseau and the noble savage) and deterministic images (Marx and Freud) seized upon to explain human nature	111
3. Nationalism and political movements as sublimations of the problem of self-identity	64
4. Retreat to subjectivism, romanticism--existentialism, nihilism, and exotic cults	69, 119
III. Some Examples of the Influence of Science on Man's Self-Image	1, 3, 32, 94, 125, 147
A. Implications of the theories of evolution and genetics--*The Origin of Species* and *The Descent of Man*	7, 66, 97, 136, 155
1. Shattered image of "special creation"	23
2. Man as a primate	122, 123, 146, 158
3. Inherent biological inequality of individuals	26, 35, 120, 171, 172
4. Social Darwinism--survival of the "fittest," rationalization of the ethic of rugged competition	23, 49, 52

5. Psycho-physical basis of inhumanity and social pathology	
6. The evolution of man unfinished	
7. Relevance of the biological sciences to the study of man (cf. Topics 02 and 05)	
B. Effects of astronomy, the "new" physics, and molecular biology on theories regarding the origin and nature and conditions of life	3, 7, 13, 38, 81, 116, 156, 170
1. Immensity of the cosmos, advances in biochemistry, and the development of probability theory undermine belief in the uniqueness of life and the Earth	
2. Genesis of life appears more and more to be a consequence of physico-chemical complexity	17
3. The Second Law of Thermodynamics and the irreversibility of the arrow of time induce new sense of finality in events	18
4. Theories of relativity and indeterminancy undercut belief in the fixed nature of things	
C. Emergence of the social and behavioral sciences	2, 11, 12, 41, 53, 78, 112, 119, 121
1. Effect of idea that man could be the object of his own scientific inquiry	
2. Effect of social research on law, penology, domestic relations, and education	56
3. Significance of mental health research, psychology, psychiatry, and anthropology	30, 46, 51, 57
a. Social influence of psychiatry perhaps more significant than its therapeutic effects	67
b. Concept of the "normal" and "natural" replaced by relativistic attitudes	
c. Changed views of the bases of special arrangements	
d. New interpretations of ideologies, utopias, and social limitations	
D. Difficulties of the sciences in providing a comprehensive image of man (cf. Topic 11)	
1. No highly-developed science of man	

2. Images provided by the sciences are partial and reductionist--no single science provides a framework for synthesis
3. Cumulative knowledge provided by the sciences is (as yet) probably inadequate to form a true image of humanity
4. The evidence of science sometimes appears to be inconclusive or contradictory
5. Scientific theory and evidence is often inconsistent or in conflict with popular belief, particularly with political, social, and religious attitudes
6. Science tends to disintegrate the traditional image without providing a defensible substitute

E. Of what significance or importance is the ability of man to form a valid self-image? 14, 25, 69, 101

1. Consequences of inability to form a coherent self-image 141
    a. Anomie
    b. Apathy and irresponsibility
    c. Social instability
2. Consequences in politics and social theory from the widespread acceptance of a particular self-image
    a. Aspects of historical models of modern man
        (1) Individualist
        (2) Revolutionary
        (3) Cooperative
    b. Anti-heroes and anarchists
    c. Mass man--the submerged individual
    d. Existential man--self actualization
    e. Mechanistic man--predetermination
    f. Super man--prophets and precursors
3. Economistic interpretations of man [See II,B]
4. Human survival ultimately dependent upon valid self-imagery

F. Risks of invalid images and the possibilities of achieving realistic models of humanity 169

1. Dangers of social policies based on false or inadequate premises

- a. Policy or program failure
- b. Unwanted substantive (material) consequences
- c. Social antagonisms sharpened
- d. Disillusionment with science and government

2. Prospective approaches toward more realistic images of man 54
   - a. Reality therapy as a corrective to distorted imagery 168
   - b. Formalized systems for image analysis (e.g., eiconics) 10, 69
   - c. Advances in physiological psychology
   - d. A comprehensive science of man (cf. Topic 11)

IV. Efforts to Reconcile Scientific and Traditional or Non-Scientific Imagery (cf. Topic 10)

A. Images of man in attempted syntheses of science and theology 8, 152
   1. By scientists
   2. By theologians

B. Humanism--displacement of theology by anthropocentric myth 79, 81, 85, 88, 159
   1. Teleological view of man as the end-product of evolution
   2. Inadvertent elevation of humanity to the highest creation of nature as a coincident aspect of liberal and democratic ideology

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. American Association for the Advancement of Science. Committee on the Social Aspects of Science. "The Impact of Science on American Society," *Impact of Science on Society*, 8 (March 1957), 52-61.

2. Baerreis, David A. "Anthropology and the Nature of Man," *Zygon*, 5 (June 1970), 102-109.

3. Beadle, George W. "The New Biology and the Nature of Man," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 20 (March 1964), 13-17.

4. ______________. "Uniqueness of Man," *Science*, 125 (January 4, 1957), 9-11.

5. Bell, Daniel A. "Technology, Nature and Society: The Vicissitudes of Three World Views and the Confusion of Realms," *American Scholar*, 42 (Summer 1973), 385-404.

6. Bernard, Jessie Shirley. "Technology, Science and Sex Attitudes," *Impact of Science on Society*, 18 (October-December 1968), 213-227.

7. Bertalanffy, Ludwig von. "A Biologist Looks at Human Nature," *Scientific Monthly*, 82 (January 1956), 33-41.

8. Birch, Charles A. "A Biological Basis for Human Purpose," *Zygon*, 8 (September-December 1973), 244-260.

9. Blum, Harold F. "On the Origin and Evolution of Human Culture," *American Scientist*, 51 (March 1963), 32-47.

10. Boulding, Kenneth E. "The Role of the Museum in the Propagation of Developed Images," *Technology and Culture*, 7 (Winter 1966), 64-66.

11. Brody, Howard. "The Systems View of Man: Implications for Medicine, Science, and Ethics," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 17 (Number 1, 1973), 71-92.

12. Bronowski, Jacob. "A Twentieth Century Image of Man," *Leonardo*, 7 (Spring 1974), 117-121.

13. Calvin, Melvin and Geoffrey J. Calvin. "Atom to Adam," *American Scientist*, 52 (June 1964), 163-186.

14. Chance, Norman A. "Acculturation, Self-Identification and Personality Adjustment," *American Anthropologist*, 67 (April 1965), 372-393.

15. Chein, Isidor. "The Image of Man," *Journal of Social Issues*, 18 (October 1962), 1-35.

16. Clarke, Arthur C. "Are You Thinking Machines?" *Industrial Research*, 11 (March 1969), 52-55.

17. Cote, Alfred J., Jr. "Advance Conference Report: Human Perception and Chemistry," *Industrial Research*, 9 (June 1967), 23-30.

18. Deevey, Edward S., Jr. "The Probability of Death," *Scientific American*, 182 (April 1950), 58-60.

19. Deutsch, Karl W. "Mechanism, Organism, and Society: Some Models in Natural and Social Science," *Philosophy of Science*, 18 (July 1951), 230-252.

20. Dubos, René. "From Sorcerer to Scientific Medicine," *The Yale Review*, 51 (October 1961), 46-55.

21. Eiseley, Loren. "Man: The Lethal Factor," *American Scientist*, 51 (March 1963), 71-83.

22. Eisenberg, Leon. "The Human Nature of Human Nature," *Science*, 176 (April 14, 1972), 123-128.

23. Ellegård, Alvar. "Public Opinion and the Press: Reactions to Darwinism," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 19 (June 1958), 379-387.

24. Errington, Paul L. "Of Man and the Lower Animals," *The Yale Review*, 51 (Spring 1962), 370-383.

25. Frank, Lawrence K. "Man's Changing Image of Himself," *Zygon*, 1 (June 1966), 158-180.

26. Garrett, Henry E. "The Equalitarian Dogma," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 4 (Summer 1961), 480-484.

27. Gerard, Ralph W. "The Biological Basis of Imagination," Scientific Monthly 62 (June 1946), 477-499.

28. Goodwin, Crauford D. "Evolution Theory in Australian Social Thought," Journal of the History of Ideas, 25 (July-September 1964), 393-416.

29. Hallowell, A.Irving. "The Structural and Functional Dimensions of a Human Existence," Quarterly Review of Biology 31 (June 1956), 88-101.

30. Halstead, Ward C. "Some Biopsychology of Thinking, Imagery and Memory," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 1 (Spring 1958), 326-341.

31. Hardin, Garrett. "The Cybernetics of Competition: A Biologist's View of Society," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 7 (Autumn 1963), 58-84.

32. Hartshorne, Charles. "Mind, Matter, and Freedom," Scientific Monthly 78 (May 1954), 314-320.

33. Haskins, Caryl P. "Science and the Whole Man," Daedalus, 86 (September 1956), 113-121.

34. Hockett, Charles F. and Robert Ascher. "The Human Revolution," American Scientist, 52 (March 1964), 70-92.

35. Horst, Paul. "Most Men Are Created Unequal," Scientific Monthly 72 (May 1951), 318-324.

36. Hutchinson, G. Evelyn. "Fifty Years of Man in the Zoo," The Yale Review, 51 (October 1961), 56-65.

37. Huxley, Julian. "The Future of Man," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 15 (December 1959), 402-404 ff.

38. Kemeny, John G. "Man Viewed as a Machine," Scientific American, 192 (April 1955), 58-67.

39. Lorenz, Konrad. "On Aggression," Encounter, 27 (August 1966), 29-40; and "Ecce Homo!" (September 1966), 25-39.

40. Manley, John H. "Science and Crisis," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 15 (March 1959), 114-117.

41. Montagu, M.F. Ashley. "Our Changing Conception of Human Nature," Impact of Science on Society 3 (Winter 1952), 219-232.

42. Muller, Herbert J. "Human Values in Relation to Evolution," Science, 127 (March 21, 1958), 625-629.

43. ——————. "Man's Place in Living Nature," Scientific Monthly, 84 (May 1957), 245-254.

44. Platt, John R. "The Step to Man," Science, 149 (August 6, 1965), 607-613; See also publication in book of same title (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1966, 185-203).

45. ——————. "The Two Faces of Perception," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 25 (September-October 1968), 8-19.

46. Plaut, Alfred. "Some Psychological Undercurrents of Scientific and Medical Writing," Scientific Monthly, 71 (November 1950), 294-297.

47. Progoff, Ira M. "Jung, Synchronity, and Human Destiny," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 30 (January-February 1974), 94-98.

48. Rabinowitch, Eugene. "Scientific Revolution: Man's New Outlook," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 19 (September 1963), 15-18.

49. Randall, J. Hermann, Jr. "The Changing Impact of Darwin on Philosophy," Journal of the History of Ideas, 22 (October-December 1961), 435-462.

50. Ricci, Fred J. "A Cybernetical Model of Man in His Cultural Environment," Cybernetica, 14 (Number 4, 1971), 281-296.

51. Seeger, Raymond J. "Phenomena and Imagination," Scientific Monthly, 72 (March 1951), 148-153.

52. Simon, Walter M. "Herbert Spencer and the 'Social Organism'," Journal of the History of Ideas, 21 (April-June 1960), 294-299.

53. Skinner, Benjamin F. "The Machine That Is Man," Psychology Today, 2 (April 1969), 20 ff.

54. Spengler, Joseph J. "Homosphere, Seen and Unseen: Retreat from Atomism" in Proceedings of the Nineteenth Southern Water Resources and Pollution Conference--Jointly Sponsored by Duke University, North Carolina State at Raleigh, and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, held at the Department of Civil Engineering, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, April 9-10, 1970. Edited by Edward H. Bryan (Chairman, Nineteenth Conference). Durham, North Carolina: Duke University Press, 1970, 7-16.

55. Thoday, John M. "Components of Fitness" in *Symposia No. 7 - Evolution: Society for Experimental Biology*. New York: Academic Press (Published for the Company of Biologists on Behalf of the Society for Experimental Biology), 1953, 96-113.

56. Tinker, Chancey Brewster. "Man The Insurgent," *The Yale Review*, 34 (September 1944), 29-35.

57. Vernon, Paul E. "The Biosocial Nature of the Personality Trait," *Psychological Review*, 40 (November 1933), 533-548.

58. Whyte, Lancelot Law. "Science and Our Understanding of Ourselves," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 27 (March 1971), 32-33.

59. Wigner, Eugene Peter. "Are We Machines?" *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 113 (April 17, 1969), 95-101.

General References: Books

60. Adelson, Daniel W., ed. *Man as the Measure: The Crossroads*. New York: Behavioral Publications, 1972, 146.

61. Adler, Mortimer J. *The Difference of Man and the Difference It Makes*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967, 395.

62. Ardrey, Robert L. *African Genesis: A Personal Investigation into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man*. London: Collins Press, 1961, 380.

63. ____________. *The Social Contract: A Personal Inquiry into the Evolutionary Sources of Order and Disorder*. London: Collins Press; and New York: Antheneum Publishers, 1970, 405.

64. ____________. *The Territorial Imperative: A Personal Inquiry into the Animal Origins of Property and Nations*. New York: Atheneum Publishers, 1966, 390.

65. Baker, Herschel R. *The Image of Man: A Study of the Idea of Human Dignity in Classical Antiquity, the Middle Ages and the Renaissance*. New York: Harper and Row, 1961, 362. [Reprint of *The Dignity of Man*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1947]

66. Banton, Michael Parker, ed. Darwinism and the Study of Society. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1961, 191.

67. Barrett, William C. Irrational Man. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1958, 278.

68. Berrill, Norman J. Man's Emerging Mind. New York: Fawcett Publications, 1957, 240.

69. Boulding, Kenneth E. The Image: Knowledge in Life and Society. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1961, 175.

70. Boule, Marcellin and Henri Vallois. Fossil Men. New York: Dryden Press, 1957, 535.

71. Brain, Sir Walter Russell. The Nature of Experience. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1959, 73.

72. Bronowski, Jacob. The Identity of Man. Garden City, New York: Published by the Natural History Press for the American Museum of Natural History, 1965, 107.

73. Buettner-Janusch, John. Origins of Man. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1966, 674.

74. Calhoun, John B. The Positive Animal. Bethesda, Maryland: U.S. National Institute of Mental Health, 1971, 10.

75. Campbell, Joseph A., et al. Changing Images of Man: Report Prepared for The Charles F. Kettering Foundation by the Center for the Study of Social Policy Staff, May 1974. Menlo Park, California: Center for the Study of Social Policy, Stanford Research Institute, 1974, 319. [Policy Research Report Number 41]

76. Carlson, Anton J., Victor G. Johnson, and H. Mead Cavert. The Machinery of the Body. 5th.ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1961, 752.

77. Cassirer, Ernst. An Essay on Man. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1944. [See especially Part I: "What Is Man?", Chapter I, 62; and Chapter VI, 63-71]

78. Chein, Isidor. The Science of Behavior and the Image of Man. New York: Basic Books, 1972, 347.

79. Childe, V. Gordon. *Man Makes Himself.* New York: The New American Library, 1951, 192.

80. Crick, Francis. *Of Molecules and Men.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966, 115.

81. Crile, George, Jr. *A Naturalistic View of Man.* New York: The World Publishing Company, 1969, 178.

82. DeCoursey, Russell M. *The Human Organism.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1955, 550.

83. Dewey, John. *The Influence of Darwin on Philosophy.* Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1965, 309. [Reprinted]

84. Dobzhansky, Theodosius G. *Mankind Evolving: The Evolution of the Human Species.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1962, 381.

85. Dubos, René. *A God Within.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1972, 325.

86. ______________. *Man Adapting.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1965, 527.

87. ______________. *Reason Awake: Science for Man.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1970, 280.

88. ______________. *So Human an Animal.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1968, 267.

89. ______________. *The Dreams of Reason.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1961, 167.

90. Ebling, Francis J. and Gordon W. Heath, eds. *The Future of Man.* New York: Academic Press, 1972, 212.

91. Ehrensvärd, Gösta Carl H. *Man on Another World.* Translated from German by Lennart and Kajsa Rodén. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965, 182.

92. Etkin, William, ed. *Social Behavior and Organization Among Vertebrates.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1964, 307.

93. Ferkiss, Victor C. *Technological Man: The Myth and the Reality.* New York: George Braziller, 1970, 336.

94. Frank, Lawrence K. Nature and Human Nature: Man's New Image of Himself. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 1951, 175.

95. Fuller, John L. Motivation: A Biological Perspective. New York: Random House Publishers, 1962, 116.

96. Greene, John C. Darwin and the Modern World View. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1961, 141.

97. ____________. The Death of Adam: Evolution and Its Impact on Western Thought. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1959, 388.

98. Hardin, Garrett, ed. Science, Conflict, and Society: Readings from "Scientific American". San Francisco, California: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1969, 384.

99. Haskins, Caryl P. Of Societies and Man. New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 1951, 282.

100. Hatch, Elvin J. Theories of Man and Culture. New York: Columbia University Press, 1973, 384.

101. Hatt, Harold E. Cybernetics and the Image of Man: A Study of Freedom and Responsibility in Man and Machine. Nashville, Tennessee: Abingdon Press, 1968, 304.

102. Hawkes, Jacquetta. Man on Earth. London: Cresset Press, 1954, 256.

103. Herrick, Charles Judson. The Evolution of Human Nature. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1956, 506.

104. Heschel, Abraham J. Who is Man? Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 1965, 119.

105. Hill, William Charles Osman. Man As An Animal. London: Hutchinson University Library, 1957, 176.

106. Hilton, Mary Alice, ed. The Evolving Society. New York: The Institute for Cybercultural Research Press, 1966, 410.

107. Howells, William White. Mankind in the Making: The Story of Human Evolution. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1959, 382.

108. Huxley, Sir Julian. Man Stands Alone. New York: Harper, 1941, 297.

109. Itzkoff, Seymour W. Ernst Cassirer: Scientific Knowledge and the Concept of Man. Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 1971, 286.

110. James, Bernard. The Death of Progress. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1973, 166.

111. Jung, Carl Gustav. Modern Man in Search of a Soul. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1933, 244.

112. Kluckhohn, Clyde. Mirror for Man. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1949, 313.

113. Knutson, Andie L. The Individual, Society, and Health Behavior. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1965, 533.

114. Leuba, Clarence D. The Natural Man. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1954, 70.

115. Lewis, John and Bernard Towers. Naked Ape or Homo Sapiens?: A Reply to Desmond Morris. New York: Humanities Press, 1969, 136.

116. Loeb, Jacques. The Mechanistic Conception of Life. Edited by Donald H. Fleming. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1964, 216.

117. Lorenz, Konrad. On Aggression. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1966, 306. [Note especially Chapter 13, "Ecce Homo!", 236-274]

118. Lowenthal, Leo. Literature and the Image of Man. Boston, Massachusetts: Beacon Press, 1957, 242.

119. Matson, Floyd W. The Broken Image: Man, Science and Society. New York: George Braziller, 1964, 355.

120. Medawar, Peter Brian. The Uniqueness of the Individual. New York: Basic Books, 1957, 191.

121. Mills, Charles Wright. Images of Man: The Classic Tradition in Sociological Thinking. New York: George Braziller, 1960, 534.

122. Morgan, Ann H. Kinships of Animals and Man. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1955, 839.

123. Morris, Desmond. The Naked Ape. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1968, 251.

124. Muller, Hermann J. Man's Future Birthright: Essays in Science and Humanities. Edited by Elof Axel Carlson. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1973, 164.

125. New York Academy of Medicine. Institute of Social and Historical Medicine. Man's Image in Medicine and Anthropology: Proceedings of a Conference on Medicine and Anthropology, held at Arden House, Institute of Social and Historical Medicine, New York City, November 1961. Edited by Iago Galdstone. New York: International University Press, 1963, 525. [Institute of Social and Historical Medicine - Monograph IV]

126. Niebuhr, Reinhold. The Self and the Dramas of History. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1955, 246.

127. Olson, Richard, ed. Science as Metaphor: The Historical Role of Scientific Theories in Forming Western Culture. Belmont, California: Wadsworth Publishing Company, 1971, 321.

128. Paci, Enzo. The Function of the Science and the Meaning of Man. Translated from Italian by Paul Piccone and James E. Hanson. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press, 1972, 475.

129. Pareto, Vilfredo. The Mirror and Society [Tratto di Sociologia Generale]. Vols. I-IV. Translated from Italian by Andrew Bongiorno and Arthur Livingston. Edited by Arthur Livingston. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1935, variously paged.

130. Patai, Raphael. Myth and Modern Man. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1972, 359.

131. Peacock, James L. and A. Thomas Kirsch. The Human Direction: An Evolutionary Approach to Social and Cultural Anthropology. 2d.ed. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1973, 352.

132. Pearl, Raymond. Man the Animal. Bloomington, Indiana: Principia Press, 1946, 128.

133. Pfeiffer, John E. The Emergence of Man. 2d.ed. New York: Harper and Row, 1972, 552.

134. Platt, John R. The Step to Man. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1966, 216.

135. Redfield, Robert. The Primitive World and Its Transformations. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1957, 185.

136. Riddle, Oscar. The Unleashing of Evolutionary Thought. New York: Vantage Press, 1955, 414.

137. Rodnick, David. An Introduction to Man and His Development. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1966, 433.

138. ______________. Man's Quest for Autonomy: A Background for Modernization. Lubbock, Texas: Caprock Press, 1974, 365.

139. Rogers, James Speed, et al. Man and the Biological World. 2d.ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1952, 690.

140. Rolansky John D., ed. The Uniqueness of Man. London and New York: Fleet Academic Editions, 1969, 190.

141. Royce, Joseph R. The Encapsulated Man. Princeton, New Jersey: D. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1964, 206.

142. Rudisill, Richard. Mirror Image: The Influence of the Daguerreotype on American Culture. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1971, 342.

143. Salk, Jonas. Man Unfolding. New York: Harper and Row, 1972, 118.

144. Seidenberg, Roderick. Posthistoric Man. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1950, 246.

145. Sherrington, Sir Charles Scott. Man on His Nature. 2d.ed. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1963, 300.

146. Sigerist, Henry E. Civilization and Disease. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1943, 255.

147. Simon, Herbert A. Models of Man: Social and Rational. Mathematical Essays on Rational Human Behavior in a Social Setting. New York: John Wiley, 1957, 287.

148. Simpson, George Gaylord. The Meaning of Evolution: A Study of the History of Life and of Its Significance for Man. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1967, 368.

149. Sinnott, Edmund W. *Matter, Mind and Man: The Biology of Human Nature.* New York: Harper, 1957, 225.

150. Swanson, Carl P. *The Natural History of Man.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1973, 402.

151. Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre. *Human Energy.* Translated from French by John M. Cohen. New York: Harcourt-Brace-Jovanovich, 1969, 191.

152. _______________. *Man's Place in Nature.* Translated from French by René Hague. London: Collins Press, 1966, 124.

153. Thorndike, Edward L. *Human Nature and the Social Order.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1969, 373.

154. Thorpe, William H. *Biology and the Nature of Man.* London: Oxford University Press, 1962, 122.

155. Tiger, Lionel and Robin Fox. *The Imperial Animal.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971, 308.

156. Wagar, W. Warren. *Good Tidings: The Belief in Progress from Darwin to Marcuse.* Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1972, 398.

157. Walter, William Grey. *Observations on Man, His Frame, His Duty and His Expectations: Paper Delivered at The Twenty-Third Arthur Stanley Eddington Memorial Lecture, held at Cambridge University, Cambridge, England, November 7, 1969.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1969, 44.

158. Weimer, Bernal R. *Man and the Animal World.* New York: John Wiley, 1951, 569.

159. Wescott, Roger W. *The Divine Animal: An Exploration of Human Potentiality.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1969, 340.

160. Wheelis, Allen. *The Quest for Identity.* New York: W. W. Norton, 1958, 250.

161. Whyte, Lancelot Law. *The Next Development in Man.* New York: The New American Library, 1950, 254.

162. Williams, George C. *Adaptation and Natural Selection: A Critique of Some Current Evolutionary Thought.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1966, 307.

163. Winchester, Albert M. *Biology and Its Relation to Mankind.* 2d.ed. Princeton, New Jersey: D. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1957, 902.

164. Woodward, Herbert N. *The Human Dilemma.* New York: Brookdale Press, 1971, 198.

165. Wooldridge, Dean E. *Mechanical Man: The Physical Basis of Intelligent Life.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1968, 212.

166. Zijdervald, Anton C. *The Abstract Society: A Cultural Analysis of Our Time.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1970, 198.

Addenda: Articles and Books

167. Blum, Harold F. *Time's Arrow and Evolution.* New York: Harper Torch Books, 1962, 224.

168. Glasser, William. *Reality Therapy: A New Approach to Psychiatry.* New York: Harper and Row, 1965, 166.

169. Parsons, Jack. *Population Versus Liberty.* London: Pemberton Press, 1971, 417.

170. Shneour, Elie A. and Eric A. Ottesen. *Extraterrestrial Life: An Anthology and Bibliography.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences, 1966, 478. [NAS-NRC Publication 1296A]

171. Williams, Roger J. *Biochemical Individuality: The Basis for the Genotrophic Concept.* New York: John Wiley, 1963, 214.

172. ____________. *Free and Unequal: The Biological Basis of Individual Liberty.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 1953, 177.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. Does man's self-image affect his behavior? How, why, and what is the evidence?

2. What is the role of myth in sustaining human imagery? Is myth obsolete, or does it continue to influence human perception? Has science its own mythology?

3. To what extent may the prevailing self-images of man be deduced from the work of artists--writers, painters, and sculptors? How has science influenced the artist's perception of humanity? (cf. Topic 08)

4. Has the influence of science on man's self-image been largely destructive or constructive? How does its influence compare with myth and religion?

5. What has been the effect of mass-communication media on man's self-image? Has technology, and the industrial society that it makes possible, over-shadowed science and tradition in the shaping of popular imagery?

6. Do advancement of science and its technologies ensure the disappearance of traditional cultures? What kinds of happiness would be possible in a culture-free civilization? Is a "culture-free" civilization a contradiction in terms, or is the "culture" of science a new kind of civilization?

7. Would a purely "scientific" society provide man with a coherent self-image or merely with a summation or composite of scientific findings?

8. What dangers follow from false self-images of man? Would a true image always be safer than a false one? How might truth entail risks? Do the complexities of human personality make any general image valid or useful?

9. Why may the Faust legend be regarded as a parable of the transformation of man by science? What images of man are suggested, for example, by Nietzsche's Zarathustra, Shaw's Man and Superman, Ortega y Gasset's The Revolt of the Masses, Căpek's R.U.R. (Rossum's Universal Robots), and Miller's Death of a Salesman?

10. How does the image of man in the mirror of science differ from the images that appear to exist in the minds of "most men"? How much do we know about the self-images of "most men"? Would greater acceptance of scientific knowledge affect the structure and behavior of society? If so, in what respects?

TOPIC 02 INTERPRETATION AND CONTROL OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR

Implicit in society is a degree of predictable and controlled behavior. Nonhuman societies, of insects for example, have solved the problem of predictable and controlled behavior through genetic programing. Individuality has been sacrificed, but social coordination and cohesion have been immensely reinforced. In contrast to the rigid programed simplicity of the ant colony, societies of men are constantly threatened by the complex, and often contradictory, behavior of human beings. Human individuality is the source of the great artistic and scientific achievements of civilized man. But the perverse aspects of this individuality are the causes of disorder, pain, and conflict in human society.

Since the days of Plato, and apparently much earlier, some men have aspired to control over the behavior of their fellows. Prediction of human behavior has been the purpose of several pseudo-sciences, and has provided occupations for generations of prophets, from primitive soothsayers to contemporary pollsters. As science has piece-by-piece uncovered the basis of human behavior, it has revealed mechanisms by which personality may be controlled. Psychology holds out a temptation of Faustian proportions to seek total understanding of human behavior--knowledge that might perhaps be turned to total control.

Scientific control of personality, although yet far removed from perfection, has already become good enough to create social, legal, and ethical problems. Not the least of these are the dangers of political abuse of scientific knowledge through thought-control and the manipulation of emotions for political purposes. Science fiction widely depicts a dismal future for human individuality and personal freedom in a world regimented through the power of psychotechnology. But technologies of personality change may also hold possibilities for alleviation of behavioral disorders now associated with mental illness and crime, and may offer more humane alternatives for criminal justice.

The dangers implicit in the advancement of the psycho-sciences lie less in their findings per se than in the use to which these findings are put. One of the tasks of government is to control the use of this knowledge of human behavior to prevent its abuse, especially by government itself. Although scarcely perceived as a public issue at the present time, the control of human behavior through personality manipulation will before long become a major concern of politics and ethics. It will doubtless be a public issue in the twenty-first century. In a political system based upon the collective judgment of individuals, the ability of the individual to play his civic role in an informed and responsible manner is of highest importance. The impact of science and technology upon the prediction and control of human behavior is therefore a major area of concern in the study of service and public policy and in the political science of self-government.

Selected References

Articles

Davidson, Basil. "A Science of Social Control," Diogenes, No. 63 (Fall 1968), 134-147.

Platt, John R. "Changing Human Nature" in John R. Platt's The Step to Man. New York: John Wiley, 1966, 156-168.

Quarton, Gardner C. "Deliberate Efforts to Control Human Behavior and Modify Personality," Daedalus, 96 (Summer 1967), 837-853.

Rogers, Carl R. "Implications of Recent Advances in Prediction and Control of Behavior," Teachers' College Record, 57 (February 1956), 316-322.

Rogers, Carl R. and Benjamin F. Skinner. "Some Issues Concerning the Control of Human Behavior," Science, 124 (November 30, 1956), 1057-1066.

Books

Delgado, Jose M.R. Physical Control of the Mind: Toward a Psychocivilized Society. New York: Harper and Row, 1969, 282.

Hinde, Robert A. Biological Bases of Human Social Behaviour. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974, 416.

Hunt, William A., ed. Human Behavior and Its Control. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Press, 1971, 156.

Lorenz, Konrad. Evolution and Modification of Behavior. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966, 121.

Skinner, Benjamin F. Beyond Freedom and Dignity. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1971, 225.

Vickers, Geoffrey. Science and the Regulation of Society: Report. New York: Institute for the Study of Science in Human Affairs, 1970, 56.

TOPIC 02 INTERPRETATION AND CONTROL OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR

TOPICAL OUTLINE		REFERENCE KEY
I.	Behavioral Theory: Interpretation of Social and Individual Behavior in Men and Other Animals	102, 165, 166, 167, 172, 176, 180, 194, 212, 224
	A. Psycho-cultural influences	
	B. Biochemical and physiological emphasis	197
	C. Behavioral sciences and leading behavioral theories and theorists	
	1. Psysiology	
	2. Psychology	
	3. Psychiatry	
	4. Parapsychological studies	
II.	Rationale for the Prediction and Control of Behavior	122, 124, 193, 259, 284
	A. Public order and stability	12, 15, 119, 144, 290
	B. Religious and legal observances	105, 119, 141, 144, 286, 287
	C. Military advantages	13, 61, 92, 153, 193, 229
	D. Economic planning in business and government	32, 241, 259, 274, 294
	E. Mobilization of mass populations	61, 81, 124, 185, 290
	F. Scientific curiosity	43, 81, 82, 99, 108, 122, 219
III.	Control of Whom? By Whom? Levels of Social Integration and their Implications for Individual Behavior	8, 81, 118, 122, 160, 193, 194, 287
	A. Extent of social control over individual behavior	8, 12, 13, 86, 117, 131, 144, 160, 185
	1. Inner and other directedness	
	2. Aberrant and anti-social behavior	

3. Physical distribution and condition of populations	
4. Efficacy of institutions for control	
B. Differences between prediction and control of	44, 45, 55, 66, 193, 285
1. Individuals	
2. Social groups	
C. Compulsions to control and be controlled	61, 125, 160, 185, 193, 241
D. Institutionalization of control	100, 144, 193, 278, 281
1. Internalized controls	24, 171, 187
2. External institutions (e.g., political organizations, laws, procedures)--systems for information and indoctrination	119, 144, 185
E. Resistance to control	
IV. Pre-Scientific Techniques of Prediction and Control	8, 58, 117, 118, 193
A. Custom and tradition	58, 124, 224
1. Caste as social regulation	
2. Familial group behavior	
3. Ethnic group expectations	
4. Class behavior	
5. Rites, taboos, and law	86
B. Indoctrination, initiation, and training	86, 224, 279, 286, 287
C. Physical methods of control	281
1. Distribution of settlement	
2. Physical planning of streets and buildings	
3. Organization of physical force (e.g., armies and police)	16
4. Monopoly of food supply or water	
V. Technological Innovations of Predictive Intent with Secondary Aspects of Control	24, 81, 99, 125, 134, 193, 265

A. Tests and measurements	15, 60, 124, 152, 171, 278
1. Intelligence tests	
2. Personality tests	
3. Aptitude and skill tests	
4. Combinations (batteries) of tests for personnel selection and placement	
B. Actuarial science	
1. Calculation of risks	
2. Personnel retirement	
C. "Scientific" forecasting of behavior	99, 129, 152, 285, 292, 293
1. Public opinion polls (sampling techniques)	290, 291
2. Trends in business, demography, foreign affairs, technology, etc. (techniques of trend projection and estimate of probabilities)	
D. Systems analysis of behavior, including stochastic methods, computer processing of information, etc. (cf. Topic 03)	24, 100, 259, 277, 294
E. Characteristics and limitations of existing techniques of prediction	60, 75, 134, 285, 288, 292
1. Prediction based on mass statistics	
2. Prediction describes general performance, not individual behavior	
3. Seldom identify causal basis of performance	102
4. Tend to encourage a deterministic or adaptive view of human behavior and of man's future	216
a. Self-fulfilling predictions	
b. Popular reaction against predictions	
VI. Behavioral Science as a Basis for Understanding the Behavior of Individuals and Populations (cf. Topic 05)	12, 26, 27, 81, 117, 122, 124, 125, 163, 193, 255
A. Bio-social basis of human behavior	82, 153, 207, 219, 255
1. Ethology and ecology as behavioral sciences	36, 45, 142, 153, 228, 229

a. Animal ecologists and ethologists (e.g., Konrad Lorenz and Nikolaas Tinbergen)	36, 45, 142, 153, 228, 229
2. Demography and population dynamics (cf. Topic 04)	
3. Physical and cultural anthropology	8, 58, 86, 105, 224
4. Predictive models based on analogies with biological or physical systems (e.g., information flow, self-adaptive systems)	4, 24, 40, 82, 100, 142, 260, 285
B. Physiology and neurology as basic sciences of behavior	32, 35, 38, 40, 52, 55, 62, 64, 82, 87, 187, 200, 219
1. Influence of genetic factors	200
2. Metabolic and nutritional influences	128
3. Biochemical and pharmacological effects	98, 104, 112, 204
4. General theories of organisms-environment interactions	142, 157
C. Psychology, a general science of behavior	32, 52, 55, 87, 95, 187, 219
1. Physiological psychology (e.g., Ivan Pavlov's studies of conditioned reflexes)	37, 198, 200
2. Behavioral psychology (e.g., John B. Watson, Clark L. Hull, and B.F. Skinner)	75, 121, 125, 137, 138, 139, 211, 263, 264
D. Psycho-techniques for the analysis and manipulation of personality	9, 32, 37, 52, 84, 122, 124, 155, 204, 219, 255, 277
1. Suggestion and reinforcement	32, 34, 37, 48, 56, 61, 76, 79, 287
a. Prediction as a means of control	
b. Disorientation and repetition	
c. Anesthesia hypnosis	10
2. Surveillance (a form of suggestion?)	22, 23, 272
3. Psychoanalysis	87, 158, 159
4. Psychopharmacology	7, 10, 14, 43, 46, 65, 92, 170, 191
5. Electrical techniques	29, 52, 108, 114, 245
6. Surgical techniques (e.g., lobotomy)	17, 74, 113, 250
7. Genetic manipulation	243, 250, 265
VII. Can Human Nature Be Remade?	5, 6, 67, 117, 122, 124, 250, 256, 274

A. Genetic or evolutionary basis of personality (cf. Topics 01 and 05)	40, 66, 153, 204, 228, 246
1. To what extent can traits a million years in the making be changed?	228
2. What knowledge do we have concerning the effects of incremental change?	150
3. Who could set what standards for a remodeling of man?	81
4. What social mechanisms or ideological developments would be required?	
B. Present limits of psychotherapy and psychotechnique	2, 78, 81, 124, 193
1. Basic knowledge (cf. Topic 06)	
2. Technical methods	
3. Public acceptance including moral inhibitions	131, 160, 286
4. Institutional barriers (including law)	3, 12, 77, 119, 161, 277, 294
C. Social implications of psychotechnology and eugenics (cf. Topics 04 and 05)	4, 12, 70, 81, 94, 119, 122, 225
1. Theoretical implications of equal and unequal genetic endowment	66, 225, 237, 250, 280
2. Effects upon leadership and popular participation in public decisionmaking	185, 269, 287
3. Effects upon social institutions--governmental and nongovernmental	279, 290, 294
VIII. Public Policy and Political Responsibility for Behavioral Interpretation and Control	1, 81, 89, 96, 125, 131, 205, 250
A. Role of government in public awareness and understanding	
1. Approval and support of behavioral research	
2. Responsibility in public education for developing popular understanding of techniques of influencing behavior (e.g., propaganda)	241
3. Use of public office and communications media for purposes of influence and control and for public information on public issues	

B. Role of government as control agent. How should the knowledge of human behavior be used constructively and protected from abuse?	156, 267, 269, 270
C. Influence of belief patterns--ethical assumptions and ideologies 1. Can any valid statement be made regarding the limits to control over human beings? 2. Does science provide sufficient comparative examples of behavioral predictability and control to support any generalization? 3. Is there reason to believe that future opportunities for prediction and control will differ from those of the past and present? If so, how? With what consequences?	262

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Abel, Kevin. "Legal Implications of Ectogenetic Research," Tulsa Law Journal, 10 (Number 2, 1974), 243-266.

2. American Behavioral Scientists. "New Technologies and Strategies for Social Control: Ethical and Practical Limits," American Behavioral Scientist, 18 (May-June 1975), entire issue.

3. Anderson, D. Chris and Thomas L. Whitman. "Control of Behavior Through Law: Theory and Practice," Notre Dame Lawyer, 47 (April 1972), 815-852.

4. Arigoni, Anio O. "Quantification of the Intelligent Activity," Cybernetica, 12 (Number 1, 1969), 50-62.

5. Atthowe, John M., Jr. "Behavior Modification, Behavior Therapy and Environmental Design," American Behavioral Scientist, 18 (May-June 1975), 637-656.

6. Attinger, Ernest O. and Hans Millendorfer. "Performance Control of Biological and Societal Systems," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 12 (Number 1, 1968), 103-123.

7. Barron, Frank, Murray E. Jarvik, and Sterling Bunnell, Jr. "The Hallucinogenic Drugs," Scientific American, 210 (April 1964), 29-37.

8. Bateson, George. "Cultural Determinants of Personality" in Personality and The Behavior Disorders. Edited by Joseph McVicker Hunt. New York: Ronald Press, 1944, 714-735.

9. Bedau, Hugo Adam. "Physical Interventions to Alter Behavior in a Punitive Environment: Some Moral Reflections on New Technology," American Behavioral Scientist, 18 (May-June 1975), 657-678.

10. Beecher, Henry K. "Anesthesia's Second Power: Probing the Mind," Science, 105 (February 14, 1947), 164-166.

11. Berkowitz, Leonard. "The Study of Urban Violence: Some Implications of Laboratory Studies of Frustration and Aggressions," American Behavioral Scientist, 11 (March-April 1968), 14-17.

12. Berns, Walter S. "Law and Behavioral Science," *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 28 (Winter 1963), 185-213.

13. Bingham, Walter V. "Military Psychology in War and Peace," *Science*, 106 (August 22, 1947), 155-160.

14. Bissanti, Andrea. "The Pharmacological Basis of the Control of Human Behaviour," *Impact of Science on Society*, 23 (July-September 1973), 225-236.

15. Blum, Richard H. and William Osterloh. "The Polygraph Examination as a Means for Detecting Truth and Falsehood in Stories Presented by Police Informants," *Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science*, 59 (March 1968), 133-137.

16. Blumstein, Alfred. "Police Technology," *International Science and Technology*, 72 (December 1967), 42-50.

17. Boston University. Center for Law and Health Sciences. "Psychosurgery: Legal and Ethical Issues: Proceedings of A Symposium, held at Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts, December 1, 1973," *Boston University Law Review*, 54 (March 1974), 215-353.

18. Burdman, Milton. "Conflict Between Freedom and Order," *Crime and Delinquency*, 15 (July 1969), 371-376.

19. Capron, Alexander Morgan. "Informed Decisionmaking in Genetic Counseling: A Dissent to the 'Wrongful Life' Debate," *Indiana Law Journal*, 48 (Summer 1973), 581-604.

20. ______________. "The Purpose of Death: A Reply to Professor Dworkin," *Indiana Law Journal*, 48 (Summer 1973), 640-646.

21. Cernousek, Michael. "Psychotronics and Psychology," *Impact of Science on Society*, 24 (October-December 1974), 299-303.

22. Chorover, Stephan L. "Big Brother and Psychotechnology," *Psychology Today*, 7 (October 1973), 43-54.

23. ______________. "Big Brother and Psychotechnology II: The Pacification of the Brain," *Psychology Today*, 7 (May 1974), 59-69.

24. Churchman, Chester W. and Russell L. Ackoff. "Purposive Behavior and Cybernetics," *Social Forces*, 29 (October 1950), 32-39.

25. Columbia Journal of Law and Social Problems. "Law and the Biological Revolution: A Panel," Columbia Journal of Law and Social Problems, 10 (Fall 1973), 47-76.

26. Crosson, Frederick. "Phenomenology and Computer Simulation of Human Behavior" in Philosophy and Science as Modes of Knowing: Selected Essays. Edited by Alden L. Fisher and George B. Murray. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1968, 160-169.

27. Davidson, Basil. "A Science of Social Control," Diogenes, No. 63 (Fall 1968), 134-147.

28. Danzger, Herbert. "A Quantified Description of Community Conflict," American Behavioral Scientist, 12 (November-December 1968), 9-14.

29. Degado, Jose M.R. "ESB," Psychology Today, 3 (May 1970), 48-53.

30. Deutsch, Sid. "Causality, Consciousness and Creativity," Cybernetica, 4 (Number 3, 1961), 154-170.

31. Dubrov, Aleksandr P. "Biogravitation and Psychotronics," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (October-December 1974), 311-319.

32. Duncker, Kenneth. "Experimental Modification of Children's Food Preferences Through Social Suggestion," Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology, 33 (October 1938), 489-507.

33. Dworkin, Roger B. "Death in Context," Indiana Law Journal, 48 (Summer 1973), 623-639.

34. D'Zurilla, Thomas J. and Marvin R. Goldfried. "Problem Solving and Behavior Modification," Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 78 (August 1971), 107-126.

35. Eibl-Eibesfeldt, Irenäus. "Evolutionary Adaptation in Human Behaviour," Impact of Science on Society, 23 (July-September 1973), 149-158.

36. Eibl-Eibesfeldt, Irenäus and Sol Kramer. "Ethology, The Comparative Study of Animal Behavior," The Quarterly Review of Biology, 33 (September 1958), 181-211.

37. Ellson, Douglas G. "Hallucinations Produced by Sensory Conditioning," Journal of Experimental Psychology, 28 (January 1941), 1-20.

38. Emlen, J. Merritt. "Natural Selection and Human Behavior," Journal of Theoretical Biology, 12 (September-December 1966), 410-418.

39. Ervin, Frank. "Biological Intervention Technologies and Social Control," American Behavioral Scientist, 18 (May-June 1975), 617-635.

40. Eysenck, Henri J. "Biological Basis of Personality," Nature, 199 (September 14, 1963), 1031-1034.

41. Fischer, Roland. "A Cartography of the Ecstatic and Meditative States," Science, 174 (November 26, 1971), 897-904.

42. Fischer, Roland and John Rhead. "The Logical and the Intuitive," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 31 (November-December 1974), 50-54.

43. Fisher, Alan E. "Chemical Stimulation of the Brain," Scientific American, 210 (June 1964), 60-68.

44. Flores, Kate. "Relativity and the Origin of Consciousness," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 17 (Number 1, 1973), 123-127.

45. Fox, Robin. "A Prospect for Human Ethology," Canadian Scientist, 2 (Number 1, 1968), 19-22.

46. Freedman, Lawrence Zelic. "Truth Drugs," Scientific American, 202 (March 1960), 145-154.

47. Fried, Charles. "Introduction: The Need for a Philosophical Anthropology," Indiana Law Journal, 48 (Summer 1973), 527-532.

48. Geis, George L. and Reuben Chapman. "Knowledge of Results and Other Possible Reinforcers in Self-Instructional System," Educational Technology, 11 (April 1971), 38-51.

49. Gilula, Marshall F. and David N. Daniels. "Violence and Man's Struggle to Adapt," Science, 164 (April 25, 1969), 396-405.

50. Goodall, Kenneth. "Shapers at Work," Psychology Today, 6 (November 1972), 53-63.

51. Goshen, Charles E. "The Humanizing Process," Educational Technology, 11 (June 1971), 12-14.

52. Graham, Charles H. "Behavior, Perception, and the Psychophysical Methods," *Psychological Review*, 57 (March 1950), 108-120.

53. Grastyan, Endre. "Towards a Better Understanding of Human Emotion," *Impact of Science on Society*, 18 (July-September 1968), 187-205.

54. Green, Harold P. "Genetic Technology: Law and Policy for the Brave New World," *Indiana Law Journal*, 48 (Summer 1973), 559-580.

55. Grünbaum, Adolf. "Causality and the Science of Human Behavior" in *Readings in the Philosophy of Science*. Edited by Herbert Teigl and May Brodbeck. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1953, 776-778.

56. Hall, Elizabeth. "Will Success Spoil B.F. Skinner?" *Psychology Today*, 6 (November 1972), 65 ff.

57. Hall, R. Vance, et al. "The Effective Use of Punishment to Modify Behavior in the Classroom," *Education Technology*, 11 (April 1971), 24-26.

58. Hallowell, A. Irving. "Myth, Culture and Personality," *American Anthropologist*, 49 (October-December 1947), 544-556.

59. Hamburg, David A. and H. Keith Brodie. "Psychological Research on Human Aggressiveness," *Impact of Science on Society*, 23 (July-September 1973), 181-194.

60. Harlow, Harry F. "Mice, Monkeys, Men and Motives," *Psychological Review*, 60 (January 1953), 23-32.

61. Helson, Harold R., Robert Blake, and John S. Mouton. "An Experimental Investigation of the Effectiveness of the 'Big Lie' in Shifting Attitudes," *Journal of Social Psychology*, 48 (August 1958), 51-60.

62. Hess, Walter R. "Causality, Consciousness, and Cerebral Organization," *Science*, 158 (December 8, 1966), 1279-1283.

63. Hess, Walter R. and Roland Fischer. "Brain and Consciousness: A Discussion About the Function of the Brain," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 17 (Number 1, 1973), 109-118.

64. Hilgard, Ernest R. "Toward a Neo-Dissociation Theory: Multiple Cognitive Controls in Human Functioning," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 17 (Number 3, 1974), 301-316.

65. Himwich, Harold E. "Psychopharmocologic Drugs," *Science,* 127 (January 10, 1958), 59-72.

66. Hirsch, Jerry. "Individual Differences in Behavior and their Genetic Basis" in *Roots of Behavior: Genetics, Instinct and Socialization in Animal Behavior.* Edited by Eugene Lawrence Bliss. New York: Harper, 1962, 3-23.

67. Hoagland, Hudson. "The Brain and Crises in Human Values," *Zygon,* 1 (June 1966), 140-157.

68. Hogan, Robert and Nancy Henley. "Nomotics: The Science of Human Rule Systems," *Law and Society Review,* 5 (August 1970), 135-146.

69. Hsu, Francis L.K. "Psychosocial Homeostasis and Jen: Conceptual Tools for Advancing Psychological Anthropology," *American Anthropologist,* 73 (February 1971), 23-44.

70. Hudock, George A. "Gene Therapy and Genetic Engineering: Frankenstein is Still a Myth, But It Should Be Reread Periodically," *Indiana Law Journal,* 48 (Summer 1973), 533-558.

71. Indiana Law Journal. "Symposium: Law and the New Biology," *Indiana Law Journal,* 48 (Summer 1973), 527-646.

72. Ingle, Dwight J. "Boundaries of Human Freedom," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine,* 16 (Number 1, 1972), 51-69.

73. ______________. "The Nature of Personal Freedom," *Zygon,* 6 (March 1971), 39-47.

74. Jeffery, Charles R. and Ina A. Jeffrey. "Psychosurgery and Behavior Modification: Legal Control Techniques versus Behavior Control Techniques," *American Behavioral Scientist,* 18 (May-June 1975), 685-722.

75. Johnson, Richard J. "Discussion: A Commentary on 'Radical Behaviorism'," *Philosophy of Science,* 30 (July 1963), 274-285.

76. Jones, John A. "Identifying Reinforcers and Contingencies: An Anthropologist's Viewpoint," *Educational Technology,* 11 (April 1971), 62-65.

77. Journal of Urban Law. "Behavior Modification and Other Legal Imbroglios of Human Experimentation," *Journal of Urban Law,* 52 (August 1974), 155-175.

78. Kagan, Norman. "Can Technology Help Us Toward Reliability in Influencing Human Interaction?" *Educational Technology*, 13 (February 1973), 44-51.

79. Kamiya, Joseph. "Conscious Control of Brain Waves," *Psychology Today*, 1 (April 1968), 57-61.

80. Kass, Leon R. "The New Biology: What Price Relieving Man's Estate?" *Science*, 174 (November 19, 1971), 779-788.

81. Kelman, Herbert C. "Manipulation of Human Behavior: An Ethical Dilemma for the Social Scientist," *Journal of Social Issues*, 21 (April 1965), 31-46.

82. Kety, Seymour S. "A Biologist Examines the Mind and Behavior," *Science*, 132 (December 23, 1960), 1861-1870.

83. Kholodov, Yuriy A. "Electro-magnetic Fields and the Brain," *Impact of Science on Society*, 24 (October-December 1974), 291-297.

84. Kinberg, Olof. "Science and the Prevention of Crime," *Impact of Science on Society*, 5 (Spring 1954), 3-26.

85. Krippner, Stanley. "Induction of Psychotronic Effects in Altered States of Consciousness," *Impact of Science on Society*, 24 (October-December 1974), 339-346. [Special Issue: "The Parasciences"]

86. Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Totem and Taboo in Retrospect" in A.L. Kroeber's *The Nature of Culture*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1952, 306-309.

87. Kubie, Lawrence S. "Freud's Legacy to Human Freedom," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 1 (Autumn 1954), 105-118.

88. Lasagna, Louis. "The Pharmaceutical Revolution: Its Impact on Science and Society," *Science*, 166 (December 5, 1969), 1227-1238.

89. Leary, Timothy, et al. "The Politics of the Nervous System," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 18 (May 1962), 26-27.

90. Leibovic, Kevin N. "Learning Theory in Biological Systems and Machines," *Cybernetica*, 5 (Number 2, 1962), 116-134.

91. Lenneberg, Eric H. "The Neurology of Language," *Daedalus*, 102 (Summer 1973), 115-133.

92. Lieberman, Eugene James. "Psychochemicals as Weapons," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 18 (January 1962), 11-14.

93. Logan, Frank A. "Self-Control as Habit, Drive and Incentive," *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 81 (April 1973), 127-136.

94. Lourens, Phillip J.D. "Skinner versus Freedom: Concurrence and Dissent," *Cumberland Sanford Law Review*, 4 (Winter 1974), 425-439.

95. Luria, Alberto R. "The Complex Mechanisms of Psychological Processes," *Impact of Science on Society*, 18 (July-September 1968), 141-156.

96. Mabe, Alan R. "Coerced Therapy, Social Protection and Moral Autonomy," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 18 (May-June 1975), 599-616.

97. McGaugh, James L. "Chemical Influences on Memory," *Industrial Research*, 9 (February 1967), 80-83.

98. McGeer, Patrick Francis. "The Chemistry of Mind," *American Scientist*, 59 (March-April 1971), 221-229.

99. McGregor, Douglas E. "The Major Determinants of the Prediction of Social Events," *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology*, 33 (April 1938), 179-204.

100. MacKay, Dennis M. "Towards an Information-Flow Model of Human Behavior," *British Journal of Psychology*, 47 (February 1956), 30-43.

101. MacLean, Paul D. "The Brain's Generation Gap: Some Human Implications," *Zygon*, 8 (June 1973), 113-127.

102. MacLeod, Robert B. "Teleology and Theory of Human Behavior," *Science*, 125 (March 15, 1957), 477-480.

103. Maddi, Salvatore Ricardo. "The Existential Neurosis," *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 72 (August 1967), 311-325.

104. Mandell, Arnold J. and Charles E. Spooner. "Psychochemical Research Studies in Man," *Science*, 162 (December 27, 1968), 1442-1453.

105. Mather, William G. "Man's Ability to Cooperate: A Contribution of Anthropology to the Christian Religion," *Zygon*, 2 (September 1967), 247-261.

106. Michotte, Albert E. "The Emotions Regarded as Functional Connections" in Feelings and Emotions: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Feelings and Emotions--Sponsored in Cooperation with the University of Chicago, held at Rooseheart, Illinois, May 1948. Edited by Martin L. Reymert. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1950, 114-126.

107. Miles, David T. and Roger E. Robinson. "Behavioral Objectives: An Even Closer Look," Educational Technology, 11 (June 1971), 39-44.

108. Miller, Neal E. "Learning and Performance Motivated by Direct Stimulation of the Brain" in Electrical Stimulation of the Brain. Edited by David E. Sheer. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1961, 387-396.

109. ____________. "The Brain's Critical Periods," Impact of Science on Society, 18 (July-September 1968), 157-168.

110. Motoyama, Hiroshi. "The Mechanism by Which Psi-Ability Manifests Itself" Impact of Science on Society, 24 (October-December 1974), 321-327.

111. Muses, Charles A. "Psi: A New Dimension in the Sciences," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (October-December 1974), 305-310.

112. O'Brien, Michael J. "Medicine, Man and Morals," New Zealand Law Journal, 1 (January 22, 1974), 14-19.

113. Older, Jules. "Psychosurgery: Ethical Issues and a Proposal for Control," American Journal of Orthopsychiatry, 44 (October 1974), 661-674.

114. Olds, James. "Self-Stimulation of the Brain: Its Use to Study Local Effects of Hunger, Sex and Drugs," Science, 127 (February 14, 1958), 315-324.

115. Pasqualigo, Giulio. "Psychological Analysis and Cybernetical Synthesis of Pain," Cybernetica, 16 (Number 4, 1973), 237-252.

116. Pizzuli, Francis. "Asexual Reproduction and Genetic Engineering: A Constitutional Assessment of the Technology of Cloning," Southern California Law Review, 47 (Fall 1974), 476-584.

117. Platt, John R. "Changing Human Nature" in John R. Platt's The Step to Man. New York: John Wiley, 1966, 156-168.

118. ____________. "Social Chain Reactions," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 17 (November 1961), 365-369.

119. Podgorecki, Adam. "Law and Social Engineering," Human Organization, 21 (Fall 1962), 177-181.

120. Pols, Edward. "Consciousness-Makers and the Autonomy of Consciousness," The Yale Review, 60 (Summer 1971), 514-531.

121. Premack, David and Brian Anglin. "On the Possibilities of Self-Control in Man and Animals," Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 81 (April 1973), 137-151.

122. Quarton, Gardner C. "Deliberate Efforts to Control Human Behavior and Modify Personality," Daedalus, 96 (Summer 1967), 837-853.

123. Rejdák, Zdenek. "Psychotronics: The State of the Art," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (October-December 1974), 285-289.

124. Rogers, Carl R. "Implications of Recent Advances in Prediction and Control of Behavior," Teacher's College Record, 57 (February 1956), 316-322.

125. Rogers, Carl R. and Benjamin F. Skinner. "Some Issues Concerning the Control of Human Behavior," Science, 124 (November 30, 1956), 1057-1066.

126. Rosenberg, Benjamin G. "Psychology Through the Looking Glass," Psychology Today, 5 (June 1971), 55 ff.

127. Rossi, Ino. "The Unconscious in the Anthropology of Claude Lévi-Strauss," American Anthropologist, 75 (February 1973), 20-48.

128. Saadeh, Ibrahim Q. "Measuring the Effects of Nutrition on Human Development and Behavior," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (April-June 1974), 181-187.

129. Sachs, Robert G. "Power of Prediction: An Example," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 20 (December 1964), 20-21.

130. Sayles, Leonard R. "The Change Process in Organizations: An Applied Anthropology Analysis," Human Organization, 21 (Summer 1962), 62-67.

131. Schiller, Herbert I. "Social Control and Individual Freedom," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 24 (May 1968), 16-21.

132. Schleifer, Michael. "Controlling Autonomic Processes," Ethics, 84 (1973-1974), 349-353.

133. Scribner, Philip H. "Escape from Freedom and Dignity," Ethics, 83 (1972-1973), 13-36.

134. Scriven, Michael. "Explanation and Prediction in Evolutionary Theory," Science, 130 (August 28, 1959), 477-482.

135. Siegel, Paul P. "Behavior - Genetics," BioScience, 20 (May 15, 1970), 605-608.

136. Simon, Herbert A. "Modeling Human Mental Processes" in Proceeding of the Western Joint Computer Conference--Sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, held at Los Angeles, California, May 9-11, 1961. Vol. 19. Glendale, California: Published by Griffith-Patterson Printing Company for the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, 1962. [Out-of-Print]

137. Skinner, Benjamin F. "Beyond Freedom and Dignity," Psychology Today, 5 (August 1971), 37-82. [Pre-publication of Short Version of Later Book]

138. ______________. "The Control of Human Behavior" in his Cumulative Record. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1959, 18-23.

139. ______________. "The Phylogeny and Ontogeny of Behavior," Science, 153 (September 9, 1966), 1205-1213.

140. Skorpen, Erling. "Behavioral Anthropology and the Philosophy of Man," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 27 (November-December 1970), 48-54.

141. Smith, David H. "Theological Reflection and the New Biology," Indiana Law Journal, 48 (Summer 1973), 605-622.

142. Smith, W. John. "Lorenz's Concept of the Origins of Adaptive Behavior," Science, 151 (February 18, 1966), 810-811.

143. Stanford Law Review. "Fetal Experimentation: Moral, Legal and Medical Implications," Stanford Law Review, 26 (May 1974), 1191-1207.

144. Stewart, Bruce. "Human Adjustment to Social Law," Scientific Monthly, 73 (July 1951), 51-59.

145. Stokes, Allen W. and Lois M. Cox. "Aggressive Man and Aggressive Beast," BioScience, 20 (October 15, 1970), 1092-1095.

146. Sutton, Samuel. "Recent Eddies in Brain Currents," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 24 (June 1968), 23-27.

147. Szekely, David L. "Functional Brain Theory and the Simulation of the Creative Process: Part I," *Cybernetica*, 15 (Number 1, 1972), 63-86.

148. ______________. "Functional Brain Theory and the Simulation of the Creative Process: Part II," *Cybernetica*, 15 (Number 2, 1972), 135-164.

149. Szent-Györgyi, Albert. "The Mind, the Brain, and Education," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 26 (January-February 1970), 92-94.

150. Tart, Charles T. "States of Consciousness and State-Specific Sciences," *Science*, 176 (June 16, 1972), 1203-1210.

151. Taylor, Gordon Rattray. "A New View of the Brain," *Encounter*, 36 (February 1971), 25-37.

152. Thurstone, Leland L. "The Prediction of Choice," *Psychometrika*, 10 (December 1945), 237-253.

153. Tinbergen, Nikolaas. "On War and Peace in Animals and Man," *Science*, 160 (June 28, 1968), 1411-1418.

154. Tosti, Donald T. and John G. Loehr. "Antecedents of Contigency Management," *Educational Technology*, 11 (April 1971), 11-14.

155. Tramontana, Joseph. "A Review of Research on Behavior Modification in the Home and School," *Educational Technology*, 11 (February 1971), 61-64.

156. University of Michigan Journal of Law Reform. "Government Control of Research in Positive Eugenics," *University of Michigan Journal of Law Reform*, 7 (Spring 1974), 615-636.

157. Valentine, C. Glenn. "Contingency Management and the Design of Learning Environments," *Educational Technology*, 11 (April 1971), 66-68.

158. Wachtel, Paul L. "Psychology, Metapsychology, and Psychoanalysis," *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 74 (December 1969), 651-660.

159. Waldman, Roy D. "The Modern Age: A Dilemma for Psychiatry," *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 39 (July 1969), 569-577.

160. Weiner, Herbert J. "On the Psychology of Personal Freedom," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 6 (Summer 1963), 479-492.

161. Wexler, David B. "Behavior Modification and Legal Developments," American Behavioral Scientist, 18 (May-June 1975), 679-684.

162. White, Robert J. "The Isolated Brain," Industrial Research, 10 (April 1968), 64-69.

163. Willerman, Lee. "Biosocial Influences on Human Development," American Journal of Orthopsychiatry, 24 (April 1972), 452-462.

164. Zimmerman, John, et al. "Doing Your Own Thing with Precision: The Essence of Behavior Management in the Classroom," Educational Technology, 11 (April 1971), 26-32.

General References: Books

165. Ackoff, Russell L. and Fred E. Emery. On Purposeful Systems: An Interdisciplinary Analysis of Individual and Social Behavior as a System of Purposeful Events. Chicago: Aldine-Atherton, 1972, 288.

166. Alland, Alexander, Jr. Evolution and Human Behavior. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1967, 243.

167. Allport, Gordon Willard. Becoming: Basic Considerations for a Psychology of Personality. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1955, 106.

168. ______________. Pattern and Growth in Personality. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1961, 593.

169. Apter, Michael J. The Computer Simulation of Behavior. New York: Harper and Row, 1970, 180.

170. Ban, Thomas W. Psychopharmacology. Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Publishers, 1969, 486.

171. Bass, Bernard M. Organizational Psychology. Boston, Massachusetts: Allyn and Bacon, 1965, 459.

172. Bateson, Gregory. Steps to an Ecology of Mind. New York: Ballantine Books, 1972, 517.

173. Bateson, Mary Catharine. Our Own Metaphor: A Personal Account of a Conference on the Effects of Conscious Purpose on Human Adaptation. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1972, 324.

174. Beals, Alan R. and Bernard J. Siegel. Divisiveness and Social Conflict: An Anthropological Approach. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 1966, 185.

175. Bertalanffy, Ludwig von. Robots, Men and Minds: Psychology in the Modern World. New York: George Braziller, 1967, 150.

176. Bliss, Eugene Lawrence, ed. Roots of Behavior. New York: Harper, 1962, 339.

177. Boguslaw, Robert W. The New Utopians. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1968, 214.

178. Brown, Barbara B. New Mind, New Body: Bio-Feedback. New Directions for the Mind. New York: Harper and Row, 1974, 464.

179. Brown, Roger William. Social Psychology. New York: The Free Press, 1965, 785.

180. Burrow, Trigant D. Science and Man's Behavior: The Contribution of Phylobiology. New York: The Philosophical Library, 1953, 564.

181. Calder, Nigel. Technopolis: Social Control and the Uses of Science. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1970, 376.

182. ______________. The Mind of Man: An Investigation Into Current Research on the Brain and Human Nature. New York: Viking Press, 1970, 288.

183. Cannel, Ward and June Macklin. The Human Nature Industry. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1974, 306.

184. Chapple, Eliot D. Culture and Biological Man: Explorations in Behavioral Anthropology. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970, 345.

185. Cohen, Arthur R. Attitude Change and Social Influence. New York: Basic Books, 1964, 156.

186. Corning, William C. and Martin W. Balaban, eds. The Mind: Biological Approaches to Its Function. New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1968, 321.

187. Costello, Timothy W. and Sheldon S. Zalkind. Psychology in Administration: A Research Orientation With Integrated Readings. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1963, 500.

188. Crosson, Frederick J. and Kenneth M. Sayre, eds. The Modeling of Mind: Computers and Intelligence. Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 1963, 275.

189. Delgado, Jose M.R. Physical Control of the Mind: Toward a Psychocivilized Society. New York: Harper and Row, 1969, 282.

190. Denenburg, Victor H. The Development of Behavior. Stamford, Connecticut: Sinauer Associates, 1972, 483.

191. De Ropp, Robert S. Drugs and the Mind. New York: Grove Press, 1961, 310.

192. Dunbar, Helen F. Emotions and Bodily Changes. 4th.ed. New York: Columbia University Press, 1955, 1192.

193. Farber, Seymour M. and Roger H.L. Wilson, eds. Man and Civilization: Control of the Mind. Proceedings of a Symposium--Sponsored by the Schering Foundation, held at the San Francisco Medical Center, University of California, San Francisco, California, January 28-30, 1961. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961, 340.

194. Feibleman, James Kern. Mankind Behaving. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1963, 275.

195. Ferguson, Marilyn. The Brain Revolution. London: David-Poynter Publishers, 1973, 380.

196. Fromm, Erich. The Anatomy of Human Destructiveness. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 522.

197. Furchtgodt, Ernest, ed. Pharmacological and Biophysical Agents and Behavior. New York: Academic Press, 1971, 402.

198. Gesell, Arnold. The Embryology of Behavior: The Beginning of the Human Mind. New York: Harper, 1945, 289.

199. Gregory, Richard L. Eye and Brain. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1968, 254.

200. Grinder, Robert E., ed. A History of Genetic Psychology: The First Science of Human Development. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1967, 247.

201. Gross, Martin L. The Brain Watchers. New York: Random House Publishers, 1962, 304.

202. Halacy, Daniel S., Jr. Man and Memory: Breakthroughs in the Science of the Human Mind. New York: Harper and Row, 1970, 259.

203. Hardy, Alister, Robert Harvie, and Arthur Koestler. The Challenge of Chance: A Mass Experiment in Telepathy and Its Unexpected Outcome. New York: Random House Publishers, 1974, 308.

204. Harlow, Harry F. and Clinton N. Woolsey, eds. Biological and Biochemical Bases of Behavior. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1958, 476.

205. Haselden, Kenneth and Phillip Hefner, eds. Changing Man: The Threat and the Promise. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1968, 184.

206. Hass, Hans. The Human Animal: The Mystery of Man's Behavior. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1970, 246.

207. Hinde, Robert A. Biological Bases of Human Social Behaviour. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974, 416.

208. Hirsch, Jerry, ed. Behavior-Genetic Analysis. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1967, 522.

209. Huffaker, Chester B., ed. Biological Control: Proceedings of a Symposium, held at Boston, Massachusetts, December 1969. New York: Plenum Press, 1974, 512 [Reprint of 1971 Edition]

210. Hughes, H. Stuart. Consciousness and Society: The Reorientation of European Social Thought 1890-1930. New York: Vintage Books, 1958, 433.

211. Hull, Clark L. Essentials of Behavior. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1951, 145.

212. Hunt, William A., ed. Human Behavior and Its Control. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Press, 1971, 156.

213. Kaplan, Abraham, ed. Individuality and the New Society. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1970, 220.

214. Kattsoff, Louis O. The Design of Human Behavior. St. Louis, Missouri: Educational Publishers, 1953, 402.

215. Kline, Nathan S., ed. Psychopharmacology. Washington, D.C.: The American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1956, 165.

216. Koestler, Arthur. The Ghost in the Machine. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1968, 384.

217. Kuo, Zing-Yang. The Dynamics of Behavior Development: An Epigenetic View. New York: Random House Publishers, 1967, 240.

218. Langer, Susanne. Mind: An Essay on Human Feeling. Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1964, 160.

219. Leiderman, P. Herbert and David Shapiro, eds. Psychobiological Approaches to Social Behavior. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 1964, 203.

220. Lenneberg, Eric H. Biological Foundations of Language. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1967, 489.

221. Levi, Lennart, ed. Emotional Stress. Physiological and Psychological Reactions: Medical, Industrial and Military Implications. New York: American Elservier Publishing Company, 1965, 280.

222. Lewin, Kurt. A Dynamic Theory of Personality. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1935, 286.

223. Lillie, Ralph Stayner. General Biology and Philosophy of Organism. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1945, 215.

224. Linton, Ralph. The Cultural Background of Personality. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1945, 157.

225. Loeb, Leo T. The Biological Basis of Individuality. Baltimore, Maryland: Charles C. Thomas, 1945, 711.

226. London, Perry. Behavior Control. New York: Harper and Row, 1969, 241.

227. Longo, Vincent G. Neuropharmacology and Behavior. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Company, 1972, 184.

228. Lorenz, Konrad. Evolution and Modification of Behavior. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966, 121.

229. Lorenz, Konrad. On Aggression. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1966, 306.

230. Lunzer, Edward A. The Regulation of Behavior. New York: American Elsevier Publishing Company, 1968, 392.

231. McCulloch, Warren S. Embodiments of Mind. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1965, 402.

232. Maslow, Abraham H. Toward a Psychology of Being. Princeton, New Jersey: D. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1968, 240.

233. Masserman, Jules H. The Biodynamic Roots of Human Behavior. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1968, 119.

234. Maqur, Allan and Leon S. Robertson. Biology and Social Behavior. New York: The Free Press, 1974, 200 [Reprint of 1972 Edition]

235. Mitroff, Ian I. The Subjective Side of Science: A Philosophical Inquiry into the Psychology of the Apollo Moon Scientists. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, 1974, 330.

236. Murdock, George Peter. Culture and Society: Twenty-Four Essays. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1965, 376.

237. Murphy, Gardner. Human Potentialities. New York: Basic Books, 1958, 340.

238. New York Academy of Sciences. Sentics: Biocybernetics of Emotion Communication. New York: The Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 1973, 131.

239. Oatley, Keith. Brain Mechanisms and Mind. London: Thames and Hudson, Ltd., 1972, 216.

240. Ornstein, Robert E. The Psychology of Consciousness. San Francisco, California: W.H. Freeman and Company, 1972, 264.

241. Packard, Vance. The Hidden Persuaders. New York: David McKay Company, 1957, 275.

242. Parkman, Ralph. The Cybernetic Society. New York: Pergamon Press, 1972, 396.

243. Parsons, Philip A. The Genetic Analysis of Behavior. New York: Barnes and Noble, 1967, 174.

244. Pfeiffer, John. The Human Brain. New York: Harper, 1955, 273.

245. Porter, Ruth and Joan Birch, eds. Chemical Influences on Behaviour: Report Prepared by the CIBA Foundation Study Group on Chemical Influences on Behaviour, June 1970. London: Churchill Press, 1970, 221.

246. Roe, Anne and George Gaylord Simpson, eds. Behavior and Evolution. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1958, 557.

247. Rolansky, John D. The Human Mind. London and New York: Fleet Academic Editions, 1969, 164.

248. Rose, Steven. The Conscious Brain. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1973, 343.

249. Rosenbleuth, Arturo. Mind and Brain: A Philosophy of Science. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1970, 128.

250. Rostand, Jean. Can Man Be Modified? New York: Basic Books, 1959, 105.

251. Roszak, Theodore A. The Making of a Counter-Culture: Reflections on the Technocratic Society and Its Youthful Opposition. Garden City, New York: Anchor Books (Doubleday and Company), 1969, 303.

252. Russell, Claire and William M.S. Russell. Human Behavior. Boston, Massachusetts: Little, Brown and Company, 1961, 532.

253. Ryan, Paul. Birth and Death and Cybernation. New York: Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, 1973, 176.

254. Schwitzgebel, Ralph L. and Robert K. Schwitzgebel, eds. Psychotechnology: Electronic Control of Mind and Behavior. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 341.

255. Scientific American. Psychobiology: The Biological Bases of Behavior. Readings from Scientific American. San Francisco, California: Published by W. H. Freeman and Company for Scientific American, 1967, 382.

256. Scott, John Paul and Sarah F. Scott, eds. Social Control and Social Change. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1971, 238.

257. Sheldon, William Herbert. *The Varieties of Temperament*. New York: Harper and Row, 1942, 520.

258. Simmel, George. *The Conflict in Modern Culture and Other Essays*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1968, 140.

259. Simon, Herbert A. *Models of Man: Social and Rational Mathematical Essays on Rational Human Behavior in a Social Setting*. New York: John Wiley, 1957, 287.

260. Sinnott, Edmund W. *Cell and Psyche: The Biology of Purpose*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1950, 121.

261. Sites, Paul M. *Control: The Basis of Social Order*. New York: Dunellen Publishing Company, 1973, 226.

262. Skinner, Benjamin F. *Beyond Freedom and Dignity*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1971, 225.

263. ————. *Science and Human Behavior*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1953, 461.

264. ————. *The Behavior of Organisms*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1938, 457.

265. Sonneborn, Tracy Morton, ed. *The Control of Human Heredity and Evolution*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1965, 127.

266. Spuhler, John N., ed. *Genetic Diversity and Human Behavior*. Chicago: Aldine-Atherton Publishers, 1967, 291.

267. Susman, Jackwell, ed. *Drug Use and Social Policy*. New York: AMS Press, 1974, 1116. [Volumes I and II]

268. Sutherland, John D., ed. *Psychoanalysis and Contemporary Thought*. New York: Grove Press, 1959, 149.

269. Szasz, Thomas Steven. *Ideology and Insanity: Essays on the Psychiactric Dehumanization of Man*. Garden City, New York: Anchor Books (Doubleday and Company), 1970, 265.

270. ————. *Law, Liberty, and Psychiatry: An Inquiry Into the Social Uses of Mental Health Practices*. New York: Collier Books, 1968, 281.

271. Szasz, Thomas Steven. The Ethics of Psychoanalysis: The Theory and Method of Autonymous Psychotherapy. New York: Dell Publishing Company, 1969, 226.

272. __________. The Myth of Mental Illness: Foundations of a Theory of Personal Conduct. New York: Harper and Row, 1974, 297.

273. Thompson, Travis and Charles R. Shuster. Behavioral Pharmacology. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1968, 297.

274. United States Government. Government Dossier: Survey of Information Contained in Government Files. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967, 605.

275. Vickers, Geoffrey. Science and the Regulation of Society: Report. New York: Institute for the Study of Science in Human Affairs, 1970, 56.

276. Weinstein, Fred and Gerald M. Platt. The Wish to Be Free: Society, Psyche, and Value Change. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970, 319.

277. Westin, Alan F. Privacy and Freedom. New York: Atheneum Publishers, 1967, 487.

278. White, Leslie A. The Science of Culture: A Study of Man and Civilization. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux Publishers, 1969, 444.

279. Whyte, William H. The Organization Man. New York: Doubleday and Company, 1957, 471.

280. Williams, Roger J. Free and Unequal: The Biological Basis of Individual Liberty. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1953, 117.

281. Wittfogel, Karl A. Oriental Despotism. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1957, 556.

282. Yankelovich, Daniel and William Barrett. Ego and Instinct: The Psychoanalytic View of Human Nature - Revised. New York: Random House Publishers, 1970, 494.

283. Yinger, John Milton. Toward a Field Theory of Behavior: Personality and Social Structure. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1965, 365.

284. Young, David P. A New World in the Morning: The Biopsychological Revolution. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Westminster Press, 1972, 218.

Addenda: Articles and Books

285. Bell, Daniel A. "Twelve Modes of Prediction: A Preliminary Sorting of Approaches in the Social Sciences," Daedalus, 93 (Summer 1964), 845-880.

286. Bell, Hallen M. "Science and Religion vs. Social Controls," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 13 (January 1957), 32-34.

287. Burtt, Harold E. and Denis R. Falkenburg. "The Influence of Majority and Expert Opinion on Religious Attitudes," Journal of Social Psychology, 14 (November 1941), 269-278.

288. Camilleri, Santo F. "Theory, Probability and Induction in Social Research," American Sociological Review, 27 (April 1962), 170-178.

289. de Jouvenel, Bertrand. The Art of Conjecture. Translated from French by Nikita Lary. New York: Basic Books, 1967, 307.

290. Dodd, Stuart C. "The Scientific Measurement of Fitness for Self-Government," Scientific Monthly, 78 (February 1954), 94-99.

291. Jantsch, Erich. Technological Forecasting in Perspective. Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD], 1967, 401.

292. Kaplan, Abraham. The Conduct of Inquiry: Methodology for Behavioral Science. San Francisco, California: Chandler Publishing Company, 1964, 428.

293. Sahlins, Marshall D. The Use and Abuse of Biology: An Anthropological Critique of Sociobiology. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1976, 120.

294. Sills, Arthur J. "Automated Data Processing and the Issue of Privacy," State Government, 40 (Spring 1967), 92-101.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. Can the traditional concepts of responsibility and duty, reward and punishment, be applied to cases in which the individual's behavior is controlled, as in the "Brainwashing" of soldiers or political prisoners?

2. In what fields of science have the greatest advances occurred during the past half-century in the prediction and control of human behavior? What are these advances and what do they imply regarding social evolution?

3. Are the possibilities of creating a more humane society worth the risks? Could the risks be minimized? How?

4. A seemingly logical objection to a science of behavior is the statement that 'The behavior required in understanding one's own behavior must be something beyond the behavior which is understood.' Does this argument carry any force? Why? Is there a methodological way around this problem?

5. What meanings can be assigned to the statement that human behavior is determined? Does recent progress in the fields of psychology, sociology, and psychiatry have any bearing on the old philosophical argument of free will versus determinism? How should causation of behavior be defined?

6. How would you analyze the probability of propositions involving predictions about the behavior of large groups? Can inferences about the behavior of particular individuals be made on the basis of statistical predictions?

7. It has been suggested that in a future state of society, with little challenge and useful employment for the mass of people, the widespread administration of tranquilizers and sedatives might be necessary. What does this suggest with respect (a) to human personality and (b) to political and social trends?

8. What are the probable limits to the compulsory alteration of personality in an open and relatively free society? Is the proposition ethically or legally more difficult than imprisonment, hospitalization, or capital punishment?

9. Does our present use of I.Q. and personality tests represent, in fact, an effort to selectively shape the dominant personality characteristics of our society?

10. Can the old concept of the individual's "free will" be interpreted meaningfully in a society in which the social sciences are demonstrating increasingly greater powers of explanation, prediction, and control of human behavior?

TOPIC 03 IMPACT OF TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS AND AUTOMATION

Of all the tools that man has invented, the machine has been the most portentous. The dictionary describes the machine as "an apparatus consisting of interrelated parts with separate functions which is used in the performance of some kind of work." In the pre-automotive age this might very well serve as an abstract description of a horse. The critical difference between organism and machine appears to be that one lives and the other does not. Both systems require external energy to function; coordinative mechanisms are essential to their performance. More significantly, the machine is an artifact of man and is moreover an extension of himself. Even under automation where machines control other machines--and may even "manufacture" other machines or replicate themselves--it is man who provides their design and whose purposes they serve. Machines do not exist apart from man--the autonomous machine may be possible, but has not yet appeared.

The machine is the most apparent material product of science and technology, and assessment of its social impact implies examination of its systemic relationship to human society. Social policy with respect to the machine is really concerned with the bio-machine interface. Man-machine relationships have given rise to new fields of scientific and technological study. Industrial psychology, bioengineering, bioinstrumentation, bionics, biophysics, and cybernetics are fields of inquiry concerned with or strongly influenced by relationships between man and machines. Topic 02 treated man's ambition to achieve perfect control over human behavior. But engineers have sought a simpler more easily controlled perfection in the robot--an artificial simulacrum of the obedient human servant.

Where does man end and machine begin? Man projects his energy and his thoughts into machines, most significantly into computers that simulate the neural processes that human intelligence can begin but lacks sufficient capacity to complete. Scholars seriously debate the prospect of machines that think or, more complexly, that have properties to which the term consciousness can be applied. And does man become part-machine when fitted with artificial limbs, a "pacemaker" regulator for his heart, or with artificial veins or internal organs? Exploration of the bio-machine interface forces man to a more fundamental examination of the essence of humanity.

There are also social interactions at the man-machine interface. Machine production, and especially automation, changes the traditional nature of work, and influences social structure and behavior. A large part of the social and economic legislation of the past century has resulted directly from the advent of machines, factories, and the mass production and distribution of goods and services made possible by machines. Understanding of the effect of machines upon individual man and upon human society necessarily precedes the reshaping of institutions, practices, and technologies to permit the advantages of machines to be obtained without inordinate or unnecessary social, ecological, or esthetic costs.

Selected References

Articles

Bugliarello, George. "Engineering and the Bio-Machine Interface" in George Bugliarello's *Bioengineering: An Engineering View.* San Francisco, California: San Francisco Press, 1968, 1-18.

Johnson, David L.and Arthur L.Kobler. "The Man-Computer Relationship," *Science,* 138 (November 23, 1962), 873-879.

Kemeny, John G. "Man Viewed as a Machine," *Scientific American,* 192 (April 1955), 58-67.

Mowbray, George H. "Man as a Link in Complex Machine Systems," *Scientific Monthly,* 88 (December 1956), 269-276.

Sackman, Harold A. "Computers, the Scientific Spirit, and Evolving Society," Chapter 12 in Harold A.Sackman's *Computers, System Science and Evolving Society: The Challenge of Man-Machine Digital System.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1967, 551-599.

Thompson, Howard A. "Joint Man/Machines Decisions: The Phase Beyond Data Processing and Operations Research," *Systems and Procedures Journal,* 15 (May 1964), 12-16.

Books

Deckart, Charles R., ed. *The Social Impact of Cybernetics.* Notre Dame, Indiana: Notre Dame University Press, 1966, 206.

Fishlock, David P. *Man Modified: An Exploration of the Man/Machine Relationship.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1969, 215.

Lewis, Arthur O., ed. *Of Men and Machines.* New York: E.P. Dutton and Company 1963, 349.

Michael, Donald N. *Cybernation: The Silent Conquest. A Report Prepared for the Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions.* Santa Barbara, California: Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 1962, 47.

Simon, Herbert A. *The Shape of Automation for Man and Management.* New York: Harper and Row, 1965, 111.

TOPIC 03 IMPACT OF TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS AND AUTOMATION

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. The Meaning of the Machine	43,96,109,111,125
A. Men, tools, and machinery--functional relationships	6,10,31,43,62,92,171
1. Tools and machines as extensions of manpower	47,167,190,196
2. Machines as substitutes for manpower	30,141,167
B. The machine as a physical system	82,109,153,190
1. Distinctions between machines, organisms, and ecosystems	
2. Consciousness, intelligence, and machines	6,15,28,173,177
C. Automation--a new order of mechanization	153,164,167,180,184
II. Mechanistic Interpretations of Man and Society	6,109,127,131,168
A. Newtonian mechanics as the cosmological setting for mechanistic social theories	
1. John de Witt and Spinoza--the applied science of social mathematics	
2. Rene Descartes--bio-mechanics	
3. Saint-Simon--social physics	
4. Classical economists--economic man	
B. Darwinian determinism as a biological extension of physical mechanics	174
1. Individualistic Social Darwinism--Huxley, Spencer, and Sumner	
2. Collectivist Social Darwinsim--Haeckel, Gumplowicz, Marx, and Engels	
3. Positive science and August Comte	
C. Behaviorism as applied social science (cf. Topic 02)	150
1. Behaviorism as social conditioning--John B. Watson	
2. Behaviorism as applied social science--Clark K. Hull and B.F. Skinner	

3. Psychological aspects of scientific management, social conditioning, and human engineering	10, 16, 35, 82, 96, 114, 152
III. Interrelationships of Mechanics and Society	127, 159, 168, 175
A. Mechanics of biophysical systems	43, 146, 159, 163, 166
1. Energy transfer--energetics	
2. Operational (behavioral) relationships--kinetics	146, 159, 163
3. Thermodynamics	159, 163
B. Bio-mechanical sciences	146, 159, 160, 163, 174, 175
1. Anatomy	49, 50
2. Biophysics and bionics	163, 175, 185
3. Bioengineering and bioinstrumentation	146, 160, 169
4. Navigation and astronautics	179
C. Servo-mechanisms and cybernetics	153, 187, 188, 192, 196
1. "Feed-back" as a basic systems concept	140, 153
2. Information theory and technology	149, 161, 182
3. Automatic information systems and automation	145, 161, 180, 191
4. The computer as a model of a reactive system	160, 173, 177, 184
a. Computer as simulator	173
b. Evolutionary concepts in computer technology (e.g., "generations of computers")	176
IV. Development of Man-Machine Systems	22, 43, 85, 151, 167, 171, 188
A. Mechanization--a preliminary stage	35, 47, 119, 120, 125, 142
B. Flow systems	
1. Materials flow systems	
a. Rhocrematics of the assembly line	
b. Vehicular transportation systems	
2. Energy flow systems	

a. Electrical transmission	
b. Pipe lines	
c. Radient energy	156
d. Geo-energy flow (e.g., wind, rivers, tides, thermal gradients)	
3. Information flow systems	43, 60, 164, 171
a. Mechanical systems	
b. Electronic telecommunication	
C. Biotechnological systems	159
1. Food production	
2. Water supply	
3. Breweries and distilleries	
4. Waste disposal	
5. Bio-medical and pharmaceutical technology	166
D. Automated systems: economic and social effects	119, 145, 147, 155, 158, 165, 171, 178, 184, 190
1. Production and processing systems	149, 156, 162, 180
2. Weapons systems	49
3. Space technology	
4. Teaching machines	9, 93, 161
5. Robots	
V. Human Problems of Man-Machine Systems	1, 3, 62, 75, 105, 132, 142, 143, 149
A. Critics of the mechanization of man and society--Mumford, Juenger, Ellul, and Gidieon	13, 88, 90, 97, 111, 119, 120, 142
1. Machines as symbols of technology	
2. Liabilities of machine-oriented views of machines	
a. By engineers	14
b. By critics of mechanization	
3. Reasons for failure of critics to obtain effective control of machines	
B. Conceptual problems of the bio-machine interface	43, 60, 80, 113, 170, 171, 176
1. Transfers between living systems and machines	175
a. Functional capabilities	43

b. Energy relationships	
c. Information transfer	167, 171
d. Decisionmaking	60, 171, 182
2. Intellectual reorientation required for more effective integration between men and machines	187, 194
a. Ecological suitability of relationships	151
b. Psychology of man-machine relationships	6, 82, 96, 125, 193
c. Physiological factors	
d. Cultural or humanistic values	
3. Analysis and description	
a. Can systems be described other than in terms of their environments?	
b. Does the "teleologically designed" machine influence the substance of observations made through its use?	
c. Is complete description possible?	
d. What criteria should be applied to meaningful analysis of relationships?	
4. Possibilities or feasibilities	
a. What is the meaning of "possibility" in man-machine relationships?	
b. What makes the possible possible?	
c. Transformation problems (e.g., can a material object be disintegrated and reintegrated or transported as energy over a "telegraphy" line?)	
d. Substitution and augmentation problems (e.g., mechanical organs, new organic capabilities)	
5. Ethical problems: do machines have rights? Must man adapt to machines?	30, 46, 48, 56, 70
C. Public policy implications of developments in man-machine relationships respecting	21, 60, 90, 119, 125, 134, 157, 164
1. Assessment of environmental impacts	65, 111, 159
2. Industrial development and labor	36, 145, 149, 154, 158
a. Worker displacement	
b. Occupational obsolescence	
3. Public health and human physiology	55, 159, 166, 179
4. Economic policies	121, 140, 155, 162, 184

a. Allocating costs of mechanization	
b. Costs of maintenance and innovation	
5. Education	17, 25, 26, 27, 161, 170,194,196
a. Technical education	
b. Applying technology to learning	
6. Social organization and programs	52, 142
D. Technological systems as models and shapers of social behavior	6, 13, 63, 66, 71
1. Cybernetics in relation to theories of social behavior	150, 153, 172, 192
a. Cybernetics as an explanation of social evolution	27, 187
b. Cybernetic behavior in natural systems	184
c. Cybernetic interactions designed by policy	194,195
2. Influence of states of technology upon the form and condition of society	12, 13, 50, 58, 63, 88, 90, 107
a. Social structure	
b. Character of work	32, 36, 47, 158
c. Distribution and density of human settlements	
d. Basis of authority	
e. Time/space perceptions	
f. Social stability/vulnerability	
3. Explicit uses of technology for behavioral information and control in existing societies	
a. Public safety and law enforcement (e.g., electronic surveillance)	
b. Population dynamics (e.g., computerized analysis)	
c. Environmental impacts and changes (e.g., photogrammatic technology)	
d. Attitudinal status and changes (e.g., opinion polling)	
e. Education and training (e.g., teaching machines)	17, 26, 27
4. Technology as a vehicle for the design and maintenance of future societies (cf. Topic 07)	13, 21, 24, 37, 58, 66
a. Shaping of terrestrial society	

b. Extra-terrestrial colonization	
E. Technology and the quality of life	64, 67, 69
1. Influence of various levels and types of technology on perceptions of individual significance and value	4, 11, 34, 74
2. Effects of technology on varieties of life styles and personal choices	44
3. Qualitative costs of various technologies in relation to	
a. Inter-personal relations and behaviors	
b. Natural and cultural environments	
c. Other technologies (e.g., mechanization in relation to handicraft)	
d. Behavioral costs of maintaining demanding technologies	
4. Designing technologies to conserve or protect specified human values or social conditions	78, 79, 105, 136
a. Technology assessment of broad range of impacts	
b. Search for technologies appropriate to specified values, life styles, and economic/natural resource feasibility (e.g., intermediate technology)	53
c. Growing recognition of technological evolution as a public responsibility	8, 54
d. Risks and limitations of technology as related to success or to failure in the command of advanced technologies	5, 45, 48, 57

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Armand, Louis. "Machines, Technology and the Life of the Mind," Impact of Science on Society, 3 (Autumn 1952), 155-170.

2. Aurel, David. "Meeting with Machines," Nature, 196 (October 6, 1962), 8-11.

3. Benn, Anthony Wedgwood. "We and Them: The People versus the Machines," Royal Institution of Great Britain: Proceedings, 43 (August 1970), 170-189.

4. Burhoe, Ralph Wendell. "Evolving Cybernetic Machinery and Human Values," Zygon, 7 (September 1972), 188-209.

5. Cancro, Robert M. "On Monkeys, Machines and Mothers," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 16 (Number 2, 1973), 312-322.

6. Chapanis, Alphonse R.E. "Men, Machines, and Models," American Psychologist, 16 (March 1961), 113-131.

7. Clarke, Robin P. "Science and Technology in Crisis," Futures, 3 (March 1971), 4-5.

8. Daddario, Emilio Q. "Technology and the Democratic Process," Technology Review, 73 (July-August 1971), 18-23.

9. Drumheller, Sidney J. "Educational Technology's Humanistic Teacher," Educational Technology, 12 (January 1972), 44-47.

10. Dunlap, James W. "Men and Machines," Journal of Applied Psychology, 31 (December 1947), 565-579.

11. Durbin, Paul T. "Technology and Values: A Philosopher's Perspective," Technology and Culture, 13 (October 1972), 556-576.

12. Eggers, Alfred J., Jr. "Interactions of Technology and Society," Astronautics and Aeronautics, 8 (October 1970), 38-50.

13. Ellul, Jacques. "The Technical Revolution and Its Moral and Political Consequences" in The Evolving World and Theology. Edited by John Metz. New York: Paulist Press, 1967, 97-107.

14. Ferry, William H. "The Technophiliacs," *The Center Magazine*, 1 (July 1968), 45-49.

15. Findler, Nicholas V. "Some Further Thoughts on the Controversy of Thinking Machines," *Cybernetica*, 6 (Number 1, 1963), 47-52.

16. Fitts, Phillip M. "Engineering Psychology and Equipment Design" in *Handbook of Experimental Psychology*. Edited by Samuel S. Stevens. New York: John Wiley, 1951, 1287-1340.

17. George, Frank H. "Educational Technology and the Systems Approach," *Cybernetica*, 13 (Number 2, 1970), 105-114.

18. ____________. "The Development of Semantic Machines," *Cybernetica*, 10 (Number 3, 1967), 145-172.

19. Goodman, Paul M. "Can Technology Be Humane?" *New York Review of Books*, 13 (November 20, 1969), 27-34.

20. Hasumi, Otohiko. "The Impact of Science and Technology on Traditional Society in Japan," *Cahiers d'histoire mondiale*, 9 (Number 2, 1965), 363-379.

21. Heilbroner, Robert L. "Do Machines Make History?" *Technology and Culture*, 8 (July 1967), 335-345.

22. Helson, Harold R. "Design of Equipment and Optimal Human Operation," *American Journal of Psychology*, 62 (October 1949), 473-497.

23. Holloman, J. Herbert. "Technology in the United States. Part I: Issues for the 1970's," *Technology Review*, 74 (June 1972), 10-21.

24. ____________. "Technology in the United States. Part II: The Options Before Us," *Technology Review*, 74 (July-August 1972), 32-42.

25. House, Ernest R. "Technology and Evaluation," *Educational Technology*, 13 (November 1973), 20-26.

26. Komoski, P. Kenneth. "Realizing the Radical Relatedness of Technology and Education," *Educational Technology*, 12 (January 1972), 5-9.

27. Kritzer, Richard E. "General Systems Theory, Cybernetics, Implications for Education," *Cybernetica*, 17 (Number 4, 1974), 292-301.

28. Krutch, Joseph Wood. "The Brain vs. the Machine," Saturday Review, 67 (January 18, 1964), 17 ff.

29. Laszlo, Ervin. "Human Dignity and the Promise of Technology," Philosophy Forum, 9 (June 1971), 165-200.

30. Lefebre, Ludwig B. "Human and Extrahuman Partners," Psychology Today, 2 (November 1968), 46 ff.

31. Leontief, Wassily. "Machines and Man," Scientific American, 187 (September 1952), 150-160.

32. Levenstein, Aaron. "Technological Change, Work, and Human Values," Social Science, 42 (Spring 1967), 67-69.

33. Manicas, Peter T. "Men, Machines, Materialism and Morality," Philosophy and Phenomenological Research, 27 (December 1966), 238-246.

34. Martin, John Henry. "Self-Growth and Self-Enhancement Through Technology," Educational Technology, 11 (June 1971), 15-17.

35. Mead, Leonard C. and Joseph W. Wulfeck. "Human Engineering: The Study of the Human Factor in Machine Design," Scientific Monthly, 75 (December 1952), 372-379.

36. Merton, Robert K. "The Machine, the Worker, and the Engineer," Science, 105 (January 24, 1947), 79-84.

37. Mesthene, Emmanuel G. "How Technology Will Shape the Future," Science, 161 (July 12, 1968), 135-143.

38. ______________. "Technology and Humanistic Values," Computers and the Humanities, 4 (September 1969), 1-10.

39. ______________. "Technology and Human Values," Science Journal, 5A (October 1969), 45-50.

40. Minsky, Marvin L. "I Think, Therefore I Am," Psychology Today, 2 (April 1969), 30-32.

41. Minsky, Marvin L. and Isaac Asimov. "And It Will Serve Us Right," Psychology Today, 2 (April 1969), 38 ff.

42. Mitcham, Carl and Robert Mackey. "Jacques Ellul and the Technological Society," *Philosophy Today*, 15 (Summer 1971), 102-121.

43. Mowbray, George H. "Man as a Link in Complex Machine Systems," *Scientific Monthly*, 83 (December 1956), 269-276.

44. Negroponte, Nicholas P. "Towards a Humanism Through Machines," *Technology Review*, 71 (April 1969), 44-53.

45. Nievergelt, Jurg and J. Craig Farrar. "What Machines Can and Cannot Do," *American Scientist*, 61 (May-June 1973), 309-315.

46. Nisbet, Robert A. "The Impact of Technology on Ethical Decision-Making" in Robert A. Nisbet's *Tradition and Revolt: Historical and Sociological Essays*. New York: Random House Publishers, 1968, 183-202.

47. Oakley, Kenneth P. "Skill as a Human Possession" in *History of Technology*. Vol. I. Edited by Charles Singer. Oxford, England: Clarendon Press, 1954, 1-37.

48. Peterson, Richard A. "Technology: Master, Servant or Model for Human Dignity?" *Philosophy Forum*, 9 (June 1971), 201-210.

49. Phelps, John F. "Man-Machine Failure and Accidental War," *New Scientist*, 18 (April 11, 1963), 78-80.

50. Possony, Stefan T. "Technology and the Human Condition," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 11 (July-August 1968), 43-48.

51. Ruesch, Jurgen. "Technological Civilization and Human Affairs," *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 145 (September 1967), 193-205.

52. Schon, Donald A. "On Bringing Technology to Social Programs," *Technology Review*, 73 (February 1971), 46-51.

53. Schumacher, Eugene F. "Intermediate Technology," *Good Word*, 30 (Fall 1967), 106-112.

54. Sheridan, Thomas B. "Citizen Feedback: New Technology for Social Choice," *Technology Review*, 73 (January 1971), 46-51.

55. Siebert, William M. "New Technology and New Medical Education," *Technology Review*, 72 (April 1970), 34-41.

56. Sklair, Leslie. "The Revolt Against the Machine: Some 20th Century Criticisms of Scientific Progress," *Cahiers d'histoire mondiale*, 12 (Number 3, 1970), 479-489.

57. Starr, Chauncey. "Social Benefit versus Technological Risk," *Science*, 165 (September 19, 1969), 1232-1238.

58. Šulc, Oto. "Interactions Between Technological and Social Changes," *Futures*, 1 (September 1969), 402-407.

59. Taviss, Irene. "A Survey of Popular Attitudes Toward Technology," *Technology and Culture*, 13 (October 1972), 606-621.

60. Thompson, Howard A. "Joint Man/Machines Decisions: The Phase Beyond Data Processing and Operations Research," *Systems and Procedures Journal*, 15 (May 1964), 12-16.

61. Thring, Meredith W. "Machines for a Creative Society," *Futures*, 2 (March 1970), 45-53.

62. ______________. Mankind and Machines," *Nature*, 205 (March 20, 1965), 1149-1153.

63. Toynbee, Arnold J. "The Impact of Technology on Life" in Arnold J. Toynbee's Part IV: *Change and Habit: The Challenge of Our Time.* Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1966, 119-227.

64. Watson, Richard A. "Human Dignity and Technology," *Philosophy Forum*, 9 (June 1971), 211-241.

65. Weeden, Robert B. "Technology and Wildlife," *Technology Review*, 76 (July-August 1974), 38-45.

66. Wheeler, Harvey G. "Technology: Foundation of Cultural Change," *The Center Magazine*, 5 (July-August 1972), 48-58.

67. Wiesner, Jerome B. "Science, Technology, and the Quality of Life," *Technology Review*, 74 (December 1971), 14-21.

68. ______________. "Technology Is For Mankind," *Technology Review*, 75 (May 1973), 10-13.

69. Wilbur, James B. "Human Dignity and Technology: A Study and Commentary," *Philosophy Forum*, 9 (June 1971), 247-264.

70. Wooldridge, Dean E. "Can Mechanical Man Find Goodness, Truth and Beauty?" *Psychology Today,* 2 (April 1969), 26 ff.

71. Zvorikine, Alexsandr A. and Eugene L. Rabinovich. "Technology and Society," *Journal of World History,* 12 (Numbers 1 and 2, 1970), 103-112.

General References: Books

72. Anderson, Alan Ross. *Minds and Machines.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1964, 114.

73. Arbib, Michael A. *Brains, Machines and Mathematics.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964, 152.

74. Baier, Kurt and Nicholas Rescher, eds. *Values and the Future: The Impact of Technological Change on American Values.* New York: The Free Press, 1969, 527.

75. Bennett, Edward, James Degan, and Joseph Spiegel, eds. *Human Factors in Technology.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1963, 685.

76. Braden, William E. *The Age of Aquarius: Technology and the Cultural Revolution.* Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1970, 308.

77. Brezezinski, Zbigniew K. *Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era.* New York: The Viking Press, 1970, 334.

78. Burke, John G., ed. *The New Technology and Human Values.* Belmont, California: Wadsworth Publishing Company, 1972, 266.

79. Casserley, Julian Victor Langmead. *In the Service of Man: Technology and the Future of Human Values.* Chicago: Henry Regnery Company, 1967, 204.

80. Chapanis, Alphonse R.E. *Research Techniques in Human Engineering.* Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1959, 316.

81. Chapanis, Alphonse R.E., Wendell R. Garner, and Clifford T. Morgan. *Applied Experimental Psychology: Human Factors in Engineering Design.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1949, 434.

82. Chapanis, Alphonse R.E., et al. Lectures on Men and Machines: An Introduction to Human Engineering. Baltimore, Maryland: Systems Research Laboratory, 1947, 246. [Report Number: 166-1-19]

83. Christensen, Paul R. The Function-Sharing Approach to Research on Joint Man-Machine Intelligence: Report Prepared for the System Development Corporation, November 13, 1963. Santa Monica, California: System Development Corporation, 1963, 62. [Report Number: SP-1368/000/00]

84. Cooper, Charles F., ed. Science, Technology, and Development. London: Frank Cass and Company, 1973, 200.

85. Damon, Albert D., Howard W. Stoudt, and Ross A. McFarland. The Human Body in Equipment Design. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1966, 360.

86. Davenport, William H. and Daniel M. Rosenthal. Engineering: Its Role and Function in Human Society. Oxford, England: Pergamon Press, 1967, 284.

87. De Nevers, Noel A., ed. Technology and Society. Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1972, 306.

88. Douglas, Jack D., ed. Freedom and Tyranny: Social Problems in a Technological Society. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1970, 289.

89. __________. The Technological Threat. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1971, 185.

90. Ellul, Jacques. The Technological Society. Translated from French by John Wilkinson. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1964, 449.

91. Ferkiss, Victor C. Technological Man: The Myth and the Reality. New York: George Braziller, 1969, 336.

92. Fishlock, David P. Man Modified: An Exploration of the Man/Machine Relationship. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1969, 215.

93. Folley, John D., et al., eds. Human Factors Methods for Systems Design. Pittsburgh: Human Factors Office, American Institute for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1960, 3[illegible] [Contract Number: Nonr-2700(00)]

94. Foster, George M. Traditional Societies and Technological Change. 2d.ed. New York: Harper and Row, 1973, 286.

95. Fromm, Erich. The Revolution of Hope: Toward a Humanized Technology. New York: Harper and Row, 1968, 178.

96. Gagné, Robert M., ed. Psychological Principles in System Development. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963, 560.

97. Giedion, Sigfried. Mechanization Takes Command. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1948, 743.

98. Goldberg, Maxwell H., ed. Needles, Burrs, and Bibliographies: Study Resources in Technological Change, Human Values, and the Humanities. University Park: Center for Continuing Liberal Education, Pennsylvania State University, 1969, 400.

99. Grant, George P. Technology and Empire. Toronto, Ontario, Canada: House of Anasi Press, 1969, 143.

100. Gunderson, Keith E. Mentality and Machines. Garden City, New York: Anchor Books (Doubleday and Company), 1971, 173.

101. Harvie, Christopher, Graham Martin, and Aaron Scharf, comps. Industrialisation and Culture 1830-1914. London: The Macmillan Company, 1970, 460.

102. Hetzler, Stanley A. Technological Growth and Social Change: Achieving Modernisation. New York: Praeger Publishers, 1969, 302.

103. Hodges, Wayne L. and Matthew A. Kelly, eds. Technological Change and Human Development: An International Conference. Proceedings of the Conference held in Jerusalem, April 14-18, 1969. Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, 1970, 388.

104. Hoffer, Eric A. The Ordeal of Change. New York: Harper and Row, 1963, 150.

105. Johnston, Edgar G. Preserving Human Values in an Age of Technology. Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 1961, 132.

106. Kaplan, Max and Phillip Bosserman, eds. Technology, Human Values, and Leisure. Nashville, Tennessee: Abingdon Press, 1971, 256.

107. Kranzberg, Melvin C. and William H. Davenport, eds. Technology and Culture: An Anthology. New York: Shocken Books, 1972, 364.

108. Kuhns, William T. The Post-Industrial Prophets: Interpretations of Technology. New York: Harper and Row, 1973, 280.

109. Lewis, Arthur O., ed. Of Men and Machines. New York: E.P. Dutton and Company, 1963, 349. [See especially Part II: "The Machine as Friend"; Part III: "The Machine as a Thing of Beauty"; and Part IV: "The Machine as Enemy."]

110. McCollom, Ivan Newton and Alphonse R.E. Chapanis. A Human Engineering Bibliography. San Diego, California: San Diego State College Foundation, 1956. [San Diego State College Foundation Technical Report Project NR 145-075 (Number 15)]

111. Marx, Leo. The Machine in the Garden: Technology and the Pastoral Ideal in America. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1964, 392.

112. Mead, Margaret, ed. Cultural Patterns and Technical Change. New York: The New American Library, 1963, 353. [A Manual Prepared by the World Federation for Mental Health - First Published by UNESCO]

113. Meadow, Charles T. Man-Machine Communication. New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1970, 422.

114. Meister, David P. and Gerald F. Rabideau. Human Factors Evaluation in System Development. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1965, 307.

115. Mesthene, Emmanuel G. Technology and Social Change. Indianapolis, Indiana: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1967, 64.

116. Mitcham, Carl and Robert Mackey, eds. Bibliography of the Philosophy of Technology. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1973, 160.

117. ______________., eds. Philosophy and Technology: Readings in the Philosophical Problems of Technology. New York: The Free Press, 1972, 399.

118. Moore, Wilbert E., ed. Technology and Social Change. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1972, 237.

119. Morison, Elting E. Men, Machines and Modern Times. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1966, 235.

120. Mumford, Lewis D. Technics and Civilization. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1934, 495.

121. Nelson, Richard R., Merton J. Peck, and Edward D. Kalacheck. Technology, Economic Growth, and Public Policy. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, 1967, 252.

122. Parsons, Henry McIlvaine. Man-Machine System Experiments. Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972, 634.

123. Perrucci, Robert F. and Joel E. Gerstl, eds. The Engineers and the Social System. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1969, 344.

124. Pursell, Carroll W., Jr. Readings in Technology and American Life. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1969, 470.

125. Rosen, S. McKee and Laura A. Rosen (With William F. Ogburn). Technology and Society: The Influence of Machines in the United States. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1941, 474.

126. Schon, Donald A. Technology and Change: The New Heraclitus. New York: Delacorte Press, 1967, 256.

127. Shilling, Charles W. The Human Machine. 2d ed. Annapolis, Maryland: U.S. Naval Institute, 1965, 307.

128. Siegel, Arthur I. and J. Jay Wolf. Man-Machine Simulation Models. New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1969, 177.

129. Simon, Herbert A. The Sciences of the Artificial. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1969, 130.

130. Sinaiko, H. Wallace, ed. Selected Papers on Human Factors in the Design and Use of Control Systems. New York: Dover Publications, 1961, 405.

131. Spengler, Oswald. Man and Technics. London: Allen and Unwin Publishers, 1932, 104.

132. Spicer, Edward H., ed. Human Problems in Technological Change. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1965, 301.

133. Sterland, Ernest George. Energy into Power: The Story of Man and Machines. Garden City, New York: The Natural History Press, 1967, 252.

134. Stover, Carl F., ed. The Technological Order. Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 1963, 280.

135. Taviss, Irene. Our Tool-Making Society. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1972, 146.

136. Taviss, Irene and Linda Silverman. Technology and Values. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1969, 58.

137. Teich, Albert H., ed. Technology and Man's Future. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1972, 274.

138. Tesconi, Charles A., Jr. and Van Cleve Morris. The Anti-Man Culture: Bureautechnocracy and the Schools. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1972, 232.

139. Thring, Meredith W. Man, Machines and Tomorrow. London: Routledge Press and Boston: Kegan Paul Publishers, 1973, 127.

140. Tustin, Arnold. The Mechanism of Economic Systems: An Approach to the Problem of Economic Stabilisation from the Point of View of Control-System Engineering. London: Heinemann Press, 1953, 161.

141. Usher, Abbott Payson. A History of Mechanical Inventions. Boston, Massachusetts: Beacon Press, 1959, 450.

142. Walker, Charles R. Modern Technology and Civilization: An Introduction to Human Problems in the Machine Age. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962, 469.

143. Wallia, Charles S., ed. Toward Century 21: Technology, Society, and Human Values. New York: Basic Books, 1970, 318.

144. Wilhelmsen, Frederick D. and Jane Bret. The War in Man: Media and Machines. Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1970, 122.

Addenda: Articles and Books

145. American Assembly. Automation and Technological Changes. Edited by John T. Dunlop. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1962, 184.

146. Arthur, Robert M. "'Bioengineering,' A Definition," Bioscience, 14 (October 1964), 29-30.

147. Bagrit, Sir Leon. *Age of Automation*. New York: The New American Library, 1965, 128.

148. Bernard, Eugene E., Morley R. Kare, eds. *Biological Prototypes and Synthetic Systems*. Vol. I. New York: Plenum Press, 1962, 397. [Bionics Symposium, 2d.ed., 1961]

149. Brady, Robert A. *Organization, Automation and Society: The Scientific Revolution in Industry*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961, 481.

150. Buckley, Walter, ed. *Modern Systems Research for the Behavioral Scientist: A Source Book*. Chicago: Aldine Press, 1968, 525.

151. Bugliarello, George. "Engineering and the Bio-Machine Interface" in George Bugliarello's *Bioengineering: An Engineering View*. San Francisco, California: San Francisco Press, 1968, 1-18.

152. Chapanis, Alfred, James S. Cook, III, Charles T. Morgan, and Marvin Lund, eds. *Human Engineering Guide to Equipment Design*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1963, 615. [Joint Services Steering Committee, U.S. Department of Defense--Sponsors]

153. Dechert, Charles R. "The Development of Cybernetics," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 8 (June 1965), 15-20.

154. Denise, Malcolm L. "Automation and Unemployment: A Management Viewpoint," *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 340 (March 1962), 90-99.

155. Diebold, John. "Automation: Perceiving the Magnitude of the Problem," *Cybernetica*, 8 (Number 3, 1965), 150-156.

156. ____________. "The Economic Consequences of Automation," *Cybernetica*, 2 (Number 1, 1959), 5-21.

157. Donovan, James A. "The Automation of Government," *Saturday Review*, 47 (December 12, 1964), 23-24 ff.

158. Faunce, William A., Einar Hardin, and Eugene H. Jacobson. "Automation and the Employee," *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 340 (March 1962), 60-68.

159. Fogel, Lawrence J. *Biotechnology: Concepts and Applications*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1963, 826.

160. Frank, Wallace E. "Instrumentation for Bioengineering," Science, 125 (May 3, 1957), 871-874.

161. Fuller, R. Buckminster. Education Automation: Freeing the Scholar To Return to His Studies. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1962, 88.

162. Gordon, William E. "Economic and Social Effects of Automation: Prevailing Thought and Experience in the United States," Cybernetica, 7 (Number 4, 1964), 263-284.

163. Halacy, Daniel S., Jr. Bionics: The Science of 'Living' Machines. New York: Holiday House Publishers, 1965, 190.

164. Hoos, Ida Russakoff. "When the Computer Takes Over the Office," Harvard Business Review, 38 (July-August 1960), 102-112.

165. Houne, Auner. "Some Social Implications of Automation," Impact of Science on Society, 15 (Number 1, 1965), 5-25.

166. Howard-Jones, Nelson, ed. Applied Biophysics: Survey of Physical Methods Used in Medicine. Proceedings of A Symposium. Brooklyn, New York: Chemical Publishing Company, 1949, 293.

167. Johnson, David L. and Arthur L. Kobler. "The Man-Computer Relationship," Science, 138 (November 23, 1962), 873-879.

168. Kemeny, John G. "Man Viewed as a Machine," Scientific American, 142 (April 1955), 58-67.

169. Ledley, Robert S. and Lee B. Lusted. "Biomedical Electronics: Potentialities and Problems," Science, 135 (January 19, 1962), 198-201.

170. Leibovic, Kenric N. "Learning Theory in Biological Systems and Machines," Cybernetica, 5 (Number 2, 1962), 116-134.

171. Licklider, John C.R. "Man-Computer Partnership," International Science and Technology, 41 (May 1965), 18-26.

172. Michael, Donald N. Cybernation: The Silent Conquest. A Report Prepared for the Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions. Santa Barbara, California: Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 1962, 47.

173. Minsky, Marvin L. "Artificial Intelligence," Scientific American, 215 (September 1966), 247-260.

174. Moulyn, Adrian C. "The Limitations of Mechanistic Methods in the Biological Sciences," Scientific Monthly, 71 (July 1950), 44-49.

175. Rosenblith, Walter A. "Physics and Biology: Where Do They Meet?" Physics Today, 19 (January 1966), 23-34.

176. Sackman, Harold A. "Computers, the Scientific Spirit, and Evolving Society," Chapter 12 in Harold A. Sackman's Computers, System Science and Evolving Society: The Challenge of Man-Machine Digital System. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1967, 551-599.

177. Samuel, Arthur L. "Artificial Intelligence: A Frontier of Automation," The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, 311 (March 1962), 10-20.

178. Santesmases, J. Garciá. "A Few Aspects of the Impact of Automation on Society," Impact of Science on Society, 11 (Number 2, 1961), 107-126.

179. Schaefer, Karl E. Bioastronautics. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1964, 406.

180. Scientific American. Automatic Control. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1955, 148.

181. Scott, William Henry. Office Automation: Administrative and Human Problems. Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD], 1965, 103.

182. Simon, Herbert A. "Modeling Human Mental Processes" in Proceedings of The Western Joint Computer Conference--Sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, held at Los Angeles, California, May 9-11, 1961. Vol. 19. Glendale, California: Published by Griffith-Patterson Printing Company for the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, 1962. [Out-of-Print]

183. ____________. The Shape of Automation for Men and Management. New York: Harper and Row, 1965, 111.

184. Silverman, William T. "The Economic and Social Effects of Automation in an Organization," American Behavioral Scientist, 9 (June 1965), 3-8.

185. Stacy, Ralph W. "The Status and Development of Biophysics," Science, 113 (February 16, 1951), 169-175.

186. The Society for Applied Anthropology. Man and Automation: Proceedings of a Conference--Sponsored by The Society for Applied Anthropology, held at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, December 27-28, 1955. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1956, 117.

187. Vallée, Robert. "Cybernetics and the Future of Man," Impact of Science on Society, 3 (Autumn 1952), 171-180.

188. Veillette, Paul T. "The Rise of the Concept of Automation" in Automation and Society. Edited by Howard B. Jacobson and Joseph S. Roucek. New York: The Philosophical Library, 1959, 3-16.

189. Wallace, Robert W. Automation in the Soviet Union: Report Prepared for the System Development Corporation, September 6, 1963. Santa Monica, California: System Development Corporation, 1963, 18. [Report Number: SP 1134]

190. Weeks, Robert P. Machines and the Man: A Sourcebook on Automation. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1961, 338.

191. Whisler, Thomas L. and George P. Shultz. "Automation and the Management Process," The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, 340 (March 1962), 81-89.

192. Wiener, Norbert J. "Cybernetics," Scientific American, 379 (November 1948), 14-19.

193. ______________. "Some Moral and Technical Consequences of Automation," Science, 131 (May 6, 1960), 1355-1358.

194. Winthrop, Henry W. "Needed Reconstruction in Education for a Cybernating Society," Educational Record, 46 (Fall 1965), 400-411.

195. Wisdom, Joseph C. "The Hypothesis of Cybernetics," British Journal for the Philosophy of Science, 2 (May 1951), 1-24.

196. Wittfogel, Karl A. Oriental Despotism. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1957, 556.

197. Wolfbein, Seymour L. "Automation and Skill," The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, 340 (March 1962), 53-59.

Some Further References Relating to Technological Theories of Social Development

198. Allen, Francis R., et al. *Technology and Social Change*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1957, 529.

199. Buchanan, Robert Angus. *Technology and Social Progress*. Elmsford, New York: Pergamon Press, 1964, 172.

200. Calder, Nigel. *Technopolis: Social Control of the Uses of Science*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1970, 376.

201. Gabor, Dennis. *Innovations: Scientific, Technological, and Social*. London: Oxford University Press, 1970, 113.

202. Galbraith, John Kenneth. *The New Industrial State*. 2d.ed. Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin, 1971, 423.

203. Haber, William J., Louis A. Ferman, and James R. Hudson. *The Impact of Technological Change: The American Experience*. Kalamazoo, Michigan: The W. E. Upjohn Institute for Employment Research, 1963, 62.

204. Kast, Fremont Ellsworth and James E. Rosenzweig, eds. *Science, Technology, and Management. Proceedings of the National Advanced-Technology Management Conference--Sponsored by the Institute of Radio Engineers and Others, held at Seattle, Washington, September 4-7, 1962*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1963, 368.

205. Mesthene, Emmanuel G. *Technological Change: Its Impact on Man and Society*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1970, 127.

206. Meynaud, Jean. *Technocracy*. Translated from French by Paul Barnes. London: Faber and Faber Publishers, 1968, 315.

207. Morse, G. Dean and Aaron W. Warner, eds. *Technological Innovation and Society*. Papers and Discussions from the *Columbia University Seminar on Technology and Social Change, 1964-1965*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1966, 214.

208. Walker, Charles R. (Assisted by Adelaide G. Walker). *Modern Technology and Civilization: An Introduction to Human Problems in the Machine Age*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962, 469.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. Is there an irreconcilable incompatibility or conflict between man-machine systems and human personality? What practical significance if any, follows from the teleological or purposeful orientation of machines and the assumed nonteleological evolutionary origin of man?

2. How has the phrase "the human use of human beings" been used as a justification for man-machine and automated systems? Is the use valid?

3. How does research into automobile or airplane safety throw light on the problems of constructing and maintaining man-machine systems?

4. What specific conditions would have to prevail in order to ensure the control of machine technology for human welfare? What have been the principal obstacles to the establishment of these conditions?

5. What is the general thesis of Jacques Ellul concerning the impact of technology on human society? How does his interpretation of technology compare with those of Giedion, Mumford, and Weiner?

6. What are the differences between biophysics, bionics, biotechnology, and bioengineering? Between cybernetics and automation?

7. Is it theoretically possible to eliminate failures in technological systems? If so, would there be resulting disadvantages?

8. Why have mechanistic and deterministic theories of human behavior been attractive to some social theorists and reformers? What concepts of personality are most opposed to mechanistic or deterministic theories? What arguments support anti-deterministic views?

9. To what extent, and in what ways, have technological and systems modes of thinking influenced other aspects of thought and culture? Has these effects been generally beneficial?

10. Beginning de novo, how would you organize government to cope with the challenge and opportunities implicit in machine technology?

II

SCIENCE AND SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS

The topics in Part II relate to the ways in which science and science-based technology have influenced relationships among people and between people and their environments. Five aspects of the social impact of science are considered. Topic 04 deals with *Quantities and Qualities of Human Populations*. The focus here is on the relationship of science to the enormous increase in world populations and to the implications of that increase. Topic 05: *Biopolitical Relationships: Man and The Biosphere* logically follows, emphasizing the influence of biological science upon human beliefs and behavior, especially in relation to the planetary life-support system--the Biosphere. Topic 06: *Sociology of Knowledge: The Expanding Nöosphere* is concerned with information, especially scientific and technical information as social influences. It also deals with knowledge as an evolutionary force transcending particular individuals or generations. Topic 07: *Science Fiction: Utopias, Criticism, and Conjecture* surveys perceptions of the human condition and its future as it is affected by science and technology. The focus is upon science fiction as social criticism and conjecture, and the advancement of social theory through projected utopias "good" and "bad". Topic 08: *Esthetic Experience: Concepts, Media, Techniques* deals with the roles of science and technology in the several realms of artistic expression (e.g., painting, sculpture, music, architecture, and poetry). It concerns the changes in artistic perception brought about by science and the changes in art forms, media, and technique resulting from technoscientific innovation (e.g., acoustics, plastics, computers, etc.). The theme unifying these topics is the way in which their impact upon social relationships has been mediated by science concepts and science-based technologies.

TOPIC 04 QUANTITIES AND QUALITIES OF HUMAN POPULATIONS

The substance of the foregoing topics makes it clear that man as a species has long nurtured the belief in his own perfectibility. Greek heroes were "magnified" by the gods, and Christian and Buddhist "saints" sought individual perfection through good works and meditation. During the intellectual and political revolutions of the 18th and 20th Centuries, men sought perfection for society through education and political control. But none of these efforts was based on a science of human development or behavior. Most modern political systems, notably democracy and socialism, have been based upon assumptions of universal perfectibility and a moral imperative for equality among all individuals. But there are obvious contradictions between these beliefs and the actual states of societies. Moreover, scientific inquiry has been improving in its capability for analyzing and predicting population trends. It has become clear that the behavior of a given population (gene pool) cannot invariably be deduced from the behavior of particular individuals in the population.

Science, moreover, has been capable of improving the physical quality of man through knowledge of nutrition, sanitation, dentistry, and medicine. Civilized man in the 20th Century can live longer and be healthier and more comfortable than his forebears in earlier centuries. By improving man's chances for survival, however, science has inadvertently contributed to one of the great social problems of the modern world, for which science, hopefully, can provide a humane solution--e.g., the problem of overpopulation. Through control of disease and improved food supply, science set the stage for the exponential increases in human populations that became evident in the 20th Century. The global ecosystem was jeopardized because science had intervened at the death end of life's spectrum and had facilitated the multiplication of population at the birth end. Religious, moral, and political prejudice, and lack of a suitable contraceptive technology, delayed any serious attack on growing population imbalances until the very recent past.

Even though contraceptive technology has now become relatively reliable, few nations possess a satisfactory and effective system of population control. The alternative to a rational and humane system may be an arbitrary, and probably violent, reshaping of society by an elite with sufficient wit and skill to command the power of technoscience and impose order and purpose on a people that have blundered into ecological bankruptcy. It is all too probable that a major problem for science, technology, and public policy in the decades ahead will be how to deal with nations whose populations reach the point of saturation, stressing their ecosystem beyond its capacity to sustain the people or to restore its own capabilities. Until modern society is able to bring the problem of numbers under control, its ability to deal effectively with problems of human quality will be severely constrained.

Selected References

Articles

Deevey, Edward S. "The Equilibrium Population" in *The Population Ahead*. Edited by Robert G. Francis. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1958, 64-86.

Ehrlich, Paul R. and John P. Holdren. "Impact of Population Growth," *Science*, 171 (March 26, 1971), 1212-1217.

Hardin, Garrett. "The Tragedy of the Commons," *Science*, 162 (December 13, 1968), 1243-1248.

Hoagland, Hudson H. "Cybernetics of Population Control," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 20 (February 1964), 2-6.

Huxley, Sir Julian. "Eugenics in Evolutionary Perspective," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 6 (Winter 1963), 155-187.

Muller, Hermann J. "Human Evolution of Voluntary Choice of Germ Plasm," *Science*, 134 (September 8, 1961), 643-649.

Nortman, Dorothy. "Quantity vs. Quality of Life," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 30 (June 1974), 13-16.

Books

Appleman, Philip. *An Essay on the Principle of Population by Thomas Robert Malthus: Text, Sources and Background Criticism*. New York: W.W. Norton and Company, 1976, 260.

Chamberlain, Neil W. *Beyond Malthus: Population and Power*. New York: Basic Books, 1970, 214.

Dobzhansky, Theodosius G. *Genetic Diversity and Human Equality*. New York: Basic Books, 1973, 128.

Piddington, Robert A. *The Limits of Mankind: A Philosophy of Population*. Bristol, England: John Wright and Sons, 1956, 153.

TOPIC 04 QUANTITIES AND QUALITIES OF HUMAN POPULATIONS

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. The Traditional Politics of Population Policy and Their Consequences	196,197, 233, 239
A. Natalism as a political norm	202, 233
B. The politics of natalism	99, 128,130, 202, 239
1. Tax advantages	
2. Military exemptions	
3. Family allowances	
4. Housing policies	
5. Fecundity awards	
6. Repression of birth control	
C. Social costs of natalism and overpopulation	54, 110,135, 288, 291, 295
1. Quantity displaces quality	110,127
2. Diminution of personal freedoms	297
3. Community instability	239, 277, 294
4. Environmental stress and depletion	69, 234, 270, 296
D. Physiological costs of densities and living habits	102,104, 117
1. Psychological effects	294
2. Pathological effects	285,286, 287, 289, 290,292
II. The Influence of Science: Information, Public Attitudes and Policies (cf. Topic 02)	39, 173, 175, 177, 257, 265, 278
A. Demography	
1. Malthusian analysis	38, 91, 159, 175, 218
2. Statistical projections	40, 90, 189, 192, 197, 239, 265, 266
B. Ethology and ecology	1, 39, 84, 105, 177, 209, 210, 220
1. Natural controls on growth	21, 38, 65, 210
2. Definition and effects of stress (e.g., physiological, psychological)	26, 63

3. Sex attitudes	77, 167, 170, 201, 272
4. Environmental capability	16, 17, 226, 234, 275
C. Food and nutrition	2, 12, 75, 110, 132, 140, 141, 202, 204, 278, 279, 282
D. Anthropology--physical and cultural	
1. Physical types and racial concepts	22, 48, 52, 151, 180, 181, 262
2. Problems of ethnic integrity	49, 126
a. Culture as a unifying force	
b. Race as a sociopolitical concept	52, 136, 168
c. Confusion of social and cultural elements	
E. Genetics and eugenics (cf. Topics 02 and 05)	4, 9, 85, 99, 119, 151
1. Evolutionary concepts	48, 51, 168, 181
2. Negative selection (e.g., hereditary defects)	48, 51, 112
3. Problems of positive selection	99, 119, 120, 180, 207
a. Biological	
b. Sociopolitical	
c. Ethical	
d. Legal	
F. Sociology and medicine	39, 198, 206, 224, 227
1. Significance of new techniques of conception control	260
a. Sexual behavior	
b. Family planning	133
c. Domestic relations	216
d. Legal provisions	
2. Medical consequences of feasibility of population control	109, 112, 164, 269
a. Are conventional medical facilities and relationships overtaxed by any major control effort?	
b. Is control a socio-paramedical problem requiring new institutions?	

III. Some Long-Range Implications of the Technical Feasibility of Control Over the Quantities and Qualities of Human Populations	27, 79
A. Eugenics as a practical possibility may be discounted but not dismissed	85, 118, 119, 120, 235, 236, 241, 251
B. Questions of optimal level of population no longer merely theoretical	61, 82, 110, 207, 258
C. Stress of numbers on environments can offset environmental protection measures	11
D. Alteration of humans through biotechnology--an approaching prospect	23, 37, 62, 93, 97, 123, 145
E. Political and administrative requirements	14, 19, 43, 74, 152, 201, 261
1. A level of public acceptance of the desirability of population control is necessary to technical implementation	
a. "Critical mass" unknown, but a large majority is not an apparent necessity	
b. Issue of the "right to procreate" requires reeximation	
c. Heterogeneity of population complicates acceptance (e.g., racial, religious, ethnic competition)	150
2. Population policy on a national or public basis is requisite to effective results	
a. Voluntary family planning not likely to be an effective agent of general population control	
b. Eugenic policy cannot realistically be expected to be voluntary	
c. Costs of population policy are social costs and require social support	
IV. Political and Administrative Aspects of Population Control Policy	152, 201, 202, 261, 280, 281, 283, 284
A. Control may imply preferential policy with respect to	9, 50, 223, 257

1. Numbers	
2. Biological fitness	58, 70
3. Intelligence	49, 51, 153
4. Physical type	7
5. Sex	33, 57
B. Models and prescriptions for population policy (cf. Topic 05)	41
1. Analogical environmental models	
a. Spaceship	
b. Island	
c. Lifeboat	
2. Perscriptive propositions	
a. Zero population "growth"	7, 42, 121, 274
b. Negative population "growth"	
c. Equilibrium at optimal levels (including possibility of reduced populations)	41
d. Adaptation to growth	
(1) Matching economic growth to population	
(2) Total urbanization (e.g., ecumenopolis)	
(3) Total planetary management	
(4) Concentrated limited urbanization	
(5) Extraplanetary migration	
C. Public population control policy--comprehensively conceived and eugenically oriented--unlikely in the near future except under conditions of duress	229, 257, 261, 298
1. Voluntary and public compulsory control most likely under conditions of mass starvation or intolerable crowding	
2. Control might be imposed on conquered population (modified genocide)	
3. Highly automated society might elect a control policy substituting power of machines for numbers of men	
4. Control might result from a science-based, ecological, political ideology responding to progressis of future disaster	
D. Ethical aspects of population policy (cf. II, E, Genetics and eugenics)	27, 64, 71, 93, 111, 143

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Adams, Max. "Balancing Population and Resources," Journal of Heredity, 43 (July-August 1952), 173-181.

2. Advancement of Science. "Food and People," Advancement of Science, 6 (January 1950), 362-374.

3. Ahmed, Wajihuddin. "Population Policy and the Peasant," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 30 (June 1974), 29-35.

4. Allen, Garland E. "Science and Society in the Eugenic Thought of H. J. Muller," BioScience, 20 (March 15, 1970), 346-353.

5. Apashian, H. Vasken. "The Use of DNA for Gene Therapy: The Need, Experimental Approach, and Implications," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 14 (Number 1, 1970), 98-108.

6. Archer, E. James. "Can We Prepare for Famine? A Social Scientist's View," BioScience, 18 (July 1968), 685-690.

7. Attah, Ernest B. "Racial Aspects of Zero Population Growth," Science, 180 (June 15, 1973), 1143-1151.

8. Austin, Arthur L. and John W. Brewer. "World Population Growth and Related Technical Problems," Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 3 (Number 1, 1971), 23-49.

9. Bajema, Carl Jay. "The Genetic Implications of Population Control," BioScience, 21 (January 15, 1971), 71-75.

10. Baker, Jeffrey J.W. "Science, Birth Control, and the Roman Catholic Church," BioScience, 20 (February 1, 1970), 143-151.

11. Barnett, Larry D. "Concern with Environmental Deterioration and Attitudes Toward Population Limitation," BioScience, 20 (September 15, 1970), 999-1003.

12. Bennett, Michael K. "Population and Food Supply: The Current Scare," Scientific Monthly, 68 (January 1949), 17-26.

13. Berelson, Bernard R. "Beyond Family Planning," Science, 163 (February 7, 1969), 533-543.

14. ______________. "Formulation of Population Policy," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 16 (Number 3, 1973), 446-456.

15. Berg, Alan D. "The Role of Nutrition in National Development," Technology Review, 72 (February 1970), 44-51.

16. Berry, William J. "The Capacity of the United States to Support Population," Geographical Journal, 102 (August 1943), 56-62.

17. Bertram, George C.L. "Population Trends and the World's Resources," Geographical Journal, 107 (May-June 1946), 191-210.

18. Biggers, John D. "Reproductive Biology and Human Welfare," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 16 (Number 4, 1973), 630-649.

19. Blake, Judith A. "Population Policy for Americans: Is the Government Being Misled?" Science, 164 (May 2, 1969), 522-529.

20. ______________. "The Teenage Birth Control Dilemma and Public Opinion," Science, 180 (May 18, 1973), 708-712.

21. Boulding, Kenneth E. "The Malthusian Model as a General System," Social and Economic Studies, 4 (September 1955), 195-205.

22. Boyd, William C. "Use of Blood Groups in Human Classification," Science, 112 (August 18, 1950), 187-196.

23. Bravenec, Lawrence L. "Law and the Modification of Heredity Through DNA Chemistry," Journal of Family Law, 8 (Spring 1968), 13-40.

24. Brown, Roy E. "Medical Problems of the Developing Countries," Science, 153 (July 15, 1966), 271-275.

25. Bumpass, Lawrence P. and Charles F. Westoff. "The 'Perfect Contraceptive' Population," Science, 169 (September 14, 1970), 1177-1182.

26. Calhoun, John B. "Population Density and Social Pathology," Scientific American, 206 (February 1962), 139-148.

27. Callahan, Daniel P. "Ethics and Population Limitation," *Science*, 175 (February 4, 1972), 487-494.

28. Campbell, Eila M.J. "Land and Population Problems in Fiji," *Geographical Journal*, 118 (December 1952), 477-482.

29. Carrillo-Flores, Antonio. "Toward a Humane Balance Between Life and Death," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 30 (June 1974), 10-12.

30. Carter, Charles O. "Genetics and Man," *Biology and Human Affairs*, 38 (Summer 1973), 40-44.

31. Chase, Sherret S. "Anti-Famine Strategy: Genetic Engineering for Food," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 25 (October 1969), 2-6.

32. Claxton, Philander P., Jr. "Population and Law," *International Lawyer*, 5 (January 1971), 1-26.

33. Cohen, Carl W. "Sex, Birth Control, and Human Life," *Ethics*, 79 (July 1969), 251-262.

34. Comfort, Alexander E. "The Prolongation of Vigorous Life," *Impact of Science on Society*, 20 (October-December 1970), 307-320.

35. Counard, André and Michael Meyer. "Overcrowding, a Disease of Social Growth," *Futures*, 5 (June 1973), 287-296.

36. Crow, James F. "The Effects of a Changing Environment on Man's Genetic Future," *BioScience*, 21 (February 1, 1971), 107.

37. Davis, Bernard D. "Prospects for Genetic Intervention in Man," *Science*, 170 (December 18, 1970), 1279-1283.

38. Davis, Kingsley S. "Malthus and the Theory of Population" in *The Language of Social Research: A Reader in the Methodology of Social Research.* Edited by Paul F. Lazerfield and Morris J. Rosenberg. Glencoe, Illinois: The Free Press, 1955, 540-553.

39. ____________. "The Amazing Decline of Mortality in Underdeveloped Areas," *American Economic Review*, 46 (May 1956), 305-318.

40. Day, Alice Taylor and Lincoln H. Day. "Cross-National Comparison of Population Density," *Science*, 181 (September 14, 1973), 1016-1023.

41. Deevey, Edward S. "The Equilibrium Population" in *The Population Ahead.* Edited by Robert G. Francis. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1958, 64-86.

42. Dickson, Edmund M. "Model for Zero Population Growth," *BioScience,* 20 (December 1, 1970), 1245-1246.

43. Dileo, Anthony M. "Directions and Dimensions of Population Policy in the United States: Alternatives for Legal Reform," *Tulane Law Review,* 46 (December 1971), 184-231.

44. Djerassi, Carl. "Birth Control after 1984," *Science,* 169 (September 4, 1970), 941-951.

45. ______________. "Fertility Control Through Abortion: An Assessment of the Period 1950-1980," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists,* 28 (January 1972), 9 ff.

46. ______________. "Prognosis for the Development of New Chemical Birth-Control Agents," *Science,* 166 (October 24, 1969), 468-473.

47. ______________. "The Chinese Achievement in Fertility Control," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists,* 30 (June 1974), 17-24.

48. Dobzhansky, Theodosius G. "Evolutionary and Population Genetics," *Science,* 142 (November 29, 1963), 1131-1135.

49. ______________. "Genetics and Equality," *Science,* 137 (July 13, 1962), 112-115.

50. ______________. "On Genetics, Sociology and Politics," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine,* 11 (Summer 1968), 544-554.

51. Dobzhansky, Theodosius G. and M.F. Ashley Montagu. "Natural Selection and the Mental Capacities of Mankind," *Science,* 105 (June 6, 1947), 587-590.

52. ______________. "Race and Humanity," *Science,* 113 (March 9, 1951), 264-266.

53. Dubos, René. "Lasting Biological Influences of Early Influences," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine,* 12 (Number 4, 1969), 479-491.

54. Ehrlich, Paul R. "Paying the Piper," *New Scientist,* 36 (December 14, 1967), 652-655.

55. Ehrlich, Paul R. and John P. Holdren. "Impact of Population Growth," *Science*, 171 (March 26, 1971), 1212-1217.

56. __________. "Population and Panacreas: A Technological Perspective," *BioScience*, 19 (December 1969), 1065-1071.

57. Etzioni, Amitai. "Sex Control, Science, and Society," *Science*, 161 (September 13, 1968), 1107-1112.

58. Fletcher, John P. "Abortion, Euthanasia and Care of Defective New Borns," *New England Journal of Medicine*, 292 (January 9, 1975), 75-78.

59. Frank, Lewis C., Jr. "People vs. Population," *The Center Magazine*, 1 (January 1968), 18-22.

60. Frederiksen, Harold J. "Feedbacks in Economic and Demographic Transition," *Science*, 166 (November 14, 1969), 837-847.

61. Fremlin, John H. "An Optimum Population for Britain," *New Scientist*, 36 (December 21, 1967), 717-719.

62. Freund, Paul A. "Xeroxing Human Beings," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 28 (December 1972), 18-20.

63. Gelle, Omer R., Walter R. Gove, and J. Miller McPherson. "Population Density and Pathology: What are the Relations for Man?" *Science*, 176 (April 7, 1972), 23-30.

64. Golding, Martin P. and Naomi Holtzman Golding. "Ethical and Value Issues in Population Limitations and Distribution in the United States," *Vanderbilt Law Review*, 24 (April 1971), 495-523.

65. Graham, John B. "The Relation of Genetics to Control of Human Fertility," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 14 (Number 4, 1971), 615-638.

66. Grant, Verne C. "The Development of a Theory of Heredity," *American Scientist*, 44 (April 1956), 158-179.

67. Greene, John C. "The American Debate on the Negro's Place in Nature, 1780-1815," *Journal of The History of Ideas*, 15 (June 1954), 384-396.

68. Greep, Roy O. "Prevalence of People," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 12 (Number 2, 1969), 332-343.

69. Grove, Allen T. "Soil Erosion and Population Problems in South-East Nigeria," *Geographical Journal*, 117 (September 1951), 291-306.

70. Gustafson, James M. "Mongolism, Parental Desires and the Right to Live," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 16 (Number 4, 1973), 529-557.

71. Hardin, Garrett. "Another Face of Bioethics: The Case for 'Massive Die-backs' of Population," *Modern Medicine*, 65 (March 1975), 2 pp.

72. ————. "Population, Biology and The Law," *Journal of Urban Law*, 48 (April 1971), 563-578.

73. ————. "The Tragedy of the Commons," *Science*, 162 (December 13, 1968), 1243-1248.

74. Harkavy, Oscar T., Frederick S. Jaffe, and Samuel M. Wishik. "Family Planning and Public Policy: Who is Misleading Whom?" *Science*, 165 (July 25, 1969), 367-373.

75. Harrar, J. George. "Nutrition and Numbers in the Third World," *BioScience*, 24 (September 1974), 514-517.

76. Hawley, Amos H. "Ecology and Population," *Science*, 179 (March 23, 1973), 1196-1201.

77. Hellman, Louis M. "Conception Control as a Health Practice: An Emerging Concept in Government and Medicine," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 16 (Number 3, 1973), 357-368.

78. Higson, Gerald I., ed. "Chemistry and the Food Supply," *Advancement of Science*, 7 (May 1950), 36-43.

79. Hoagland, Hudson H. "Cybernetics of Population Control," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 20 (February 1964), 2-6.

80. Howard, Walter E. "Human Husbandry," *BioScience*, 18 (May 1968), 372-373.

81. ————. "The Population Crisis is Here NOW," *BioScience*, 19 (September 1969), 770-784.

82. Hulett, Harold R. "Optimum World Population," *BioScience*, 20 (February 1, 1970), 160-161.

83. Huxley, Aldous. "Human Potentialities," Psychology Today, 1 (May 1967), 69-77.

84. ____________. "The Politics of Ecology: The Question of Survival," An Occasional Paper on the Free Society. Santa Barbara, California: Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 1963, 7 p.

85. Huxley, Sir Julian. "Eugenics in Evolutionary Perspective," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 6 (Winter 1963), 155-187.

86. Ingle, Dwight J. "Genetic Bases of Individuality and of Social Problems," Zygon, 6 (September 1971), 182-191.

87. ____________. "The 1964 UNESCO Proposals on the Biological Aspects of Race: A Critique," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 8 (Spring 1965), 403-408.

88. Ireland, Thomas R. "The Relevance of Race Research," Ethics, 84 (1973-1974), 140-150.

89. Jaffe, Frederick S. "Toward the Reduction of Unwanted Pregnancy," Science, 175 (October 8, 1971), 119-127.

90. Jefferson, Mark. "Is the Population of the United States Now Decreasing?" Geographical Review, 24 (October 1934), 634-637.

91. ____________. "Looking Back at Malthus," Geographical Review, 15 (April 1925), 177-189.

92. Kangas, Lenni W. "Integrated Incentives for Fertility Control," Science, 169 (September 25, 1970), 1278-1283.

93. Kass, Leon R. "Babies by Means of in Viteo Fertilization: Unethical Experiments on the Unborn?" New England Journal of Medicine, 285 (December 18, 1971), 1174-1179.

94. Kegel, Charles H. "William Cobbett and Malthusianism," Journal of the History of Ideas, 19 (June 1958), 348-362.

95. Ketchel, Melvin M. "Fertility Control Agents as a Possible Solution to the World Population Problem," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 11 (Number 4, 1968), 687-703.

96. Keyfitz, Nathan A. "National Populations and the Technological Watershed," *Journal of Social Issues*, 23 (January 1967), 62-78.

97. Klein, David L. "Genetic Manipulations," *Impact of Science on Society*, 23 (January-March 1973), 21-28.

98. Lebowitz, Michael D. "Population in Relation to Development, Resources and Health," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 16 (Number 4, 1973), 599-604.

99. Lederberg, Joshua. "Molecular Biology, Eugenics and Euphenics," *Nature*, 198 (May 4, 1963), 428-429.

100. Lee, Luke T. "Law, Human Rights, and Population: A Strategy for Action," *Virginia Journal of International Law*, 12 (April 1972), 309-325.

101. Lehman, Harvey C. "Intellectual Versus 'Physical' Peak Performance: The Age Factor," *Scientific Monthly*, 61 (August 1945), 127-137.

102. Leiss, William. "The Imperialism of Human Needs," *North American Review*, 11 (Winter 1974), 27-34. [Special Issue on "Rights: Human and Nonhuman"]

103. Leith, George O. M. "Age, Personality, and Learning Aptitudes," *Impact of Science on Society*, 18 (July-September 1968), 169-178.

104. Leonard, Claire O., Gary A. Chase, and Barton J. Childs. "Genetic Counseling: A Consumers' View," *New England Journal of Medicine*, 287 (August 31, 1972), 433-439.

105. Lilienthal, David E. "300,000,000 Americans Would Be Wrong," *The New York Times Magazine* (January 9, 1966), p. 24.

106. Linton, Ralph. "The Personality of Peoples," *Scientific American*, 181 (August 1949), 11-15.

107. McArthur, Norma J. "The Demography of Primitive Populations," *Science*, 167 (February 20, 1970), 1097-1101.

108. McDonald, Henry K. "Implanting Human Values into Genetic Control," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 30 (February 1974), 21-22.

109. McElroy, William D. "Biomedical Aspects of Population Control," *BioScience*, 19 (January 1969), 19-23.

110. McKelvey, Victor E. "Resources, Population Growth, and Level of Living," *Science*, 129 (April 3, 1959), 875-881.

111. Margolis, Joseph. "Abortion," *Ethics*, 84 (1973-1974), 51-61.

112. Medawar, Peter Brian. "Do Advances in Medicine Lead to Genetic Deterioration?" *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 40 (January 1965), 23-33.

113. Miller, Arthur Selwyn and John H. Davidson, Jr. "Observations on Population Policymaking and the Constitution," *George Washington Law Review*, 40 (May 1972), 618-678.

114. Millikan, Max F. "Population, Food Supply, and Economic Development," *Technology Review*, 72 (February 1970), 52-58.

115. Moller, Herbert. "The Population of the United States in the Last Third of the Twentieth Century" in *Planning for Diversity and Choice: Possible Futures and Their Relations to the Man-Controlled Environment*. Edited by Stanford Anderson. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1968, 101-116.

116. Montgomery, Johnson C. "Population Explosion and United States Law," *Hastings Law Journal*, 22 (February 1971), 629-659.

117. Mosk, Stanley V. "Individual in a Crowding World," *Trial*, 5 (February-March 1969), 39-40.

118. Muller, Herman J. "Human Evolution by Voluntary Choice of Germ Plasm," *Science*, 134 (September 8, 1961), 643-649.

119. ————————. "The Guidance of Human Evolution," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 3 (Autumn 1959), 1-43.

120. ————————. "What Genetic Course Will Man Steer?" *Bulletin of the Scientists*, 24 (March 1968), 6-12.

121. Mulliken, Robert S. "Through ZPG to NPG," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 30 (January 1974), 9-11.

122. Munro, Hamish N. "Nutrition and Human Evolution," *Technology Review*, 72 (April 1970), 50-55.

123. Nagle, James J. "Genetic Engineering," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 27 (December 1971), 43-45.

124. Neel, James V. "The Detection of Increased Mutation Rates in Human Populations," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 14 (Number 4, 1971), 522-537.

125. Neel, James V. and William J. Schull. "On Some Trends in Understanding the Genetics of Man," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 11 (Number 4, 1968), 565-602.

126. Newbigin, Marion I. "The Origin and Maintenance of Diversity in Man," Geographical Review, 6 (November 1918), 411-420.

127. Nortman, Dorothy. "Quantity vs. Quality of Life," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 30 (June 1974), 13-16.

128. Organski, Allen F. K. "Population and Politics in Europe," Science, 133 (June 9, 1961), 1803-1807.

129. Ornstein, Leonard T. "The Population Explosion, Conservative Eugenics, and Human Evolution," BioScience, 17 (July 1967), 461-464.

130. Pearl, Raymond. "The Population Problem," Geographical Review, 12 (October 1922), 636-645.

131. Pimentel, David P. "Population Regulation and Genetic Feedback," Science, 159, (March 29, 1968), 1432-1437.

132. Pirie, Nathan W. "Orthodox and Unorthodox Methods of Meeting World Food Needs," Scientific American, 216 (February 1967), 27-35.

133. Potter, Robert G., Ronald Freedman, and Lien-Ping Chow. "Taiwan's Family Planning Program," Science, 160 (May 24, 1968), 848-853.

134. Power, Anthony P. "Abortion and the Philosophy of Human Biology," The Australian Quarterly, (June 1973), 4-17.

135. Prescott, John R. V. "Overpopulation and Overstocking in the Native Areas of Matabeleland," Geographical Journal, 127 (June 1961), 121-225.

136. Provine, William B. "Geneticists and the Biology of Race Crossing," Science, 182 (November 23, 1973), 790-796.

137. Rainwater, Lee. "Family Planning in Cross-National Perspective," The Journal of Social Issues, 23 (October 1967), entire issue.

138. Revelle, Roger. "The Problem of People," *Harvard Today* (Autumn 1965), 2-9.

139. Rolan, Robert G. "Must We Choose Between Men in Space and Mankind on Earth?" *BioScience*, 20 (July 15, 1970), 797-806.

140. Russell, E. John. "Food Production for the Expanding World Population," *Advancement of Science*, 18 (January 1962), 427-435.

141. Scrimshaw, Nevin S. "The World-Wide Confrontation of Population and Food Supply," *Technology Review*, 77 (December 1974), 12-19.

142. Sears, Paul B. "The Inexorable Problem of Space," *Science*, 127 (January 3, 1958), 9-16.

143. Shepard, Paul H. "Animal Rights and Human Rights," *North American Review*, 11 (Winter 1974), 35-42. [Special Issue on "Rights: Human and Nonhuman"]

144. Simons, Richard B. "T. R. Malthus on British Society," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 16 (January 1955), 60-75.

145. Sinsheimer, Robert L. "Genetic Engineering: The Modification of Man," *Impact of Science on Society*, 20 (October-December 1970), 279-292.

146. Spengler, Joseph J. "Population Control: Multidimensional Task," *Vanderbilt Law Review*, 24 (April 1971), 525-542.

147. Stern, Curtis M. "Biology of the Negro," *Scientific American*, 191 (October 1954), 8-85.

148. Storr, Anthony. "Man's Relationship with the Natural World," *North American Review*, 11 (Winter 1974), 18-26. [Special Issue on "Rights: Human and Nonhuman"]

149. Strandberg, Bernard W. "Rehabilitation: A Milestone in Social Medicine," *Impact of Science on Society*, 8 (July-September 1957), 141-156.

150. Stycos, Joseph Mayone. "Contracetption and Catholocism in Latin America," *Journal of Social Issues*, 23 (October 1967), 115-133.

151. Sutter, Jean Ulysse-Auguste. "Population Genetics and the Study of Man," *Impact of Science on Society*, 6 (July-September 1955), 131-151.

152. Taeuber, Irene B. "Toward Resolution of the Problems of Population Growth," *Science*, 152 (June 17, 1966), 1611-1613.

153. The Center Magazine. "An Embattled Hypothesis: An Interview with Arthur R. Jensen," *The Center Magazine*, 2 (September 1969), 77-80.

154. Vickers, Geoffrey. "Population Policy: Its Scope and Limits," *Futures*, 6 (October 1974), 371-379.

155. Wadia, Arabai B. "India's Painful Struggle Toward the 'Small Family Norm'," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 30 (June 1974), 25-28.

156. Weaver, Warren S. "People, Energy, and Food," *Scientific Monthly*, 78 (June 1954), 359-364.

157. Weyl, Nathaniel A. "Some Possible Genetic Implications of Carthaginian Child Sacrifice," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 12 (Autumn 1968), 69-78.

158. Williamson, Francis S.L. "Population Pollution," *BioScience*, 19 (November 1969), 979-983.

General References: Books

159. Appleman, Philip. *An Essay on the Principle of Population by Thomas Robert Malthus: Text, Sources and Background Criticism*. New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 1976, 260.

160. _____________. *The Silent Explosion*. Boston, Massachusetts: Beacon Press, 1965, 169.

161. Auerbach, Charlotte E. *The Science of Genetics*. New York: Harper and Row, 1964, 273.

162. Bahr, Howard M., Bruce A. Chadwick, and Darwin L. Thomas, eds. *Population, Resources, and the Future*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 1972, 352. [An Anti-Malthusian View]

163. Baker, John R. *Race*. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1974, 625.

164. Barnes, Allan C., ed. *The Social Responsibility of Gynecology and Obstetrics*. Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1965, 210.

165. Bates, Marston. The Prevalence of People. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1955, 283.

166. Bean, Lee L., Richmond K. Anderson, and Howard J. Tatum. Population and Family Planning, Manpower and Training. New York: The Population Council, 1971, 118.

167. Behrman, Samuel J., Leslie D. Corsa, Jr., and Ronald Freedman, eds. Fertility and Family Planning: A World View. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1969, 512.

168. Benedict, Ruth Fulton. Race: Science and Politics. New York: The Viking Press, 1962, 206.

169. Berelson, Bernard R. Family-Planning Programs: An International Survey. New York: Basic Books, 1969, 310.

170. Berelson, Bernard J., et al. Family Planning and Population Programs. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966, 848.

171. Berrill, Norman John. The Person in the Womb. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1968, 179.

172. Boyd, William C. Genetics and the Races of Man: An Introduction to Modern Physical Anthropology. Boston, Massachusetts: Little, Brown and Company, 1950, 453.

173. Brown, Harrison Scott and Edward A. Hutchings, Jr., eds. Are Our Descendants Doomed? Technological Change and Population Growth. New York: The Viking Press, 1972, 378.

174. Carson, Hampton L. Heredity and Human Life. New York: Columbia University Press, 1963, 218.

175. Chamberlain, Neil W. Beyond Malthus: Population and Power. New York: Basic Books, 1970, 214.

176. Chandrasekhar, Sripati. Abortion in a Crowded World: The Problem of Abortion With Special Reference to India. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1974, 184.

177. Cook, Robert C. Human Fertility: The Modern Dilemma. New York: William A. Sloan Associates, 1951, 380.

178. Cox, Peter R. and John Peel, eds. *Population and Pollution: Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Symposium of the Eugenics Society, held at London, England, 1971*. New York: Academic Press, 1972, 163.

179. Darlington, Cyril D. *Genetics and Man*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1964, 382. [Revised Edition of *The Facts of Life*]

180. Dobzhansky, Theodosius G. *Genetic Diversity and Human Equality*. New York: Basic Books, 1973, 128.

181. ____________. *Genetics and the Origin of Species*. 3rd.ed. New York: Columbia University Press, 1951, 364.

182. ____________. *Mankind Evolving: The Evolution of the Human Species*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1962, 381.

183. Driver, Edwin D. *Essays on Population Policy*. Lexington, Massachusetts: Lexington Books, 1972, 204.

184. Dunn, Leslie C. and Theodosius G. Dobzhansky. *Heredity, Race and Society*. New York: The New American Library, 1960, 144. [Reprinted from the 1952 Edition]

185. Ehrlich, Paul R. *The Population Bomb*. Rev.ed. New York: Ballantine Books, 1971, 201.

186. Ettinger, Robert C.W. *Man into Superman: The Startling Potential of Human Evolution and How to Be a Part of It*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1972, 312.

187. Etizoni, Amitai. *Genetic Fix*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1973, 276.

188. Farmer, Richard N., John D. Long, and George J. Stolnitz, eds. *World Population: The View Ahead*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1968, 318.

189. Francis, Roy G. *The Population Ahead*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1958, 160.

190. Francoeur, Robert T. *Utopian Motherhood: New Trends in Human Reproduction*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1970, 278.

191. Fraser, Dean. *The People Problem: What You Should Know About Growing Population and Vanishing Resources*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1971, 248.

192. Freedman, Ronald, ed. Population: The Vital Revolution. Garden City, New York: Anchor Books (Doubleday and Company), 1964, 274.

193. Freedman, Ronald and John Y. Takeshita. Family Planning in Taiwan: An Experiment in Social Change. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1969, 506.

194. Freedman, Ronald, Pascal K. Whelpton, and Arthur A. Campbell. Family Planning, Sterility and Population Growth. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1959, 515.

195. Frejka, Tomas M. The Future of Population Growth. New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1973, 268.

196. Glass, David Victor, ed. Introduction to Malthus. London: C.A. Watts Press and New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1953, 205.

197. ______________. Population Policies and Movements in Europe. Oxford, England: Clarendon Press, 1940, 490.

198. Glass, David Victor and Roger Revelle, eds. Population and Social Change. London: Crane, Russak and Company and New York: Edward Arnold Press, 1972, 526.

199. Hamilton, Michael Pollock, ed. The New Genetics and the Future of Man. Grand Rapids, Michigan: William B. Eerdmans Publishers, 1972, 242.

200. Hardin, Garrett. Birth Control. New York: Pegasus Press (The Bobbs-Merrill Company), 1971, 142.

201. Hardin, Garrett, ed. Population, Evolution and Birth Control: A Collage of Controversial Issues. 2d.ed. San Francisco, California: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1969, 386.

202. Hauser, Philip M. Population and World Politics. Glencoe, Illinois: The Free Press (The Macmillan Company), 1958, 297.

203. ______________. Population Perspectives. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 1960, 188.

204. Hauser, Philip M., ed. The Population Dilemma. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1963, 188.

205. Hazen, William Eugene, ed. Readings in Population and Community Ecology. 2d.ed. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W. B. Saunders Company, 1970, 421.

206. Hertzler, Joyce O. The Crisis in World Population: A Sociological Examination With Special Reference to the Underdeveloped Areas. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1956, 279.

207. Ingle, Dwight J. Who Should Have Children? An Environmental and Genetic Approach. New York: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1973, 142.

208. Jensen, Arthur R. Genetics and Education. London: Methuen and Company, Ltd., 1972, 379.

209. Klopfer, Peter J. Behavioral Aspects of Ecology. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1962, 171.

210. Lack, David Lambert. The Natural Regulation of Animal Numbers. Oxford, England: Clarendon Press, 1954, 343.

211. Lader, Lawrence T. and Milton A. Meltzer. Margaret Sanger: Pioneer of Birth Control. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1969, 178.

212. Leach, Edmund Ronald. A Runaway World? Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1968, 98.

213. Lehrman, Robert L. Race, Evolution and Mankind. New York: Basic Books, 1966, 280.

214. Lerner, Isadore M. Heredity, Evolution and Society. San Francisco, California: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1968, 307.

215. ____________. Population Genetics and Animal Improvement. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1950, 342.

216. Liu, William T., ed. Family and Fertility. Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 1967, 400.

217. Ludmerer, Kenneth M. Genetics and American Society: A Historical Appraisal. Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972, 222.

218. McCleary, George F. The Malthusian Population Theory. London: Faber and Faber Publishers, 1953, 191.

219. McCormack, Arthur W. The Population Problem. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1970, 264.

220. Malthus, Thomas R., Sir Julian Huxley, and Frederick H. Osborn. *On Population: Three Essays*. New York: The New American Library, 1960, 144.

221. Manosevitz, Martin T., Gardner A. Lindzey, and Delbert D. Thiessen, eds. *Behavioral Genetics: Method and Research*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1969, 771.

222. Marden, Parker G. and Dennis L. Hodgson, eds. *Population, Environment and the Quality of Life*. New York: Ams Press, 1974, 400.

223. Meade, James E. and Albert S. Parkes, eds. *Genetic and Environmental Factors in Human Ability*. New York: Plenum Publishing Company, 1966, 242.

224. Miller, Henry G. *Medicine and Society*. London: Oxford University Press, 1973, 87.

225. Morton, Newton E., ed. *Computer Applications in Genetics: Proceedings of a Conference, Dedicated to Lawrence Hasbrouck Snyder, held at Honolulu, Hawaii, September 1969*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1969, 170.

226. Mudd, Stuart D., ed. *The Population Crisis and the Use of World Resources*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1964, 562.

227. Muller, Hermann J. *Genetics, Medicine, and Man*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1947, 158.

228. Myrdal, Alva Reimer. *Nation and Family: The Swedish Experiment in Democratic Family and Population Policy*. New York: Harper, 1941, 441.

229. National Academy of Sciences. *In Search of Population Policy: Views from the Developing World. A Report of Five Regional Seminars Conducted in 1973*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 1974, 110.

230. ________. *Rapid Population Growth: Consequences and Policy Implications*. Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1971, 696.

231. National Academy of Sciences - National Academy of Engineering. National Research Council. Committee on Science and Public Policy. *The Growth of U.S. Population: Report Prepared by the National Research Council, December 1964*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 1965, 25 p.

232. National Academy of Sciences - National Academy of Engineering. National Research Council. Committee on Science and Public Policy. *The Growth of World Population: Report Prepared by the National Research Council, December 1962.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 1963, 38 p.

233. Organski, Katherine F. and Allen F. K. Organski. *Population and World Power.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1961, 263.

234. Osborn, Fairfield. *The Limits of the Earth.* Boston, Massachusetts: Little, Brown and Company, 1953, 238.

235. Osborn, Frederick H. *Preface to Eugenics.* New York: Harper, 1951, 333.

236. ______________. *The Future of Human Heredity: An Introduction to Eugenics in Modern Society.* London and New York: Weybright and Talley, 1968, 133.

237. Pai, Anna C. *Foundations of Genetics: A Science for Society.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974, 475.

238. Petersen, William. *Population.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 1961, 652.

239. ______________. *The Politics of Population.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1964, 350.

240. Petersen, William, ed. *Readings in Population.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 1972, 483.

241. Pickens, Donald K. *Eugenics and the Progressives.* Nashville, Tennessee: Vanderbilt University Press, 1968, 200.

242. Piddington, Robert A. *The Limits of Mankind: A Philosophy of Population.* Bristol, England: John Wright and Sons, 1956, 153.

243. Pike, Magnus A. *Man and Food.* London: Weidenfield and Nicolson Publishers, 1970, 256.

244. Piotrow, Phyllis Tilson. *World Population Crisis: The United States Response.* New York: Praeger Publishers, 1973, 276.

245. Pohlmac, Edward A., ed. *Population: A Clash of Prophets.* New York: The New American Library, 1973, 492.

246. Pressat, Roland W. *Population.* Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin Books, 1971, 152.

247. Roslansky, John D., ed. Genetics and the Future of Man: A Discussion. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1966, 204.

248. Rubin, J. Alan, ed. Family Planning Today. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Davis Publications, 1969, 150.

249. Rudel, Harry W., Fred A. Kincl, and Milan R. Henzl. Birth Control: Contraception and Abortion. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1973, 372.

250. Russell, Edward J. World Population and Food Supplies. London: George, Allen and Unwin Publishers, 1954, 513.

251. St. John-Stevas, Norman. The Agonizing Choice: Birth Control, Religion and the Law. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1971, 352.

252. Sanders, Thomas G. Family Planning in Chile. Part I: The Public Program. New York: The American Universities Field Staff, 1967, 16 p.

253. ____________. Family Planning in Chile. Part II: The Catholic Position. New York: The American Universities Field Staff, 1967, 15 p.

254. Sarvis, Betty and Hyman Rodman. The Abortion Controversy. New York: Columbia University Press, 1973, 222.

255. Sauvy, Alfred F. General Theory of Population. New York: Basic Books, 1969, 556.

256. Sax, Karl W. Standing Room Only: The Challenge of Overpopulation. Boston, Massachusetts: Beacon Press, 1960, 206.

257. Shimm, Melvin G., ed. Population Control. New York: Oceana Publications, 1961, 254.

258. Singer, S. Fred, ed. Is There an Optimum Level of Population? New York: McGraw-Hill, 1971, 426.

259. Solomon, Maurice E. Population Dynamics. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1969, 60.

260. Sorenson, James R. Social Aspects of Applied Human Genetics. New York: The Russell Sage Foundation, 1971, 33.

261. Spengler, Joseph J. and Otis Dudley Duncan, eds. Population Theory and Policy. Glencoe, Illinois: The Free Press (The Macmillan Company), 1956, 522.

262. Spooner, Brian Keith, ed. Population Growth: Anthropological Implications. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1972, 425.

263. Stanford, Quentin Harold, ed. The World's Population: Problems of Growth. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1972, 346.

264. Stockwell, Edward G. Population and People. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1968, 307.

265. Thomlinson, Ralph E. Population Dynamics: Causes and Consequences of World Demographic Change. New York: Random House Publishers, 1965, 576. [Note especially Chapter 18 National Policies]

266. United Nations. Department of Social Affairs. The Determinants and Consequences of Population Trends. New York: United Nations Department of Social Affairs [ESA], 1953, 404. [U.N. Population Studies Number 17]

267. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization [UNESCO]. The Race Question in Modern Sciences: Race and Science. New York: Columbia University Press, 1961, 506.

268. United States. Department of the Interior. The Population Challenge...What It Means to America [Conservation Yearbook Number 2]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966, 80.

269. Vaughan, Paul M. The Pill on Trial. New York: Coward-McCann and Geoghegan, 1970, 244.

270. Waldron, Ingrid and Robert E. Ricklefs. Environment and Population: Problems and Solutions. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 232.

271. Weiner, John S. and Joseph Huizinga, eds. The Assessment of Population Affinities in Man. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1972, 244.

272. Westoff, Leslie A. and Charles F. Westoff. From Now to Zero: Fertility, Contraception and Abortion in America. Boston, Massachusetts: Little, Brown and Company, 1971, 358.

273. Williams, Roger J. Biochemical Individuality: The Basis for the Genotrophic Concept. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1963, 214. [Note especially Chapters I and XII-XIV]

274. Woytinsky, Walter S. and Elaine S. Woytinsky. World Population and Production. New York: The Twentieth Century Fund, 1953, 1268.

Addenda: Articles and Books

275. Adelstein, Michael F. Ecocide and Population. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1972, 120.

276. Bachrach, Peter and Elihu Bergman. Power and Choice: The Formulation of American Population Policy. Lexington, Massachusetts: Lexington Books, 1975, 120.

277. Baldassare, Mark. "The Effects of Density on Social Behavior and Attitudes," American Behavioral Scientist, 18 (July-August 1975), 736-749.

278. Borgstrom, Georg A. "The Dual Challenge of Health and Hunger: A Global Crisis," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 26 (October 1970), 42-46.

279. ____________. The Food and People Dilemma. Belmont, California: Duxbury Press, 1973, 140.

280. ____________. Too Many: A Study of Earth's Biological Limitations. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1969, 368.

281. Brown, Lester R. In the Human Interest: A Strategy to Stabilize World Population. New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 1974, 190.

282. Brown, Lester R. and Erik P. Eckholm. By Bread Alone. New York: Praeger Publishers, 1975, 272.

283. Davis, Kingsley. "Population Policy: Will Current Programs Succeed?" Science, 158 (November 10, 1967), 730-739.

284. Endres, Michael E. On Defusing the Population Bomb. New York: Halstead Press (A Division of John Wiley and Sons), 1975, 191.

285. Gajdusek, D. Carleton. "Hemorrhagic Fevers in Asia: A Problem in Medical Ecology," Geographical Review, 46 (January 1956), 20-42.

286. Hinkle, Lawrence E., Jr. and Harold G. Wolff. "The Nature of Man's Adaptation to His Total Environment and the Relation of This to Illness," The American Medical Association Archives of Internal Medicine, 99 (March 1957), 442-460.

287. Hudson, Eugene H. "Treponematosis and Man's Social Evolution," American Anthropologist, 67 (August 1965), 885-901.

288. Keyfitz, Nathan A. "Population Density and the Style of Social Life," *BioScience*, 16 (December 1966), 868-873.

289. Kotin, Paul W. "Environmental Cancer," *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 27 (March-April 1966), 115-120.

290. Lee, Douglas H.K. "Environmental Health and Human Ecology" in *Man, His Environment and Health. Supplement to American Journal of Public Health and Nation's Health*, 54 (January 1964), 7-10.

291. McCarthy, John D., Omer R. Galle, and William Zimmern. "Population Density, Social Structure and Interpersonal Violence: An Intermetropolitan Test of Competing Models," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 18 (July-August 1975), 771-791.

292. MacDonald, Arthur J. "Infectious Diseases and Human Ecology," *Impact of Science on Society*, 17 (July 1967), 245-267.

293. May, Jacques M. "The Geography of Disease," *Scientific American*, 188 (February 1953), 22-27.

294. Milgram, Stanley C. "The Experience of Living in Cities," *Science*, 167 (March 13, 1970), 1461-1468.

295. Neel, James V. "Lessons From A 'Primitive' People," *Science*, 170 (November 20, 1970), 815-822.

296. Ordy, James M., et al. "Environmental Stress and Biological Ageing," *Nature*, 204 (November 21, 1964), 724-727.

297. Parsons, Jack. *Population versus Liberty*. London: Pemberton Press, 1971, 417.

298. Reining, Priscilla and Irene Tinker, eds. *Population: Dynamics, Ethics and Policy*. Washington, D.C.: The American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1975, 184.

299. Schneider, Stephen H. "The Population Explosion: Can It Shape the Climate?" *Ambio*, 3 (Numbers 3 and 4, 1975), 150-155.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. What accounts for the noticeable shift in political attitudes toward population control during the last decade? Are governments leading or following public opinion?

2. Viewed from the perspective of science, have the effects of "morality" tended toward improving or depressing the quality of life? Specifically, what have been the effects of morality upon human relations involving differences of sex, race, intellectual traits, and physical skills?

3. Have changes in science and technology changed the requirements of governments for military manpower? If so, in what ways?

4. Do contradictions in popular attitudes toward sex and the family, and toward peace, war, the environment, and the economy have any prognostic value for national population policy in the future? Are racial or ethnic factors likely to be more obstructive than moral or religious factors in population planning?

5. Why have the limits of population growth so frequently been considered solely upon the basis of food supply? What effect, if any, have the findings of ethologists and ecologists had upon the numbers debate?

6. To what extent does public law in the United States permit eugenic policies to be put into effect? Does society have "genetic" rights different from and superior to the "civil" rights of individuals or groups?

7. Could a positive program of numbers control or of eugenic selection be implemented in a democratic society? If so, how?

8. In view of the probable effects of science and biomedical technology on conception control, sex-connected disease, and the chronology of sexual maturity and instinctual motivation, should the so-called sex-morality laws on state statute books be summarily scrapped? Should new legislation be substituted, and to what purpose?

9. What would be some of the effects of a world situation in which some nations control population and others do not? Is population control feasible in societies based on the expectation of war?

10. What would be the elements of a rational population policy for the United States and how could they be implemented?

TOPIC 05 BIOPOLITICAL RELATIONSHIPS: MAN AND THE BIOSPHERE

This topic follows logically from that preceding on Quantities and Qualities of Human Populations. Topic 05, however, emphasizes the influence of science upon interactions between human society and its environment. This emphasis is biopolitical rather than biosociological because its focus is not only upon relationships, attitudes, and institutions, but especially upon the activities and objectives of human society in relation to its environment. Political theories and institutions have, moreover, been influenced by analogies between biological systems (e.g., the human body) and social systems. There is a substantial literature on organismic nature of the state. Much of the earlier theorizing was based upon assumed structural similarities, but more recent biopolitical scholarship has sought clues to human political behavior in the psycho-physiological properties of human personality. Some theorists see human society as a recent stage in a growing complexity of systems. From this viewpoint, societies evolve in a hierarchy of systems and are a part of, and in continuous interaction with, their total environment.

Two questions are implicit in this approach to the Topic: First, what has been learned about humanity that explains its behavior in relation to its environment, natural or contrived? and, second, what environmental relationships have evolved as aspects of human culture and how has science influenced this evolution? Science has begun to make explicit relationships that have neither been evident nor properly understood. Knowledge of the true nature of these relationships has opened new areas of public concern and political action. The environmental movement of the Nineteen Sixties and Seventies has been a consequence.

The relationship between human society and its external environment is, in significant terms, a two-way relationship. Environmental influences on human genetics, physiology, and behavior are as significant as the human impact on the environment, and are often linked in reciprocal or cybernetic relationships. These relationships were often sensed, if not fully understood, in primitive and traditional societies. The initial impact of science was ostensibly to free mankind from bondage to the natural world and to enable humanity, through technology, to remake the world to human specifications. But the results of this liberation have been mixed, and science has now been invoked to help society to correct, where possible, past environmental errors and avoid mistakes in the future. The liberation of humanity from nature is now best understood as "conditional" and dependent upon respect for the basic conditions enabling life to exist upon the Earth.

Selected References

Articles

Bateson, William. "Biological Fact and the Structure of Society: The Herbert Spencer Lecture of 1912" in Herbert Spencer Lectures: Decennial Issue, 1905-1914. Compiled by Humphrey Milford. Oxford, England: Clarendon Press, 1916, 3-34.

Caldwell, Lynton K. "Biopolitics: Science, Ethics and Public Policy," The Yale Review, 56 (October 1964), 1-16.

_____________. "Health and Homeostasis as Social Concepts: An Exploratory Essay" in Diversity and Stability in Ecological Systems. Brookhaven Symposia in Biology: No. 22 (Proceedings of a Symposium, held at the Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, New York, May 26-28, 1969). New York: Brookhaven National Laboratory, 1969, 206-223.

Corning, Peter A. "Politics and the Evolutionary Process" in Evolutionary Biology Vol. 7. Edited by Theodosius G. Dobzhansky. New York: Plenum Press, 1974, 253-294.

Means, Richard L. "Sociology, Biology and the Analysis of Social Problems," Eugenics Quarterly, 15 (1967), 200-212.

Schubert, Glendon A. "Biopolitical Behavior: The Nature of the Political Animal," Polity, 6 (Winter 1973), 240-275.

Somit, Albert. "Review Article: Biopolitics," British Journal of Political Science, 2 (April 1972), 209-238.

Books

Chase, Allan. The Biological Imperative: Health, Politics, and Human Survival. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972, 399.

Coker, Francis William. Organismic Theories of the State: Nineteenth Century Interpretation of the State as Organism or as a Person. New York: Columbia University Press, 1910, 209.

Roberts, Morley. Bio-Politics: An Essay in the Physiology, Pathology and Politics of the Social and Somatic Organism. London: Dent Press, 1938, 240.

TOPIC 05 BIOPOLITICAL RELATIONSHIPS: MAN AND THE BIOSPHERE

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. The Natural Context of Human Behavior: Scientific Evidence and Conjecture	30, 110, 116, 128, 129, 169, 211, 239
A. Genetic-environmental interactions	2, 71, 164
1. Inseparability of distinguishable factors	
a. Claude Bernarde--milieu interior and milieu exterior	
b. Synthesis of genotypic and phenotypic elements--organismic behavior	
2. Evolutionary selective processes	
a. Genetic variation and natural selection	
b. Adaptive responses	
3. Human intervention--potentialities and limitations--intended and inadvertent effects	
4. Dynamic homeostasis	10, 20, 26, 127, 161
B. Environmental requirements and parameters	52, 222
1. Fitness of the natural environment	
a. Temperature	
b. Atmosphere	
c. Hydrosphere	
d. Nutrients	
e. Toxicants	
f. Pathogens	
2. Ecological phenomena	230, 235
a. Ecosystems and ecological relationships	
(1) Co-existence/symbiosis	
(2) Parasitism	
b. Niche theory	
c. Territoriality	
d. Competitive exclusion	
e. Carrying capacity	
f. Ecological dynamics and energetics	
(1) Cycles and periodicities	
(2) Thresholds and lag-times	
(3) Succession, replacement, predation, extinction	
(4) Population explosions and crashes	

3. Environmental needs of the human individual and their hazards	226, 256, 260, 264
a. Prenatal needs	
b. Nutrition and shelter	21
c. Tolerable spatial circumstances	
d. Relative predictability of environmental change	
e. Hygienic factors	
f. Psychosocial reinforcement	
C. Stimulation and stress as behavioral influences	226, 256
1. Climatic factors	
a. Seasonal changes	
b. Temperature	
c. Humidity--aridity	
d. Altitude--latitude	
e. Atmospheric pressure and turbulence	
2. Socioecological factors	
a. Crowding	
b. Isolation	
c. Dislocation	
d. Disorientation	
e. Confinement	
f. Contamination	
g. Noise	
II. Cultural Expressions of Man-Environment Relationships	201, 215, 231
A. Varieties of relationships among primitive societies with the biosphere	220
1. Practice not always deducible from expressed attitude--consequences of inadvertence and limited knowledge	246
a. Overcropping	
(1) Overkill of animals	
(2) Soil exhaustion	239
(3) Deforestation	
2. Relationship with nature widely influenced by holistic or pantheistic views of the natural world	231

3. Preindustrial societies have tended (but not uniformly) toward ecological equilibrium with their environment	236, 243
4. Life-styles of primitive peoples tend to optimize yield from the environment (e.g., without irreversible environmental degradation)	
a. Pastoral nomadism	236
b. Rotational settlements (e.g., Amazonia)	243, 244
c. Hunting societies	237
B. Environmental relationships in preindustrial, transitional, and industrial societies	201, 231, 239
1. Civilizations as causes of environmental transformation and stress	187, 254
a. Intensified interpersonal stress of cities	
b. Public works—roads, bridges, aqueducts, etc.—altering the familiar environment	
c. Demand for energy and natural resources leading to environmental degradation	
2. Agriculture as a shape of environmental attitudes	
a. Growth of a specialized relationship to natural world—artificial ecosystems	
b. Impact of preindustrial agricultural technologies on social and ecological systems	
c. Influence of agriculture as a way of life on human attitudes and behavior	
3. Religious-ethical interpretations of man's relationship to the natural world	231
a. Nature cults and pantheistic religions	
b. Identification of man with nature: Hinduism and Buddhism	
c. Separation of man from nature: Judaic-Christian-Islamic orientation	
d. Variations in Christian attitude toward nature	
e. Ecological ethics and theologies	

4. Art as an expressive and reinforcing factor in traditional environmental relationships	222
a. Utilitarian emphasis in Ancient painting (e.g., Egypt, Persia, China)	
b. Stylization of Medieval view of nature--ideological separation of human society from natural world	
C. Modern attitudes toward man-biosphere	172, 186, 188, 189, 222, 231
1. Effect of rationalist and materialist philosophies on man-nature relationships	
a. Broadening perspectives of science	
b. Mechanistic deterministic concepts, in physics and economics	
(1) Newtonian mechanics	
(2) Classical economists	
(3) Capitalism, Marxism, economism	212
c. Malthusian views of population dynamics and environmental relationships	
2. Romantic reaction and its contradictory consequences	
a. Naturalism as an esthetic creed in philosophy, painting, literature	
b. Social-political naturalism of Jean Jacques Rousseau	212
c. Growth of belief in the indefinite malleability of human personality	
d. Romantization of nature	
3. Growth of empirical science accompanying the exploration of the Americas, Africa, and Oceania	221, 224
a. Explorers and collectors (e.g., voyager of "the Bounty" and "the Beagle," A. von Humboldt, A.R. Wallace)	
b. Naturalists and scientists	
c. Establishment and development of museums, botantical and zoological gardens and natural area reservations	
4. Impact of evolutionary and ecological concepts (Note again I, The Natural Context of Human Behavior)	34, 48, 121, 124, 133, 134, 136

- a. Evolutionist theories of Darwin, Russell, Huxley, and Haeckel
- b. Expanding horizons of biological sciences
  - (1) Physiology
  - (2) Paleontology
  - (3) Comparative anatomy
  - (4) Genetics
  - (5) Ecology
- c. Reactions of social theories to evolutionary and ecological concepts
  - (1) Acceptance––Herbert Spencer, Auguste Comte, and William G. Summer, "Social Darwinists"
  - (2) Rejection––Religious fundamentalists, Utopian socialists, and humanists
- d. Growth of movements for nature protection on the conservation of natural resources and species — 64, 170, 221

5. Formulation of the idea of the biosphere — 221
   - a. V. I. Vernadski, La Biosphère, 1926/1929
   - b. P. Teilhard de Chardin, Le Phenomena Humain, 1968
   - c. Biosphere Conference, Paris 1968
   - d. United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, Stockholm 1972

III. Bases of Human Social Behavior: Biosociology — 3, 66, 95, 112, 113, 114, 157, 210, 232, 260

- A. Controversial character of social theories based upon, or heavily influenced by, biological concepts — 132
  - 1. Theological/ideological objections to animal basis of human behavior — 231
    - a. Religious (Judaic-Christian) objections based upon belief in unique creations and Scriptural literalism
    - b. Environmentalist explanations common to a diversity of philosophical positions — 212

        (1) Humanist belief in the infinite perfectibility of mankind and the dominant role of institutions (i.e., environment) in shaping human character and behavior
        (2) Social democracy and especially Marxist ideology committed to reformation of human society through indoctrination and institutional change

2. Scientist and scientific reservations 232
    a. Objections by many social scientists and some biologists (reflecting subjective preferences more often than a weighing of scientific evidence)
        (1) Analogies between biological and social science are irrelevant and misleading
        (2) Human social behavior can be satisfactorily explained (and controlled) without recourse to biological causation
        (3) Because of the foregoing objections, biological interpretations are invalid, socially undesirable, morally degrading, and dangerous to democratic (or socialist) beliefs and institutions
        (4) Biological explanations, even if valid in some respects, are too susceptible to abuse to be socially or scientifically acceptable
    b. Present understanding of human behavior and development insufficient to establish clearly the role of biology (i.e., genetics, evolution, and ecological interactions) in human society
    c. Complexity of human physiology and psychology presents great difficulty in ascertaining behavioral reactions to a broad range of biological influences, even when relevant factors appear to have been identified

d. Biological evidence has not explained the cultural evolution of human society --a superorganic state of existence must be assumed

e. Research methods and strategies not yet adequate to resolve the foregoing difficulties

(1) Systems approach holds promise but yet insufficiently developed

(2) Multidisciplinary investigation necessary, but difficult to organize

(3) Funding difficult to obtain because of political and academic objections, to the possible outcomes of the inquiries

3. Political objections to biosocial concepts (in addition to the foregoing)

a. Politically divisive

b. Extenuate or excuse "anti-social" behavior

c. Encourage "elitist" and "racist" ideologies

d. Have no practical value in solving social problems of direct concern to politicians generally

B. Rationale for inquiry into biological basis of social behavior--argument and evidence 147, 232

1. Dissatisfaction with moralistic and environmentalist explanations of human behavior

a. Traditional law, philosophy, and religion have failed to consistently improve social behavior or solve major problems causing social conflict

b. Reliance exclusively on environmentalist causation may obstruct understanding of human ecology and, of man's relationship to his environment 260

(1) A one-way environmentalist approach to behavior cannot discover reciprocal effects or explain the differing responses of human beings to environmental stimuli 246

(2) Mechanisms and costs of adaption cannot fully be analyzed	227
(3) Exclusion of innate biological factors would prevent attaining a holistic science of human ecology	
c. Exclusion of biological data from analyses of human behavior produces a false picture of humanity and an invalid basis for public policies, e.g., with respect to	
(1) Population dynamics	37
(2) Child rearing and education	148
(3) Sex and the family	73
(4) Crime and punishment	86
(5) Work and leisure	225
(6) Environmental factors in health	254
d. Growth in size, complexity, and vulnerability of human society makes urgent the discovery of more adequate understanding of human behavior and, hence the exploration of previously unexplored factors and possibilities	
2. Evidence suggesting that biological factors may significantly influence human behavior	71, 83, 91, 156, 240
a. Cumulative studies of animal behavior	
(1) Primate studies	
(2) Comparative studies of behavioral patterns (e.g., deference, territoriality, family structure, etc.)	
b. Studies in physiology, neurology, and medicine	77, 80
c. Comparative studies in genetics	
d. Studies in human paleontology	
IV. Biopolitics: Biologic and Organismic Theories of Political Behavior - Biocracy	1, 9, 13, 14, 93, 127, 131, 218, 257
A. Conceptual distinctions needed to clarify biopolitical relationships as presently understood	17, 18
1. Biologic refers to the basic physiological character of humans in its environmental context and as conditioned by evolutionary (i.e., genetic) factors	28

   a. Biological factors and analogies are examined not to wholly explain behavior, but to provide understandings without which behavior cannot wholly be explained
   b. Distinction between biology and culture is not sharply drawn 1, 3, 5
      (1) Other animals evidence behaviors suggestive of rudiments of culture
      (2) Man is understood as a culture-creating animal (i.e., tool making and city building are "natural" to humans)
      (3) Man's cultural limitations may be biologically defined (i.e., limited environmental tolerances and innate capabilities)
2. Organismic refers to systemic living structures of differentiated parts and self-organizing capabilities, but may also imply 33, 131
   a. Direct analogies between the body-physiologic and the body-politic (e.g., Hobbes' Leviathan) 33
   b. Similarities between biological and political structure and functions suggesting that the State has the character, in certain respects, of a living organism (e.g., Adam Muller, Elements of Politics, 1809 and Heinrich Akrens, Organismic Theory of the State, 1850)
   c. An attempt to obtain insight into the evolution and behavior of societies from analysis of the structure and functions of living organisms--a special application of the systems approach (e.g., Morley Roberts, BioPolitics and Walter Cannon, Biocracy)

V. Biopolitical Issues: Involving Social Public Policy Interposition in Life Processes 36, 42, 47, 98, 179, 217

   A. Selected biopolitical issues
      1. Population control and eugenics (cf. Topic 04) 27, 81, 103, 104, 105, 119

2. Biochemical control of behavior (cf. Topic 02)	89, 94
3. Biomedical research and experimentation	159, 162, 168
4. Genetic research and experimentation	145
a. Genetics of intelligence	
b. Manipulation of genetic material	
c. Custody and preservation of genetic material	
5. Termination of life (e.g., euthanasia, abortion)	32
6. Nutrition--food supply and distribution	217, 218, 255
7. Health care--emphasis, organization	
8. Personal behaviors imposing social costs (e.g., drug addition, alcoholism, etc.)	37
9. Protection of the biosphere	221
10. Extraterrestrial exploration and colonization	238, 245, 259
B. Contrasting elements in biopolitical issues	112
1. Rights of humans and of nonhuman nature	140
2. Populations versus individuals	43
3. Ecological versus economic values (e.g., economism)	7
4. Biological differences and equalitarian values	144, 209
5. Biological time as a factor in social policy	
6. Life distinguished from personality	
7. Estimating risks and benefits of genetic research	

C. Some biopolitical issues and cases
   1. Genetics and The Lysenko Affair
   2. Evolution and The Scopes Trial
   3. Euthansia and the "Right to Death"
   4. Abortion and the "Right to Life"
   5. Recombinant DNA
   6. The Breeder Reactor Controversy
   7. Genetics of Intelligence and the I.Q.
   8. Zero Population Growth
   9. Carcinogens in Food and Drugs
   10. Genocide and the United Nations
   11. Eugenics, Sterilization, and Human Rights

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Agesta, Luis Sanchez. "Biology, Politics and Society in Ortega y Gasset" in *Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970*. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 12. [Number: B-VII/1]

2. Anastasi, Anne M. "Heredity, Environment and the Question 'How'?" *Psychological Review*, 65 (July 1958), 197-208.

3. Ball, Donald W. "The Biological Bases of Human Society" in *Introduction to Sociology*. Edited by Jack D. Douglas. New York: The Free Press, 1973, 118-138.

4. Bay, Christian. "Politics and Pseudopolitics: A Critical Evaluation of Some Behavioral Literature," *The American Political Science Review*, 59 (March 1965), 39-51.

5. Beck, Henry W. "Politics and the Life Sciences: Notes Toward a Theory of Biobehavioral Ecology, With Special Reference to the Contemporary American Cultural Crisis" in *Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970*. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 35. [Number: B-VII/7]

6. Borisov, Peter M. "Can We Control the Arctic Climate?" *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 25 (March 1969), 43-48.

7. Boulding, Kenneth E. "Economics as a Not Very Biological Science" in *Challenging Biological Problems*. Edited by John A. Behnke. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1972, 357-375.

8. Bradley, Michael D. "Bio-Policy and Bio-Medical Engineering," *Futures*, 4 (September 1972), 271-273.

9. Caldwell, Lynton K. "Biopolitics: Science, Ethics and Public Policy," *The Yale Review*, 56 (October 1964), 1-16.

10. Caldwell, Lynton K. "Health and Homeostasis as Social Concepts: An Exploratory Essay" in *Diversity and Stability in Ecological Systems. Brookhaven Symposia in Biology: No. 22* (Proceedings of a Symposium, held at Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, New York, May 26-28, 1969). New York: Brookhaven National Laboratory, 1969, 206-223.

11. __________. "Problems of Applied Ecology: Perceptions, Institutions, Methods and Operational Tools," *BioScience*, 16 (August 1966), 524-527.

12. Cannon, Robert H., Jr. "Moving About Spaceship Earth," *Astronautics and Aeronautics*, 11 (November 1973), 60-65.

13. Cannon, Walter B. "Biocracy: Does the Human Body Contain the Secret of Economic Stabilization?" *Technology Review*, 35 (March 1933), 203-227.

14. __________. "The Body Physiologic and the Body Politic," *Scientific Monthly*, 74 (July 1954), 20-26.

15. Clarke, Janine and Robin Clarke. "Alternative Futures: The Biotechnic Research Community," *Futures*, 4 (June 1972), 168-172.

16. Colwell, Thomas B., Jr. "The Balance of Nature: A Ground for Human Values," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 26 (November-December 1969), 46-52.

17. Corning, Peter A. "Politics and the Evolutionary Process" in *Evolutionary Biology*, Vol. 7. Edited by Theodosius G. Dobzhansky. New York: Plenum Press, 1974, 253-294.

18. __________. "The Biological Basis of Behavior and Some Implications for Political Science," *World Politics*, 23 (April 1971), 321-370.

19. Davies, James C. "Violence and Aggression: Innate or Not?" in *Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970*. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 24. [Number: B-VII/3]

20. Davis, Robert C. "The Domain of Homeostasis," *Psychological Review*, 65 (January 1958), 8-13.

21. Decker, Wayne L. "Unsettled and Variable Climate = Uncertain Food Supply!" *Industrial Research*, 16 (November 15, 1974), 51-56.

22. Djerassi, Carl. "Probabilities and Practicalities," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 28 (December 1972), 25-28.

23. Dorst, Jean (Pierre). "Current Problems of the Biosphere," *Diogenes*, 87 (Fall 1974), 85-105.

24. Dubos, René. "The Human Landscape," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 26 (March 1970), 31-37.

25. Ehrlich, Paul R. "The Biological Revolution," *The Center Magazine*, 2 (November 1969), 28-31.

26. Emerson, Alfred E. "Dynamic Homeostasis: A Unifying Principle in Organic, Social and Ethical Evolution," *Scientific Monthly*, 78 (February 1954), 67-85.

27. Etzioni, Amitai. "Sex Control, Science and Society," *Science*, 161 (September 13, 1968), 1107-1112.

28. Ferguson, LeRoy C., Lucy Rau Ferguson, and H. Boutourline-Young. "An Attempt to Correlate Physical Characteristics with Political Attitudes" in *Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association*, 1970, 5. [Number: B-VII/10]

29. Fisons, Ltd. "Farming in the Chemical Age," *Biology and Human Affairs*, 31 (Summer 1966), 21-27.

30. Glass, Hiram Bentley. "A Biologic View of Human History," *Scientific Monthly*, 73 (December 1951), 363-368.

31. Graubard, Mark A. "The Frankenstein Syndrome: Man's Ambivalent Attitude to Knowledge and Power," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 10 (Spring 1967), 419-443.

32. Haas, Michael. "Toward the Study of Biopolitics: A Cross-Sectional Analysis of Mortality Rates," *Behavioral Science*, 14 (1969), 257-280.

33. Haire, Mason. "Biological Models and Empirical Histories of the Growth of Organization," Chapter 10 in Mason Haire's *Modern Organization Theory*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1959, 272-306.

34. Halliday, Richard J. "Social Darwinism" in Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 10. [Number: B-VII/2]

35. Hardin, Garrett. "Another Face of Bioethics: The Case for 'Massive Diebacks' of Population," Modern Medicine, 65 (March 1975), 2 pp.

36. ______________. "Living on a Lifeboat," BioScience, 24 (October 1974), 561-568.

37. ______________. "Population Dynamics," Chapter 9 in Biology: Its Principles and Implications. 2d.ed. San Francisco, California: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1966, 166-170.

38. ______________. "Preserving Quality on Spaceship Earth" in Transactions of the Thirty-Seventh North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference (held at The Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, D.C.: March 18-21, 1973). Edited by James B. Trefethen. Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, 1973, 169-178.

39. ______________. "Ten Charming Delusions About Population," The American Biology Teacher, 37 (February 1975), 102-103.

40. ______________. "The Economics of Wilderness," Natural History, 78 (1969), 20-27.

41. ______________. "The Fateful Quandary of Genetic Research," PRISM, 3 (March 1975), 20-23.

42. ______________. "The Rational Foundation of Conservation," North American Review, 11 (Winter 1974), 14-17. [Special Issue on "Rights: Human and Nonhuman"]

43. ______________. "The Tragedy of the Commons," Science, 162 (December 1968), 1243-1248.

44. ______________. "To Trouble a Star: The Cost of Intervention in Nature," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 26 (January 1970), 17-20.

45. Harrar, J. George. "Plant Pathology and World Food Problems," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 13 (Number 4, 1970), 583-596.

46. Harris, T. George. "The Politics of Immortality: A Conversation With Robert Jay Lifton," Psychology Today, 4 (November 1970), 70 ff.

47. Heichel, Gary H. "Energy Needs and Food Yields," Technology Review, 76 (July-August 1974), 18-25.

48. Hoagland, Hudson H. "Technology, Adaptation and Evolution," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 25 (January 1969), 27-30.

49. Hogan, Robert and Nancy Henley. "Nomotics: The Science of Human Role Systems," Law and Society Review, 5 (August 1970), 135.

50. Hoya, C. Benjamin and Roberta Achtenberg. "Behavior Modification: Legal Limitations on Methods and Goals," Notre Dame Lawyer, 50 (December 1974), 230-250.

51. Hummel, Ralph P. "A Case for a Bio-Social Model of Charisma" in Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 59. [Number: B-VII/8]

52. Iltis, Hugh H., Orie L. Loucks, and Peter Andrews. "Criteria for an Optimum Human Environment," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 26 (January 1970), 2-6.

53. Jaros, Dean. "Biochemical Desocialization: Depressants and Political Behavior" in Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 33. [Number: B-VII/12]

54. Kass, Leon R. "The New Biology: What Price Relieving Man's Estate," Science, 174 (November 19, 1971), 779-788.

55. Katchalsky, Aharon. "Thermodynamics of Flow and Biological Organization," Zygon, 6 (June 1971), 99-125.

56. Krebs, Hans A. "Some Facts of Life-Biology and Politics," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 15 (Number 4, 1972), 491-506.

57. Lodge, Milton and John Wahlke. "Versal and Psychophysiological Measures of Political Attitudes" in Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 33. [Number: B-VII/13]

58. Louisell, David W. "Biology, Law and Reason: Man as Self-Creator," *American Journal of Jurisprudence*, 16 (1971), 1-24.

59. MacDonald, Gordon J.F. "The Modification of Planet Earth by Man," *Technology Review*, 72 (October-November 1969), 26-35.

60. McHale, John M. "World Facts and Trends: Man in the Biosphere, Environ System (s), Human Systems," *Futures*, 3 (September 1971), 216-301.

61. McLean, Nick and Mike Hopkins. "Problems of World Food and Agriculture," *Futures*, 6 (August 1974), 309-318.

62. McWhirter, Kennedy. "Subversive Science and the Criminal Law," *University of Illinois Law Forum*, 1969 (1969), 473-487.

63. Martino, Joseph P. "Science and Society in Equilibrium," *Science*, 165 (August 22, 1969), 769-772.

64. Marx, Leo W. "American Institutions and Ecological Ideals," *Science*, 170 (November 27, 1970), 945-952.

65. Mayer, Jean F. "Decision Making in the Biological Field," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 16 (Number 1, 1972), 36-50.

66. Means, Richard L. "Sociology, Biology and the Analysis of Social Problems," *Eugenics Quarterly*, 15 (1967), 200-212.

67. Menke-Gluckert, Peter. "Mankind in the World of Tomorrow: The Changing Environment," *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 2 (Numbers 3-4, 1970), 231-235.

68. Milburn, Patrick F. "Movement and the Idea of the Organism," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 31 (September-October 1974), 32-36.

69. Moncrief, Lewis W. "The Cultural Basis for Our Environmental Crisis," *Science*, 170 (October 30, 1970), 508-512.

70. Morison, Robert S. "Where Is Biology Taking Us?" *Science*, 155 (January 27, 1967), 429-433.

71. Nelson, Stephen D. "Nature/Nuture Revisited I: A Review of the Biological Bases of Conflict," *Journal of Conflict Resolution*, 18 (June 1974), 285-335.

72. Newell, Reginald E. "The Earth's Climatic History," *Technology Review*, 77 (December 1974), 30-45.

73. Nimkoff, Meyer F. "Biological Discoveries and the Future of the Family! A Reappraisal," *Social Forces*, 41 (December 1962), 121-127.

74. __________. "Technology, Biology and the Changing Family," *American Journal of Sociology*, 58 (July 1951), 20-26.

75. Pfeiffer, Ehrenfried. "Our Past, Present and Future Shaping of Environment," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 28 (September-October 1971), 17-21.

76. Platt, John R. "Hierarchical Growth," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 26 (November 1970), 2 ff.

77. Potter, Van Rensselaer. "Biocybernetics and Survival," *Zygon*, 5 (September 1970), 229-246.

78. __________. "Disorder as a Built-in Component of Biological Systems: The Survival Imperative," *Zygon*, 6 (June 1971), 13[illegible]-150.

79. Pringle, John W.S. "Biological Responsibility in a Technological Society," *Biology and Human Affairs*, 30 (Summer 1965), 12-19.

80. Pushmer, Robert F. and Lee L. Huntsman. "Biomedical Engineering," *Science*, 167 (February 16, 1970), 840-844.

81. Ramsey, Paul R. 'Genetic Engineering," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 28 (December 1972), 14-17.

82. Ray, Paul H. "Human Ecology, Technology and the Need for Social Planning," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 11 (July-August 1968), 16-19.

83. Ridgeway, William T. "The Application of Zoological Laws to Man" in *Report of the Seventy-Eighth Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, held at Dublin, Ireland, September 1908*. London: John Murray Press, 1909, 832-847.

84. Rish, Louis David. "Federal Control of Bio-Medical Instrumentation," *Food, Drug, Cosmetic Law Journal*, 27 (July 1972), 418-436.

85. Robinson, Arthur. "Genetics and Society," *Utah Law Review*, 1971 (Winter 1971), 487-492.

86. Rosenberg, Arthur S. and Lee J. Dunn, Jr. "Genetics and Criminal Responsibility," *Massachusetts Law Quarterly*, 56 (1971), 413-423.

87. Sargent, Frederick, II. "Weather Modification and the Biosphere," *Technology Review*, 71 (March 1969), 42-47.

88. Schwartz, David C. "Perception of Personal Energy and the Adoption of Basic Behavioral Orientations to Politics" in *Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970*. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 20. [Number: B-VII/17]

89. Shapiro, Michael H. "Legislating the Control of Behavior Control: Autonomy and the Coercive Use of Organic Therapies," *Southern California Law Review*, 47 (Fall-Winter 1972), 130-176.

90. ______________. "Who Merits Merit? Problems in Distributive Justice and Utility Posed by the New Biology," *Southern California Law Review*, 48 (November 1974), 318-370.

91. Singer, J. David and Urs Luterbracher. "Crowding and Combat in Animal and Human Societies: The European State System 1816-1965" in *Papers of the International Political Science Association's Eighth World Congress, held at Munich, Germany, August 31-September 5, 1970*. Vol. 5. Paris: International Political Science Association, 1970, 38. [Number: B-VII/15]

92. Sinsheimer, Robert L. "The Prospect for Designed Genetic Change," *American Scientist*, 57 (Number 1, 1969), 134-142.

93. Somit, Albert. "Review Article: Biopolitics," *British Journal of Political Science*, 2 (January 1973), 209-238.

94. ______________. "Toward a More Biologically-Oriented Political Science: Ethology and Psycho-pharmacology," *Midwest Journal of Political Science*, 12 (1968), 550-567.

95. Sorokin, Pitirim A. "Biological Interpretation of Social Phenomena" in Pitirim A. Sorokin's *Contemporary Sociological Theories*. New York: Harper, 1923, 194-218.

96. Southern California Law Review. "Asexual Reproduction and Genetic Engineering: A Constitutional Assessment of the Technology of Cloning," *Southern California Law Review*, 47 (Fall 1974), 476-584.

PAGES 137-152 MISSING FROM DOCUMENT PRIOR TO
BEING SHIPPED TO EDRS FOR FILMING.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE.

TOPIC 06 SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE: THE EXPANDING NÖOSPHERE

Knowledge is the conserver and disrupter of culture. It is a perishable commodity which, unless preserved, must be recreated with each new generation of men. Although the informational content of knowledge can be recorded in various forms, from clay tablets to computer memory systems, knowledge itself exists only to the extent that there are knowers. Yet, paradoxically, a latent state of knowledge may be independent of any specific individual or group. Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has postulated a "nöosphere," or state of knowledge, that, in a metaphysical sense, can be perceived as separate from man himself, "...an ever more highly organized consciousness of the universe...."

The word "science" is sometimes used as descriptive of the extant body of validated knowledge, and it sometimes refers to the method by which reliable knowledge is discovered. But there are forms of knowledge to which the term science, or its synonyms, do not apply. Much traditional knowledge or folk-wisdom is of this character. Traditional or intuitive knowledge forms a large part of the content of the so-called humanities. Scientific knowledge, derived from verified evidence, has often contradicted traditional knowledge and has created social tensions. The exponential expansion of knowledge in the 20th Century has been a major causal factor in social instability and conflict. Knowledge, even more than in the past, has become a source of power requiring wisdom in its use if unwanted inadvertencies are to be avoided. Knowledge has today become too important to leave solely to its professional custodians, the scholars. Now, and in the future, it must be a major public concern of socially-responsible leadership.

In the technoscientific society, the management of knowledge becomes a major--perhaps the major--industry. New, large, and complex organizations and technologies have been developed to maintain and develop the knowledge system. Among them are libraries, data banks, museums, many kinds of schools and universities, research institutes, and the publishing and electronic communications industries. The large volume, and often transient character, of information requires new operational technologies for its retention, retrieval, and removal when obsolete. The importance of knowledge has necessitated the study of how knowledge is discovered, stored, transmitted, and retrieved. A new field of learning, zetetics, or the science of inquiry, has been proposed. The increasing dependence of advanced societies on vast quantities of specialized and rapidly changing knowledge seems certain to affect the future structure of society, of government, and of systems of information and education. The wealth and power of nations are now absolutely dependent upon their resources of knowledge which, of course, include technical skills. The propagation and management of knowledge must henceforth be a major facet of public policy in all scientifically-advanced countries.

Criteria for the management of knowledge thus becomes a critical issue of policy. Because knowledge is almost never neutral in its effects and may have far-reaching and unexpected impacts upon social relationships, the sociology and ethics of knowledge deserve more attention than they have as yet received.

Selected References

Articles

Calhoun, John B. "Revolution, Tribalism, and the Cheshire Cat: Three Paths from Now," *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 4 (Number 3, 1973), 263-282.

Diebold, John. "The Application of Information Technology," *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 340 (March 1962), 38-45.

Katz, Aaron. "Toward High Information-Level Culture," *Cybernetica*, 7 (Number 3, 1964), 203-245. Continued in "Further Aspects," *Cybernetica*, 9 (Number 1, 1966), 24-49.

Martin, Miles W. and Russell L. Ackoff. "The Dissemination and Use of Recorded Scientific Information," *Management Science*, 9 (January 1963), 322-336.

Simpson, Gerald S., Jr. "The Evolving U.S. National Scientific and Technical Information System," *Battelle Technical Review*, 17 (May-June 1968), 21-28.

Thurston, Philip H. "Who Should Control Information Systems?" *Harvard Business Review*, 40 (November-December 1962), 135-139.

Vernadsky, W. I. "The Biosphere and the Noösphere," *American Scientist*, 33 (January 1945), 1-12.

Books

Machlup, Fritz. *The Production and Distribution of Knowledge in the United States*. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1962, 416. [Note especially Chapters I-III]

Polanyi, Michael P. *Personal Knowledge: Towards a Post-Critical Philosophy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958, 428.

Popper, Karl Raimund. *Conjectures and Refutations: The Growth of Scientific Knowledge*. New York: Basic Books, 1962, 412.

Ravetz, Jerome R. *Scientific Knowledge and Its Social Problems*. Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1971, 450.

TOPIC 06 SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE: THE EXPANDING NÖOSPHERE

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. Definitional and Relational Aspects of Knowledge and Information	27, 44, 60, 84, 98, 101, 102
A. Knowledge implies understanding or comprehension, more than mere data but less than wisdom	
B. Information implies data, fact or message, but does not necessarily imply interpretation or understanding	
C. Intelligence implies ability to know and to reason, but also denotes certain types of knowledge-producing information	
D. Foregoing terms are not sharply distinguishable and interrelate in complex ways	
II. Knowledge as a Social Force	133, 150, 184
A. Knowledge as the substance of culture	1, 12, 49, 91, 133, 152, 162
1. Conservative influence of traditional knowledge	163, 195, 198
2. Disruptive effects of new knowledge	198
3. Interrelations of knowledge and power	26, 49, 193, 196, 197
4. Liberating and revolutionary character of scientific knowledge	49, 71
5. The dissemination and pervasiveness of knowledge--the nöosphere	19, 35, 44, 47, 49, 119, 129, 151
6. Knowledge as "social capital"--the ideomass	
B. Information in the scientific super-culture	49, 60, 66, 69, 97, 157
1. Information as a field for scientific inquiry	20, 27, 35, 36, 61, 79, 97, 119, 126, 144, 169

2. Information as a resource and a commodity––its economic significance	28, 32, 47, 134, 137, 144, 197
3. Knowledge, information, and national security––the special role of data in military and diplomatic policy	57, 100
4. Effects of the stratification and specialization of knowledge/information	61, 100, 110, 114, 128, 160
a. As property	
b. As power	7, 86
c. As a service	
d. As a pursuit	
5. Influence of information management upon the restructuring of society and of organizations	15, 22, 28, 145
III. The Knowledge System in the Scientific Super-Culture	26, 49, 147, 150, 184
A. Influence of scientists and scientific organizations on the knowledge system	18, 21, 68, 103, 133, 147
1. Scientific knowledge as the basis for universal culture	31, 91, 133
2. Scientific societies and organizations as the custodians and generators of knowledge	21, 79, 91, 103, 122, 200
B. Influence of technology upon the growth, power, and utilization of knowledge	1, 8, 49, 104
1. Printing by letterpress	
2. New electro-chemical printing methods	
3. Telecommunications––telephone, telegraph, radio, television, VTR, and CATV	30, 47, 48, 151, 189
4. Teaching machines	16, 30, 94, 191
5. Computerized information	8, 16, 92, 119, 128, 129
6. Miniturization, micrographics, and reprographics	147
7. Growth of information technology (e.g., in chemistry, education, medicine, languages, social sciences, and management)	15, 24, 28, 125, 137, 135, 188
C. Evolution of the role of government in the management of the knowledge system	120, 125, 150, 175

1. Secularization of knowledge	157, 187, 190
2. Effects of political ideologies	120
3. Relations between government and education	42, 49, 50, 72, 112, 113, 150, 194
4. Control of information	
a. Governmental manipulation, supression and distortion of information	
b. Freedom of information	
(1) Freedom of speech and press	
(2) Right of individuals to public information	
(3) Right to privacy	
5. Development of public information systems and services	26, 75, 93, 125, 178, 190
D. Consequences of the growth of information	
1. Quantification of information	
a. Infometrics	
b. Bibliometrics	
c. Information theory	36, 61
2. Transformation of custodial behavior to information services and industries	
3. Emergence of high-information level society with information as self-generating process requiring increasing amounts of, and transmittal of, information	
4. Information—an increasing factor in educational and psychological theory	
a. Learning theory (bits per second)	
b. Sensory deprivation (zero information)	
c. Stress (from information overload)	
d. Short- and long-term memory	
5. Artificial intelligence (cf. Topic 03)	
a. Computers	
b. Robotics	
6. Information management	15, 23, 29
a. Records management	137
b. Data banks	141, 180
c. Information selection and flow	
d. Dissemination media (e.g., neo-publishing and electronic systems)	17, 21, 89
E. Interactions of information industries within the social and economic context of pluralistic societies	11, 75, 91, 100, 145, 150

1. Pluralism and monopoly in management of information media	32, 93, 100, 167, 178
2. Financial support and policy control—the roles of private advertisers, philanthropic foundations, privately-endowed research institutions and universities, and of government	100, 178, 192
3. Advent of the research and development corporation (e.g., The RAND Corporation and System Development Corporation)	171
4. "Think tanks" and centers for generation and exchange of ideas	
5. Interlocking of the parts of the knowledge system through a matrix of government–industry–academic–foundation relationships	91, 93, 125, 185, 189, 190
6. "Packaging of information"—indexing and abstracting services and selective reporting	
IV. Problematic Aspects of the Management of Knowledge and Information	75, 93, 150, 178
A. Technical problems of the management of knowledge	114, 168
1. Volume and accelerating accrual of new knowledge	19, 38, 129, 131
2. Repositories of knowledge—libraries, data banks, and archives	37, 104, 129, 137, 147
3. Retrieval of information	92, 119, 131
4. Obsolescence, entropy, and error in knowledge	37, 64, 68
5. Training of information technicians	
6. Organizing information systems and services	8, 22, 23, 29, 32, 61, 114
a. Automating information handling	
(1) Hardwear—terminals instead of catalogs and "hard copy" holdings lists	
(2) Softwear—classifying, indexing, abstracting, and translating	
b. Transmission problems	
(1) Crossing international boundaries	95, 120, 127

(2)	Use of satellites	80
(3)	Problems of the receptor	124
B.	Substantive problems of access to knowledge	113
1.	Organization of knowledge facilities--libraries and other information centers	4, 104, 125, 135, 177
2.	Enlargement of the capacities and opportunities of people to learn	113, 199
3.	Control of knowledge and of information systems	32, 100
C.	Restrictions upon access to knowledge	57, 123, 126
1.	Maladaptive educational practices	13, 113, 194
2.	Commercialization of information media	32
3.	Social or political disapproval	
4.	Official secrecy	57, 120
5.	Legal restrictions--patents and copyrights	23, 32, 55, 57, 120, 182
6.	Language barriers	120
7.	Self-imposed restrictions	
D.	Conceptualizing the organization of knowledge	23, 27, 31, 66, 97, 107, 142
1.	Epistemology and phenomenology of knowledge	
a.	Knowers and the known	
b.	The unknown as latent knowledge	
c.	The nonexistent and unknowable	
2.	Limitations of personal knowledge	
3.	Possibilities for extension of mental capabilities (cf. Topic 03)	109
4.	Knowledge as a form of energy and distinguishing characteristic of civilization	
V.	Knowledge as a Limiting/Directing Factor in Social Evolution	59, 84, 159, 172
A.	Relationship between state of knowledge and condition of society	
1.	Population size and dynamics	
a.	Variability of the critical mass for growth of knowledge in relation to social evolution	

- b. Effect of massive overpopulation on ability of individuals "to know"--to comprehend the total social process
- c. Ability of knowledge to expand with a diminishing population

2. Values and structure of society
    - a. Social conditions conducive or necessary to intellectual innovation
    - b. Social/institutional inhibitions on growth of knowledge

B. Human limitations on indefinite growth (or preservation) of knowledge (cf. Topics 03 04) 12

1. Capacity of the brain to comprehend 45
    - a. Extreme complexity
    - b. "Inordinate" quantities
    - c. Causal interactions over extended and variable time
2. Capacity of society to obtain (and to manage knowledge)
    - a. Prosthetic or robotic extensions of human intellect 20
    - b. A eugenic policy to select for mentality required for human survival in a high-culture environment
3. Capacity of society to obtain concurrence among its members with respect to values, goals, and priorities

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Allison, Dennis J. "The Growth of Ideas," International Science and Technology, 67 (July 1967), 24-32.

2. Anderson, Ronald E. and Edwin R. Coover. "Wrapping Up the Package: Critical Thoughts on Applications Software for Social Data Analysis," Computers and the Humanities, 7 (November 1972), 81-95.

3. Anokhin, Peter K. "The Forming of Natural and Artificial Intelligence," Impact of Science on Society, 23 (July-September 1973), 195-212.

4. Astin, Alexander W. and Robert J. Panos. "A National Research Data Bank for Higher Education," Educational Record, 47 (Winter 1966), 5-17.

5. Baker, Dale B. "Communication or Chaos?" Science, 169 (August 21, 1970), 739-742.

6. Barnes, Donald E. "Humane Benefits of Education: Some Directions in Technology," Educational Technology, 11 (June 1971), 21-23.

7. Bell, Daniel A. "The Balance of Knowledge and Power," Technology Review, 71 (June 1969), 38-44.

8. Black, George D. and Daniel R. Judd. "Computer Networks," Science Journal, 3 (September 1967), 35-40.

9. Blackburn, Thomas R. "Information and the Ecology of Scholars," Science, 181 (September 21, 1973), 1141-1146.

10. Boutry, Geoffrey A. "Some Aspects of the Problems of Scientific Information," Impact of Science on Society, 12 (July-September 1962), 203-210.

11. Brady, Edward L. and Lewis M. Branscomb. "Information for a Changing Society," Science, 175 (March 3, 1972), 961-966.

12. Bridgman, Phillip W. "The Prospect for Intelligence," The Yale Review, 34 (March 1945), 444-461.

13. Brodbeck, May. "Toward a Fabric of Knowledge: Common Elements Among Fields of Learning," Educational Record, 43 (Summer 1962), 217-222.

14. Bullough, Vern L. "The Computer and the Historian: Some Tentative Beginnings," *Computers and the Humanities*, 1 (January 1967), 61-64.

15. Burlingame, John F. "Information Technology and Decentralization," *Harvard Business Review*, 34 (November-December 1961), 121-126.

16. Bushnell, Don D., Richard de Mille, and Judith Purl. "The Application of Computer Technology to the Improvement of Instruction and Learning" in *Educational Implication of Technological Change: Appendix, Volume IV of A Report Prepared for the National Commission on Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, February 1966*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966, 1-28.

17. Campbell, Harold C. "The Diffusion and Documentation of Scientific Innovation," *The Canadian Scientist*, 2 (May-June 1968), 30.

18. Cherry, E. Colin. "The Communication of Information," *American Scientist*, 40 (October 1952), 640-664 ff.

19. ————. "The Scientific Revolution - and Communication," *Nature*, 200 (October 26, 1963), 308-312.

20. Colby, Kenneth M. and Howard Erea. "Inductive Inference by Intelligent Machines," *Scientia*, 103 (January 11, 1968), 41-52.

21. Crowder, Tinsley. "Scientific Publishing," *Science*, 144 (May 8, 1964), 633-637.

22. Dearden, John A. "Can Management Information Be Automated?" *Harvard Business Review*, 42 (March-April 1964), 128-135.

23. ————. "How to Organize Information Systems," *Harvard Business Review*, 43 (March-April 1965), 65-73.

24. Delavenay, Emile. "Machine Translation of Languages: Research and Organization Problems," *Impact of Science on Society*, 10 (January-March 1960), 26-44.

25. De Picciotto, Samuel. "International Conference on Information Processing," *Impact of Science on Society*, 10 (January-March 1960), 53-74.

26. De Solla Price, Denis J. "Nations Can Publish or Perish," *Science and Technology*, 20 (October 1967), 84-88 ff.

27. Deutsch, Karl W. "Mechanism, Teleology, and Mind: The Theory of Communications and Some Problems in Philosophy and Social Science," Philosophy and Phenomenological Research, 12 (December 1951), 185-223.

28. Diebold, John. "The Application of Information Technology," The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, 340 (March 1962), 38-45.

29. Evans, Marshall K. and Lou R. Hague. "Master Plan for Information Systems," Harvard Business Review, 40 (January-February 1962), 92-103.

30. Finn, James D. and Gabriel D. Ofish. "The Emerging Technology of Education" in Educational Implication of Technological Change: Appendix, Volume IV of A Report Prepared for the National Commission on Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, February 1966. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966, 29-60.

31. Fisk, James Brown. "Synthesis and Application of Scientific Knowledge for Human Use" in National Academy of Science: The Scientific Endeavor. New York: The Rockefeller Institute Press, 1965, 293-302.

32. Flood, Merrill M. "Commercial Information Processing Networks: Prospects and Problems in Perspective" in Outlook for Technological Change in Employment: Appendix, Volume I of A Report Prepared for the National Commission on Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, February 1966. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966, 233-252.

33. Frank, Laurence K. "Science as a Communication Process," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 25 (November-December 1968), 45-50.

34. Glass, Hiram Bentley. "Information Crisis in Biology," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 17 (October 1962), 6-12.

35. Goffman, William F. and Vaun A. Newill. "Generalization of Epidemic Theory: An Application to the Transmission of Ideas," Nature, 204 (October 17, 1964), 225-228.

36. Goldstine, Herman Heine. "Information Theory," Science, 133 (May 5, 1961), 1395-1399.

37. Gosnell, Charles F. "Obsolete Library Books," Scientific Monthly, 64 (May 1947), 421-427.

38. Green, John C. "The Information Explosions: Real or Imaginary?" Science, 44 (May 8, 1964), 646-648.

39. Greenberger, Martin P., et al. "Computer and Information Networks," Science, 182 (October 5, 1973), 29-35.

40. Gunn, Hartford N. "New Technology for Public Communications," Technology Review, 73 (July-August 1971), 24-29.

41. Hake, David L. "Improving the Information Flow," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 18 (November 1962), 21-22.

42. Harrington, Fred Harvey. "The Federal Government and the Future of Higher Education," Educational Record, 44 (April 1963), 155-160.

43. Heller, Jack E. and George W. Logemann. "PL/I: A Programming Language for Humanities Research," Computers and the Humanities, 1 (November 1966), 19-27.

44. Henshaw, Paul S. "Information Per Se," Nature, 199 (September 14, 1963), 1050-1052.

45. Herner, Saul J. "Technical Information: Too Much or Too Little?" Scientific Monthly, 83 (August 1956), 82-86.

46. Hinst, Klaus. "Educational Technology: Its Scope and Impact," Educational Technology, 11 (July 1971), 39-44.

47. Hurley, Neil P. "Communications Revolution," Architectural Design, 37 (February 1967), 100-101.

48. Jacob, Ian. "Television in the Public Service," Public Administration: Journal of the Royal Institute of Public Administration, 36 (Winter 1958), 311-318.

49. Katz, Aaron. "Toward High Information-Level Culture," Cybernetica, 7 (Number 3, 1964), 203-245. Continued in "Further Aspects," Cybernetica, 9 (Number 1, 1966), 24-49.

50. Kidd, Charles V. "American Universities and Federal Research" in The Sociology of Science. Edited by Bernard Barber and Walter Hirsch. Glencoe, Illinois: The Free Press (The Macmillan Company), 1963, 394-416.

51. King, Alexander. "Science and Education in O.E.C.D." in *Formulation of Research Policies.* Edited by Laurence W. Bass and Bruce S. Old. *Washington, D.C.:* The American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1967, 101-117.

52. Knox, William T. "Systems for Technological Information Transfer," *Science,* 181 (August 3, 1973), 415-419.

53. Laudise, Robert A. and Kurt J. Nassau. "Electronic Materials of the Future," *Technology Review,* 77 (October-November 1974), 60-69.

54. Levin, R. Eugene. "The Future Shock of Information Networks," *Astronautics and Aeronautics,* 11 (November 1973), 52-57.

55. Levy, Stanley Isaac. "Patents in a Changing World," *New Scientist,* 24 (November 26, 1964), 574-576.

56. Lindveit, Earl W. "Science, Education and Politics," *Educational Record,* 45 (Winter 1964), 41-48.

57. Livingston, M. Stanley. "Information Security," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists,* 12 (May 1956), 172-174.

58. Lowry, W. Kenneth. "Use of Computers in Information Systems," *Science,* 175 (February 25, 1972), 841-846.

59. Lukasiewicz, Julius. "The Ignorance Explosion," *Leonardo,* 7 (Spring 1974), 159-163.

60. McCarthy, John E., et al. "Information," *Scientific American,* 215 (September 1966), whole issue.

61. MacKay, Dennis M. "Information Theory and Human Information Systems," *Impact of Science on Society,* 8 (January-March 1957), 86-101.

62. McLuhan, Herbert Marshall and Barrington O. Nevitt. "The Argument: Causality in the Electric World," *Technology and Culture,* 14 (January 1973), 1-18.

63. McPherson, James L., Samuel N. Alexander, H. Burke Horton, and Ezra Glaser. "Information Processing in Social and Industrial Research," *Scientific Monthly,* 76 (February 1953), 100-108.

64. Maddox, John P. "Is the Literature Worth Keeping?" *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists,* 19 (November 1963), 14-16.

65. Martin, Miles W. and Russell L. Ackoff. "The Dissemination and Use of Recorded Scientific Information," Management Science, 9 (January 1963), 322-336.

66. Maruyama, Magoroh. "Metaorganization of Information," Cybernetica, 8 (Number 4, 1965), 224-236.

67. Méndez D., Alfredo. "Social Structure and the Diffusion of Innovation," Human Organization, 27 (Fall 1968), 241-249.

68. Meyerhoff, Howard A. "Useless Publication," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 17 (March 1961), 92-94.

69. Milic, Louis T. "Winged Words: Varieties of Computer Application to Literature," Computers and the Humanities, 2 (September 1967), 24-31.

70. Miller, George A. "Population, Distance, and the Circulation of Information," American Journal of Psychology, 60 (April 1947), 276-284.

71. Moravcsic, Michael J. "The Transmission of a Scientific Civilization," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 29 (March 1973), 25-28.

72. Morse, John F. "The Federal Government and Higher Education: General and Specific Concerns in the Years Ahead," Educational Record, 47 (Spring 1966), 429-438.

73. Nichols, Herbert B. "Abstracts for the Press," Scientific Monthly, 65 (November 1947), 405-407.

74. Oatfield, Harold A. "Problems and Pacemakers of Science Literatures," Scientific Monthly, 77 (December 1953), 302-305.

75. OECD Observer. "A Scientific and Technical Information Policy," OECD Observer, 33 (April 1968), 36-38.

76. Panov, Dimitri J. "Machine Translation and the Human Being," Impact of Science on Society, 10 (January-March 1960), 16-25.

77. Parker, Edwin B. and Donald A. Dunn. "Information Technology: Its Social Potential," Science, 176 (June 30, 1972), 1392-1399.

78. Perlman, J. David. "Science and the Mass Media," Daedalus, 103 (Summer 1974), 207-222.

79. Peterson, W. Wesley. "Error-correcting Codes," Scientific American, 206 (February 1962), 96-108.

80. Pritchard, Wilbur L. "Communications Satellites and the World of Tomorrow," Astronautics and Aeronautics, 6 (April 1968), 30-32.

81. Probert, Walter M. "Law, Science, and Communications: Some New Facets to Empiricism," Jurimetrics Journal, 10 (December 1969), 51-57.

82. Raulerson, John D., Jr. "The Human as an Information Processor: A Guide for Instructional Design," Educational Technology, 11 (December 1971), 12-16.

83. Redmond, David J. "Processing Information with Light," Science Journal, 4 (February 1968), 51-56.

84. Roszak, Theodore A. "The Monster and the Titan: Science, Knowledge, and Gnosis," Daedalus, 103 (Summer 1974), 17-32.

85. Ruesch, Jurgen. "Technology and Social Communication" in Communication, Theory and Research. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Communication, Theory and Research, held at Kansas City, Kansas, 1965. Edited by Lee O. Thayer. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1967, 452-470.

86. Salomon, Jean-Jacques. "The Mating of Knowledge and Power," Impact of Science on Society, 22 (January-March 1972), 123-132.

87. Sashkin, Marshall T. and William C. Morris. "A Comparison of Social and Organizational Change Models: Information Flow and Data Use Processes," Psychological Review, 80 (November 1973), 510-526.

88. Sauvy, Alfred P. "The Information of Machines and of Men: Wizards and Technocrats," Diogenes, 62 (Summer 1968), 1-24.

89. Schneider, John H. "Selective Dissemination and Indexing of Scientific Information," Science, 173 (July 23, 1971), 300-308.

90. Schwarz, Stephan D. "Aspects of Visual Communication and the Future," Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 4 (Number 4, 1973), 409-421.

91. Shackleton, Edward Arthur Alexander (The Honorable Lord Shackleton, O.B.E.). "Social Organization of Information," Nature, 204 (December 12, 1964), 1025-1027.

92. Shaw, Ralph R. "Information Retrieval," Science, 140 (May 10, 1963), 606-609.

93. Simpson, Gerald S., Jr. "The Evolving U.S. National Scientific and Technical Information System," Battelle Technical Review, 17 (May-June 1968), 21-28.

94. Skinner, Benjamin F. "Teaching Machines," Scientific American, 205 (November 1961), 90-102.

95. Spencer, Daniel L. "International Transfer of Technology," Modern Age, 12 (Winter 1967-1968), 14-23.

96. Suchoff, Benjamin J. "A National Science Computer Network: A Report on the First Working Seminar," Computers and the Humanities, 7 (November 1972), 96-97.

97. Swanson, Rowena W. "Information Sciences: Some Research Directions," Air University Review, 17 (March-April 1966), 56-67.

98. Szent-Györgyi, Albert. "Knowledge, Intelligence, and Their Sane Uses," Impact of Science on Society, 22 (October-December 1972), 315-328.

99. Theobald, Robert M. "Communication to Build the Future Environment," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 26 (March-April 1970), 105-111.

100. Thurston, Philip H. "Who Should Control Information Systems?" Harvard Business Review, 40 (November-December 1962), 135-139.

101. Vernadsky, W.I. "The Biosphere and the Nöosphere," American Scientist, 33 (January 1945), 1-12.

102. Vickery, Bernard C. "Scientific Information: Problems and Prospects," Minerva, 2 (Autumn 1963), 21-38.

103. Vickery, Bernard C. and Douglas J. Simpson. "Future of Scientific Communication," Science Journal, 2 (July 1966), 80-85.

104. Voight, Melvin J. "Libraries - Stockpiles or Communication Centers?" Scientific Monthly, 75 (July 1952), 46-49.

105. Walker, Fred L., Jr. "Blueprint for Knowledge," Scientific Monthly, 72 (February 1951), 90-101.

106. Wasson, Donald A. "Putting Knowledge to Work," Scientific Monthly, 65 (November 1947), 385-389.

107. Weaver, Warren S. "The Mathematics of Communication," Scientific American, 181 (July 1949), 11-15.

108. Weinberg, Alvin M. "Scientific Communication," International Science and Technology, 16 (April 1963), 65-74.

109. Wertime, Theodore A. "Marshall McLuhan and the Extensions of Man," Technology and Culture, 7 (Fall 1966), 504-510.

110. Wilds, Thomas E. "Information Retrieval," The American Archivist, 24 (July 1961), 269-282.

111. Williamson, Merritt A. "Some Reservations About Humanizing Education Through Technology," Educational Technology, 11 (June 1971), 26-27.

112. Wilson, Logan C. "A Better Partnership for the Federal Government and Higher Education," Educational Record, 44 (April 1963), 137-144.

113. Winthrop, Henry W. "Needed Reconstruction in Education for a Cybernating Society," Educational Record, 46 (Fall 1965), 400-411.

General References: Books

114. Adamson, Robert E. Implementing and Evaluating Information Processing Systems. Santa Monica, California: System Development Corporation, 1963, 22. [Report Number: SP-1294]

115. American Assembly. The Federal Government and Higher Education. Edited by Douglas M. Knight. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1960, 205.

116. American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies. Committee on Research Libraries. On Research Libraries: Statement and Recommendations Submitted to the National Advisory Commission on Libraries, November 1967. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1969, 104.

117. American Management Association. Administrative Services Division. Advances in Management Information Systems Techniques. New York: Administrative Services Division, American Management Association, 1962, 16. [A. M. A. Management Bulletin Number 16]

118. Aydelotte, William O., Allan G. Bogue, and Robert William Fogel, eds. *The Dimensions of Quantitative Research in History*. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1972, 435.

119. Becker, Joseph P. and Robert M. Hayes. *Information Storage and Retrieval: Tools, Elements, Theories*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1963, 448.

120. Berkner, Lloyd V. *Science and Foreign Relations: International Flow of Scientific and Technological Information: Report Prepared for the International Science Policy Survey Group of the United States Department of State, 1950*. Washington, D.C.: International Science Policy Survey Group, United States Department of State, 1950, 170. [U.S. Department of State Publication 3860, General Foreign Policy Series Number 30]

121. Blake, Donald V. and Arnold M. Uttley, eds. *Mechanisation of Thought Processes: Proceedings of the National Physical Laboratory's Tenth Symposium, held at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, England, November 24-27, 1958*. London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1961 (1959), two volumes, numerously paged.

122. Bourne, Charles P. *Methods of Information Handling*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1963, 241.

123. Brooks, Philip Coolidge. *Public Records Management [Archivos administrativos publicos]*. Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1952, 22. [Publication Number 107]

124. Carney, Thomas Francis. *Content Analysis: A Technique for Systematic Inference from Communications*. Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada: University of Manitoba Press, 1972, 343.

125. Carter, Launor F., et al. *National Document-Handling Systems for Science and Technology*. New York: Published by John Wiley and Sons for the System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, California, 1967, 344. [Information Sciences Series]

126. Cherry, Colin, ed. *Information Theory: Papers Read at the Fourth Symposium on 'Information Theory', held at the Royal Institution, London, England, August 29-September 2, 1960*. London: Butterworth and Company, Ltd., 1961, 476.

127. Cherry, Colin. *World Communication: Threat or Promise?* New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1971, 230.

128. Cogswell, John F. and Robert L. Egbert. The Design of Information Processing for Realizing Educational Ideals. Santa Monica, California: System Development Corporation, 1963, 30. [Report Number: SP-1326]

129. Doyle, Lauren C. Library Science in the Computer Age. Santa Monica, California: System Development Corporation, 1959, 22. [Report Number: SP-141]

130. Elithorn, Alick and David Jones, eds. Human Thinking: Computer Techniques for Its Evaluation. Proceedings of a NATO Symposium, held at St. Maximin, France, August 1971. San Francisco, California: Jossey-Bass Press (Jossey-Bass/Elsevier International Series), 1973, 385.

131. Fairthorne, Robert A. Towards Information Retrieval. London: Butterworth and Company, Ltd., 1961, 211.

132. Floud, Roderick E. An Introduction to Quantitative Methods for Historians. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1973, 220.

133. Foskett, Donald J., ed. Science, Humanism, and Libraries. London: Crosby Lockwood Stapler, Ltd., 1964, 246.

134. Frank, Otto, ed. Modern Documentation and Information Practices. The Hague, The Netherlands: International Federation for Documentation, 1961, 225.

135. Goodland, John I., John F. O'Toole, Jr., and Louise L. Tyler. Computers and Information Systems in Higher Education. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1966, 152.

136. Graney, Maurice Richard. The Technical Institute. New York: Center for Applied Research in Education, 1964, 188.

137. Griffin, Mary Claire. Records Management: A Modern Tool for Business. Boston, Massachusetts: Allyn and Bacon, 1964, 300.

138. Harris, Jessica Lee. Subject Analysis: Computer Implications of Rigorous Definition. Metuchen, New Jersey: Scarecrow Press, 1970, 279.

139. Henley, John Patrick. Computer-Based Library and Information Systems. New York: American Elsevier Publishing Company, 1970, 84. [Computer Monograph Number 12]

140. Hinde, Robert A., ed. Non-Verbal Communication: Papers by Members of The Royal Society Study Group on Non-Verbal Communication. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1972, 443.

141. Jahoda, Gerald. Information Storage and Retrieval Systems for Individual Researchers. New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1970, 144.

142. Jarvie, Ian C. Technology and the Structure of Knowledge: A Report. Oswego, New York: Division of Industrial Arts and the Technology, State University College, 1967, 17.

143. Kennan, Boyd R., ed. Science and the University: Papers Presented at a Symposium--Sponsored by the Department of Political Science, Purdue University, held at Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, April 12-14, 1965. New York: Columbia University Press, 1966, 207.

144. Kent, Allen J. and Orrin E. Taulbee, eds. Electronic Information Handling: Papers Presented at a National Conference--Co-Sponsored by the University of Pittsburgh, Goodyear Aerospace Corporation, and Western Michigan University, held at the Webster Hall Hotel in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 7-9, 1964. Washington, D.C.: Spartan Books, 1965, 355.

145. Landau, Martin, ed. Management Information Technology: Recent Advances and Implications for Public Administration. Proceedings of a Symposium Based Upon Papers Presented at the 1964 National Conference on Public Administration--Sponsored by the American Society for Public Administration, held at New York City, April 17, 1964. Philadelphia: Fels Institute of Local and State Government, University of Pennsylvania, 1965, 53.

146. Langrish, John P., et al. Wealth from Knowledge: A Study of Innovation in Industry. New York: Halsted Press (Division of John Wiley and Sons), 1972, 477.

147. Lewis, Chester M. and William H. Offenhauser, Jr. Microrecording: Industrial and Library Applications. New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1956, 456.

148. Loughany, John W. (in Collaboration with John F. Cogswell, et al). Man-Machine Systems in Education. New York: Harper and Row (Exploration Series in Education), 1966, 242.

149. Machol, Robert E. and Paul E. Gray, eds. Recent Developments in Information and Decision Processes: Proceedings of the Third Sympoisum on Information and Decision Processes, held at Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, April 12-13, 1961. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1962, 197.

150. Machlup, Fritz. The Production and Distribution of Knowledge in the United States. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1962, 416. [Note especially Chapters I-III]

151. McLuhan, Herbert Marshall. Understanding Media: The Extensions of Man. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964, 359.

152. McQuail, Denis A. Towards A Sociology of Mass Communications. London: Collier-Macmillan Books, 1969, 122.

153. Meethan, Roger G. Information Retrieval: The Essential Technology. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1970, 192.

154. Miller, Arthur R. The Assaulton Privacy: Computers, Data Banks, and Dossiers. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1971, 333.

155. National Academy of Sciences. Committee on Scientific and Technical Communication. Scientific and Technical Communication: A Pressing National Problem and Recommendations for Its Solution. A Report. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 1969, 322. [National Academy of Sciences Publication Number 1707]

156. ____________. National Research Council. Committee on Information in the Behavioral Sciences. Communication Systems and Resources in the Behavioral Sciences: A Report. Washington, D.C.: National Research Council. National Academy of Sciences, 1967, 67. [National Academy of Sciences Publication Number 1575]

157. National Science Foundation. Technology Transfer and Innovation: Proceedings of A Conference on Technology Transfer and Innovation--Sponsored Under the Auspices of the National Planning Association and the National Science Foundation, held at Washington, D.C., May 14-17, 1966. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967, 126.

158. ____________. Office of Scientific Information. Information for Scientists: A National Program for Increasing the Availability of the Results of Scientific Research. A Report. Washington, D.C.: National Science Foundation, 1958, 11.

159. Ong, Walter J., ed. Knowledge and the Future of Man: Proceedings of An International Symposium--Planned by the Committee on the Sesquicentennial, St. Louis University (as a part of the University's Sesquicentennial Celebration), held at St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri in 1968. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968, 276.

160. Overhage, Carl F.J. and R. Joyce Harman, eds. Intrex: Report of a Planning Conference on Infromation Transfer Experiments, held at Woods Hole, Massachusetts, August 2-September 3, 1965. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1965, 276.

161. Perry, James Whitney and Allen J. Kent, eds. *Tools for Machine Literature Searching: Semantic Code Dictionary; Equipment, Procedures.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, 1958, 972.

162. Polanyi, Michael P. *Personal Knowledge: Towards a Post-Critical Philosophy.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958, 428.

163. Popper, Karl Raimund. *Conjectures and Refutations: The Growth of Scientific Knowledge.* New York: Basic Books, 1962, 412.

164. Ravetz, Jerome R. *Scientific Knowledge and Its Social Problems.* Fair Lawn, New Jersey: Oxford University Press, 1971, 450.

165. Rutgers University. Bureau of Information Sciences Research. *Bibliography of Research Relating to the Communication of Scientific and Technical Information.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: The State University, 1967, 732.

166. Salton, Gerard, ed. *The SMART Retrieval System: Experiments in Automatic Document Processing.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall (Series in Automatic Computation), 1971, 556.

167. Schram, Wilbur T. *Mass Media and National Development: The Role of Information in the Developing Countries.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 1965, 333.

168. Schuetz, Louise A. *The Information System: Too Big and Growing. A Report Prepared for the System Development Corporation, November 6, 1961.* Santa Monica, California: System Development Corporation, 1961, 21.

169. Shannon, Claude E. and Warren S. Weaver. *The Mathematical Theory of Communication.* Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1972, 125.

170. Simon, Herbert A. and Laurent Siklossy, eds. *Representation and Meaning: Experiments with Information Processing Systems.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall (Series in Automatic Computation), 1972, 440.

171. Smith, Bruce L.R. *The Rand Corporation.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1966, 332.

172. Toulmin, Stephen M. *Human Understanding.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1972, 520.

173. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. World Guide to Science Information and Documentation Services. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization [UNESCO], 1961, 211.

174. United States. Federal Council for Science and Technology. American Council on Education. Committee on Federal Laboratory. Proceedings of a Symposium on Education and Federal Laboratory - University Relationships, held at Washington, D.C., October 29-31, 1968. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969, 251.

175. United States. Federal Council for Science and Technology. Committee on Scientific and Technical Information. Recommendations for National Document Handling Systems in Science and Technology (with Appendices). Springfield, Virginia: National Technical Information Series, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1965, 17. Appendix A: Vol. I: 136; Vol. II: Section 6, 163; Section 7, 38; Section 8, 22; Section 9, 29; Section 10, 68; Section 11, 47. [Contract Number: PB 168167]

176. United States Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. International Organizations Section. Reference Department. International Scientific Organizations: A Guide to Their Library, Documentation, and Information Services (Prepared Under the Direction of Katherine O. Murra of the International Organizations Section). Washington, D.C.: Reference Department, International Organizations Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division, U.S. Library of Congress, 1962, 794.

177. United States. President's Science Advisory Committee. Computers in Higher Education: Report Prepared by the President's Science Advisory Committee and Submitted to the President, The White House, February 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967, 79.

178. United States. President's Science Advisory Committee. Science, Government and Information: The Responsibilities of the Technical Community and the Government in the Transfer of Information. Report Prepared by the President's Science Advisory Committee and Submitted to the President, The White House, January 10, 1963. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1963, 52.

179. Westin, Alan F., ed. Information Technology in a Democracy. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press (Harvard Studies in Technology and Society), 1971, 500.

180. Westin, Alan F. and Michael A. Baker. Data Banks in a Free Society. New York: Quadrangle Books, 1973, 522.

181. Winograd, Terrance J. Understanding Natural Language. Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh University Press, 1972, 195.

Addenda: Articles and Books

182. Bergier, Jacques. "New Trends in the Sociology of Invention: Know-How vs. Patent," Impact of Science on Society, 4 (July-September 1953), 167-179.

183. Brooks, Harvey A. "Can Science Be Planned?" in O.E.C.D.'s Problems of Science Policy. Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 1967, 97-112.

184. Caldwell, Lynton K. "Managing the Scientific Super-Culture: The Task of Educational Preparation," Public Administration Review, 27 (June 1967), 128-133.

185. Carter, Charles F. and Bruce R. Williams (On Behalf of the Science and Industry Committee of the Royal Society of Arts). Industry and Technical Progress: Factors Governing the Speed of Application of Science. A Case Study. London: Oxford University Press, 1957, 244.

186. Gerbner, George H., Larry P. Gross, and William H. Melody, eds. Communications Technology and Social Policy: Understanding the New Cultural "Revolution". New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1973, 573.

187. Lesher, Richard L. and George V. Howick. "Background, Guidelines, and Recommendations for Assessing Effective Means of Channeling New Technologies in Promising Directions" in Applying Technology to Unmet Needs - Technology and the American Economy: Appendix, Volume V of A Report Prepared for the National Commission on Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, February 1966. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966, 251-290.

188. Lesourne, Jacques. "The Place of Operational Research in the Development of Modern Society," Impact of Science on Society, 9 (October-December 1959), 197-209.

189. Lynn, Frank D. "An Investigation of the Rate of Development and Diffusion of Technology in Our Modern Industrial Society" in *The Employment Impact of Technological Change - Technology and the American Economy: Appendix, Volume II of A Report Prepared for the National Commision on Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, February 1966.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966, 27-91.

190. Minerva. "Science, Government and Information," *Minerva*, 2 (Autumn 1963), 91-117.

191. Murphy, John R. and Irving A. Goldberg. "Strategies for Using Programed Instruction," *Harvard Business Review*, 42 (May-June 1964), 115-132.

192. National Bureau of Economic Research. *The Rate and Direction of Inventive Activity: Economic and Social Factors. Report of A Conference of the Universities--Sponsored by the Committee for Economic Research of the National Bureau of Economic Research and the Committee on Economic Growth of the Social Science Research Council, held at the University of Minnesota, Spring 1960.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1962, 635.

193. Nelson, Richard R. "The Link Between Science and Invention: The Case of the Transistor" in *The Rate and Direction of Inventive Activity: Economic and Social Factors. Report of A Conference of the Universities--Sponsored by the Committee for Economic Research of the National Bureau of Economic Research and the Committee on Economic Growth of the Social Science Research Council, held at the University of Minnesota, Spring 1960.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1962, 549-583.

194. Phillips, Claude S., Jr. "The Present World Challenge to Higher Education," *Educational Record*, 44 (Summer 1963), 266-274.

195. Rogers, Everett M. *Diffusion of Innovations.* Glencoe, Illinois: The Free Press (The Macmillan Company), 1962, 367.

196. Schmookler, Jacob I. *Invention and Economic Growth.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1966, 332.

197. Shen, Thomas Y. "Innovation, Diffusion, and Productivity Changes," *The Review of Economics and Statistics*, 43 (May 1961), 175-181.

198. Spencer, Daniel L. and Alexander G. Woroniak, eds. *The Transfer of Technology to Developing Countries.* New York: Praeger Publishers, 1967, 223.

199. Trent, James W., Irene J. Athey, and Judith L. Craise. "Technology, Education, and Human Development," *Educational Record*, 46 (Spring 1965), 93-103.

200. Tumblesome, Robert F. and Helen L. Brownson. "Survey of Operations and Finances of Scientific Journals," *Science*, 119 (March 19, 1954), 357-359.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. Technologist R. Buckminster Fuller has described his concept of wealth "as consisting exclusively of integrated intellect and energy," (Saturday Review, April 1, 1967, p. 17). Is this a plausible proposition and why?

2. It has been alleged that only in modern society have people been employed merely to learn. Is this substantially true and, if so, why was it not done before and why is it being done now?

3. Does the concept "nöosphere" have more than a symbolic or metaphysical significance? How is it distinguishable from the ideomass?

4. What guidelines are available to help a society determine how much it should invest in knowledge production? Are there criteria for estimating the social value of knowledge?

5. Herbert Marshall McLuhan has built a thesis regarding the significance of communications media in modern society around the phrase: "the medium is the message." Does the character of the medium affect the nature of the information conveyed, or is it primarily the "side-effects" of the medium that make the differences?

6. How is the growth of information changing the organization and functions of libraries? How are these changes related to the growth of information services on a subscription or tax-supported basis?

7. What is meant by the expression "knowledge as a commodity"? Why is knowledge production and distribution now being described as an industry whereas, formerly, the process of learning was considered largely unrelated to commerce and industry?

8. Does the mere existence of knowledge create a pressure for action? What kinds of knowledge are action-inducing? Does threatening knowledge tend to stimulate counter-knowledge? If so, give examples.

9. Van Rensselaer Potter has identified certain kinds of knowledge as "dangerous" (Science, November 20, 1964). Is the danger in knowledge or in men?

10. Does the importance of knowledge in the present world have implications for social and political organization? How might differences in intellectual capacities among men affect the situation if the differences became much greater than they now are?

TOPIC 07 SCIENCE FICTION: UTOPIAS, CRITICISM, AND CONJECTURE

Modern science grew out of a cultural milieu in which historical perspective was highly developed. In this perspective, the present was perceived as the future of the past, and the future was seen as the unfolding of past and present. It is therefore characteristic of science-oriented individuals in modern society to perceive the future as history, and time as irreversible rather than as cyclical.

Philosophers of history, of whom Marx, Spengler, and Toynbee are representative, have undertaken to place modern man on a historical trajectory extending from the past to a future state. But these philosophical projections have relied heavily upon historical and metaphysical determinism in forecasting man's destiny. Now, however, the growth of science, and of its power for prediction, have begun to provide an empirical foundation for foresight. In consequence, science is increasingly viewed as enlarging man's power to shape the future. But the actual way in which science will transform the world, and the resulting implications for man's future, remain largely conjectural.

The future remains conjectural because the predictive power of science is, as yet, severely limited. Moreover, what may be technically possible through science may be frustrated by cultural obstacles--economic, political, or ethical. It is not "scientific" to speculate beyond demonstrable evidence. Forecasts of the future effects of science can, therefore, seldom be reported as scientific evidence. Fascination with the transforming power of science, and uncertainty regarding man's capacity to control its demiurgic forces have induced a literature of conjecture regarding the effects of science on man's future.

This literature is utopian in the sense that it describes states that do not now exist, but are believed to be possible. It frequently projects or epitomizes idealized states or conditions that are the perceived outcomes of present or hypothesized uses of science and technology. These outcomes would not necessarily be seen as agreeable by most readers. Indeed, many science utopias have the quality of nightmares. Some of these, suggestive of medieval morality plays, are intended as warnings against the misuse of science. Although a large part of science fiction is mainly entertainment, there is also, in much of it, a strong element of social criticism. The hopes and fears of contemporary man regarding the future of his species have thus found expression in a wide-range of science fiction and utopian literature.

The social criticism in these writings is often covertly aimed at present policies that are perceived as having disastrous consequences, as in the perversion of science for military purposes. It is difficult to assess the full significance of this literature, but it clearly represents an "underground" of critical comment on public policy for science and technology and presages latent issues that may rise to the surface of overt political action in the future. By projecting possibilities, the conjectural literature of science and technology may influence public action to attain or to avoid them. Brave New World, 1984, and Walden Two illustrate fictions which many thoughtful people fear that society, through science, may bring into reality.

Selected References

Articles

Asimov, Isaac. "Science Fiction, an Aid to Science, Foresees the Future," Smithsonian, 1 (May 1970), 41-47.

Daedalus. 94 (Spring 1965). Entire issue devoted to papers on utopias and prediction.

Hay, George. "Science Fiction: Mankind's Early Warning System," Futures, 5 (October 1973), 491-494.

Hirsch, William. "Image of the Scientist in Science Fiction: A Content Analysis," American Journal of Sociology, 63 (March 1958), 506-512.

Livingstone, Dennis. "Science Fiction as a Source of Forecast Materials," Futures, 1 (March 1969), 232-238.

Manser, Albert R., et al. "Science in Science Fiction," Advancement of Science, 26 (August 1965), 195-207.

Michaelson, Lawrence W. "Social Criticism in Science Fiction," Antioch Review, 14 (December 1954), 502-508.

Books

Allen, Richard Stanley, comp. Science Fiction: The Future. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Jovanovich, 1971, 345.

Davenport, Basil, et al. The Science Fiction Novel: Imagination and Social Criticism. Chicago: Advent Publishers, 1959, 160.

Eurich, Nell. Science in Utopia: A Mighty Design. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1967, 332.

Indiana University. The Lilly Library. Science Fiction and Fantasy: An Exhibition Compiled by David A. Randall, Sigmund Casey Fredericks, and Tim Mitchell. Bloomington: The Lilly Library, Indiana University, 1975, 71.

Ketterer, David. New Worlds for Old: The Apocalyptic Imagination, Science Fiction and American Literature. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1974, 347.

TOPIC 07 SCIENCE FICTION: UTOPIAS, CRITICISM, AND CONJECTURE

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. Three Forms of Speculative Literature May Be Distinguished	
A. Utopias (ideal societies or their opposites, now often called "dystopias")	21, 86, 108, 109
B. Science fiction and fantasy	67, 72, 75, 112, 115
C. Science-based conjectures regarding the future of man and society	4, 38, 77, 78, 104
II. Utopias	
A. Name derived from More's classic work of 1516	13, 87, 94, 96, 98, 105
B. Common characteristics	73, 87, 97, 102, 109
1. Describes a nonexistent "ideal" state or community	
a. The community may be a fictional description of a conjectured new social system as in Bacon's *New Atlantis*	
b. The community may be a more or less thinly disguised portrayal of an existing community or nation for purposes of criticism or satire, as in Swift's satires, Bellamy's *Looking Backward*, or Orwell's *1984* (cf. IV, B)	14, 88
2. Scope is usually the total character of the society, including its environment	
3. Describes the relationships between the individual, society, and the state	
4. Science or innovation is especially prominent in utopian literature––to explain how the transition from the present to the idealized state occurred	1, 9, 15
5. Utopias are based on the realization of an ideal set of social values, ordered in terms of the author's conception of their primacy	1, 6, 24, 39, 52, 103

a. The values may be set forth explicitly, as in Plato's Republic

b. Satirical or critical utopias often leave the author's intended ideal values unstated, but implicit in the context of the work

6. A special, but increasingly frequent, type of utopia (sometimes called dystopia) whether a critique of an existing social order or a grim extrapolation of possible trends, pictures a society in which the order of primacy of human values has gone awry (e.g., H. G. Wells) — 8, 9, 27, 37, 54, 64, 95, 118

7. Ideas or concepts more important than characterization--situations and relationships more significant than individual personalities that are seldom fully developed

C. Classic examples of the long history of utopian and semi-utopian literature
   1. Plato, The Republic
   2. More, Sir Thomas, De Optimo Reipublicae
   3. Bacon, Francis, The New Atlantis
   4. Campanella, Tommaso, The City of the Sun
   5. Owen, Robert, The Future of the Human Race
   6. Swift, Jonathan, Gulliver's Travels
   7. Butler, Samuel, Erewhon
   8. Bellamy, Edward, Looking Backward
   9. Wells, H.G., A Modern Utopia
   10. Huxley, Aldous, Brave New World
   11. Orwell, George, 1984
   12. Skinner, B.F., Walden Two

D. Areas of difference in the above list
   1. Form--novel (Huxley); philosophical statement of the ideal state (Plato); satire (Swift); romance (Bellamy)
   2. Author's point of view (e.g., satire vs. the ideal)—the model state (utopia)—e.g., More, Bacon, Bellamy; disapproval (dystopia)—e.g., Butler, Huxley, Orwell
   3. Role of scientific and technological innovation in creating the new state--little or none (e.g., Plato, More); important (e.g., Bacon, Huxley, Skinner)

III. Science Fiction (Utopian and Non-Utopian)	56, 65, 66, 69, 75, 76
A. Some literary types and utopian or conjectural themes	
1. The wonderful journey--including space travel	73, 92, 110
2. Inventions in general (e.g., Hertzka's Freelandia, in which economic growth depends upon largely unspecified new technology)	15, 29, 59, 83 102
3. Inventions based upon new principles (e.g., H.G. Wells' Time Machine)	
4. Concern with ecology and natural resources (e.g., agriculture, minerals, power, etc.; e.g., Bacon's New Atlantis, Herbert's Dune)	
5. Inventions concerned with transportation (e.g., Tom Swift's electric car, rockets, and Jules Verne's "Nautilus")	
6. Inventions concerned with communication (e.g., Bacon's "means to convey sound" in New Atlantis)	
7. Discoveries concerned with biological development and medicine (e.g., plasticity of living forms in Wells' Island of Dr. Moreau)	17, 52, 85
8. Psychological theories (e.g., B.F. Skinner's Walden Two)	95
9. Discoveries and inventions providing economy and convenience (e.g., Bacon's New Atlantis, and automation in Bulwer-Lytton's The Coming Race)	
10. Inventions concerned with warfare (e.g., airplanes in Wells' The War in the Air; submarines and space vehicles in novels by Jules Verne)	
11. Social invention--new forms of society (e.g., Zamiatin's We, and Le Guin's The Dispossessed)	
12. Fantasy (e.g., Edgar Rice Burroughs)	
B. Continuity of this literary genre and overlapping of classification with science-based utopias	89, 94, 95, 97

IV. Uses of Science and Technology in Literature	72
A. Utopias (including negative utopias)	16, 21, 87, 102
1. To transform familiar elements into a striking and novel setting, for emphasis	
2. To suspend disbelief, as in science fiction, by presenting a plausible background	
3. As necessary for the realization or the existence of the postulated society, as in *Freelandia* or *Dune*	88
4. As a major plot element in which the development and use of science and technology is a significant force for good or evil (e.g., Hoyle's *Ossian's Ride*)	1, 87, 117
B. Science fiction and fantasy	2, 75, 82, 84, 103
1. To criticize or saturize social institutions or behavior	18, 37, 41, 44, 83, 101
2. To entertain the reader with novel ideas or delightful gadgets	
3. To extrapolate possible futures, as in H. G. Wells' use of the ideas of the thermodynamic death of the earth and the sun, and T. H. Huxley's pessimism concerning the future evolution of man	10, 11, 12, 25, 32, 70, 77, 79
4. To extrapolate future states of science and technology, including their dependence upon and 'fit' in society	4
5. To postulate and examine possible effects of present or future science and technology on man, his institutions, and his values	15, 80
C. Nonfictional conjectures about the future man and society--futurology	54
1. Although the fictional vehicle has not been used, science and technology may be used in all the ways specified in A and B above	2, 15, 16, 43
2. Increasing importance seems to have been given recently to studies of the future influence of science and technology on man and society (as distinguished from technological forecasting as such)	

V. Influences of Science Utopias and Science Fiction	23
A. In general, this literature may serve the historian as a valuable index to contemporary popular (or individual) concepts of the	20
1. State and nature of science and technology	9, 26, 89, 104
2. Relationship of science and technology to social activities and institutions (e.g., commerce, medicine, housing, etc.)	81
3. Relationship of science and technology to social values and goals	1, 23, 41, 61, 68
B. In the United States during the nineteenth century	2, 6, 63, 74, 89, 111
1. Throughout the Century, and especially toward its end, there was a romantic interest in science and technology	
2. Almost every major American writer of fiction (and most of the second rank) wrote at least one work of science utopia or science fiction (e.g., Poe and Hawthorne)	
3. Considerable influence on some leading American thinkers (e.g., John Dewey) has been claimed for works such as Bellamy's Looking Backward, and similar influences have been claimed for foreign writers such as H. G. Wells and Jules Verne	
4. Most fictional (and nonfictional) works advocating social reforms gave science and technology major, and often preponderant, roles in accomplishing those reforms	
C. In the United States during the twentieth century	89, 91, 95, 104, 111
1. Through the first half of the Century, almost no writer of the recognized first rank wrote a science utopia or science fiction story	
2. During the 1920's and 1930's, science fiction was relegated to the pulp magazines—many stories were of poor literary and imaginative quality, and few undertook serious social criticism or satire	95, 104, 106, 114

3. Since the 1940's, many science fiction stories have been of better literary, imaginative, and scientific quality; but they have rarely been utopian, and have rarely been optimistic about man and society	37, 68, 72, 75, 105
4. Since World War II and the atomic bomb, commentaries about science which have appeared in popular media have generally been pessimistic about the future and about science and technology in our society--and this remains generally true of fiction	37, 41, 43, 53, 83, 95
5. In this period of such major influence by science and technology, why has there been relatively little interest in the reflection of these influences in fiction?	
VI. Anti-Utopian Themes of the Mid-Twentieth Century	
A. Theme is usually the juxtaposition of advanced science-based technology (the Baconian dream) with a rigid social control which debases human individuality and dignity	
B. Blame is implicitly laid on man himself--the creators of the technological means for social control are merely the agents of the whole irresponsible society--perhaps man is not a perfectible creature	
C. The anti-utopians are frightened about advanced science and technology--and their further advancement--because of the power they give for the imposition and maintenance of a rigid society	
D. The utopian dream of earlier days, the development of technology which leads to economic freedom for all, has become the anti-utopian dream of today--its realization now seems to imply, or contribute to, the stripping of all other freedoms from man	95, 118
E. Nevertheless, the influence, the need for, and positive aspects of utopian and extrapolative thought continue to be stressed by some writers	15, 97, 105

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Adams, Robert P. "The Social Responsibilities of Science in Utopia, New Atlantis and After," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 10 (June 1949), 374-398.

2. Asimov, Isaac. "The By-Product of Science Fiction," *Chemical and Engineering News*, 34 (August 13, 1956), 3882-3886.

3. _____________. "Life in 1990," *Science Digest*, 58 (August 1965), 63-70.

4. _____________. "Science Fiction, an Aid to Science, Foresees the Future," *Smithsonian*, 1 (May 1970), 41-47.

5. Barnes, Myra Jean Edwards. "Linguistics and Languages in Science Fiction-Fantasy," *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 32A (Numbers 9-10, 1972), 5210-5211.

6. Becker, G. J. "Edward Bellamy: Utopia, American Plan," *Antioch Review*, 14 (June 1954), 181-194.

7. Brunner, John. "The Educational Relevance of Science Fiction," *Physics Education*, 6 (November 1971), 389-391.

8. Burgess, Anthony. "Utopias and Dystopias" in Anthony Burgess' *The Novel Now: A Guide to Contemporary Fiction*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1967, 38-47. [Also published as *The Novel Now: A Student's Guide to Contemporary Fiction*. London: Faber, 1967.]

9. Calder, N. "Wells and the Future," *New Statesman*, 72 (September 23, 1966), 427.

10. Clarke, Ignatius Frederick. "The First Forecast of the Future," *Futures*, 1 (June 1969). 325-330.

11. _____________. "Prophets and Predictors, 1. The Utility of Utopia," *Futures*, 3 (December 1971), 396-401.

12. _____________. "Prophets and Predictors, 2. The Primacy of Plato," *Futures*, 4 (March 1972), 75-80.

13. Clarke, Ignatius Frederick. "Prophets and Predictors, 3. More's Utopia: The Myth and the Method," *Futures*, 4 (June 1972), 173-178.

14. ________________. "Prophets and Predictors, 4. Bacon's New Atlantis: Blueprint for Progress," *Futures*, 4 (September 1972), 273-279.

15. Daedalus. 94 (Spring 1965). Entire issue devoted to papers on utopias and prediction.

16. Dahrendorf, Ralf. "Out of Utopia: Toward a Reorientation of Sociological Analysis," *The American Journal of Sociology*, 64 (September 1958), 116-117.

17. Dubos, René. "Medical Utopias," *Daedalus*, 88 (Summer 1959), 410-424.

18. Elliott, Robert C. "Saturnalia, Satire, and Utopia," *Yale Review*, 55 (June 1966), 521-536.

19. Falnes, Oscar. "European Progress and the 'Superior' Races: As Viewed by a Fin-De-Siecle Liberal, Charles H. Pearson," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 15 (April 1954), 312-321.

20. Franklin, H. Bruce. "Science Fiction as an Index to Popular Attitudes Towards Science: A Danger, Some Problems and Two Possible Solutions," *Extrapolation*, 6 (May 1965), 23-31.

21. Friedman, Yona. "On Models of Utopias and Social Ecology," *Leonardo*, 5 (Winter 1972), 37-41.

22. Frye, Northrop. "Varieties of Literary Utopia," *Daedalus*, 94 (Spring 1965), 323-347.

23. Goldsmith, M. "Soviet SF," *Speculum*, 203 (August 21, 1959), 226-227.

24. Grendler, Paul F. "Utopia in Renaissance, Italy: Doni's 'New World'," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 26 (October-December 1965), 479-494.

25. Hay, George. "Science Fiction: Mankind's Early Warning System," *Futures*, 5 (October 1973), 491-494.

26. Hirsch, W. "Image of the Scientist in Science Fiction: A Content Analysis," *American Journal of Sociology*, 63 (March 1958), 506-512.

27. Howe, Irving. "The Fiction of Anti-Utopia," The New Republic, 146 (April 23, 1962), 13-16.

28. Hurley, Neil P. "Coming of the Humanoids," Commonweal, 5 (December 1969), 297-300.

29. Keller, A. C. "Zilsel, the Artisans, and the Idea of Progress in the Renaissance," Journal of the History of Ideas, 11 (April 1950), 235-240.

30. Kelly, R. Gordon. "Ideology in Some Modern Science Fiction Novels," Journal of Popular Culture, 2 (Fall 1968), 211-227.

31. Lantero, Erminie Huntress. "What is Man? Theological Aspects of Contemporary Science Fiction," Religion in Life, 38 (Summer 1969), 242-255.

32. Livingstone, Dennis. "Science Fiction and Futurology: Some Observations at a Science Fiction Convention," The Futurist, 2 (June 1969), 47-48.

33. ______________. "Science Fiction as a Source of Forecast Materials," Futures, 1 (March 1969), 232-238.

34. ______________. "The Study of Science Fiction as a Forecasting Methodology" in Challenges from the Future: Proceedings of the International Future Research Conference. 4 vols. Tokyo: Japan Society of Futurology, Kodansha, 1970, I: 71-79.

35. Lodge, David. "Utopia and Criticism: The Radical Longing for Paradise," Encounter, 32 (April 1969), 65-75.

36. Lokke, Virgil L. "The American Utopian Anti-Novel" in Frontiers of American Culture. Edited by Ray Brown, et al. Lafayette, Indiana: Purdue University Studies, 1968, 123-149.

37. Maddison, Michael. "The Case against Tomorrow," Political Quarterly, 36 (April/June 1965), 214-227.

38. Manser, A. R., et al. "Science in Science Fiction," Advancement of Science, 26 (August 1965), 195-207.

39. Menzies, Ian S. "The Changing Dream," New Scientist, 32 (December 22, 1966), 190-194.

40. Michaelson, L. W. "Science Fiction and the Rate of Social Change," Extrapolation, 11 (December 1969), 25-27.

41. ______________. "Social Criticism in Science Fiction," Antioch Review, 14 (December 1954), 502-508.

42. Muller, Herbert J. "A Note on Utopia" in Herbert J. Muller's The Children of Frankenstein: A Primer on Modern Technology and Human Values. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 1970, 369-384.

43. Murphy, Gardner. "Where is the Human Race Going?" in Science and Human Affairs. Edited by R. E. Farson. Palo Alto, California: Science and Behavior Books, 1965, 7-17.

44. Ower, John B. "Manacle-Forged Minds: Two Images of the Computer in Science-Fiction," Diogenes, Number 85 (Spring 1974), 47-61.

45. Patrouch, Joseph. "The Unpopularity of Science Fiction," Focus on the University of Dayton, 4 (January 1971), 14-17.

46. Plank, Robert. "The Geography of Utopia: Psychological Facts Shaping the 'Ideal' Location," Extrapolation, 6 (May 1965), 39-49.

47. Popper, Karl R. "Utopia and Violence" in Karl R. Popper's Conjectures and Refutations--The Growth of Scientific Knowledge. New York: Basic Books, 1962, 355-363.

48. Randall, John Herman, Jr. "Plato's Treatment of the Theme of the Good Life and His Criticism of the Spartan Ideal," Journal of the History of Ideas, 28 (July-September 1967), 307-324.

49. Rhodes, Carolyn H. "Intelligence Testing in Utopia," Extrapolation, 13 (December 1971), 25-47.

50. Riley, Robert B. "Dreams of Tomorrow," Architectural Forum, 126 (April 1967), 66-67, 112-113.

51. Schlanger, Judith E. "Power and Weakness of the Utopian Imagination," Diogenes, Number 84 (Winter 1973), 1-24.

52. Schmerl, R. B. "Two Future Worlds of Aldous Huxley," Modern Language Association of America, 77 (June 1962), 328-334.

53. Semenov, N. N. "The Future of Man in the Atomic Age," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 15 (March 15, 1959), 123-126.

54. ______________. "The World of the Future," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 20 (February 1964), 10-15.

55. Simon, Walter M. "History for Utopia: Saint-Simon and the Idea of Progress," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 17 (June 1956), 311-331.

56. Sutton, Thomas C. and Marilyn Sutton. "Science Fiction as Mythology," *Western Folklore*, 28 (October 1969), 230-237.

57. Suvin, D. "The Utopian Tradition of Russian Science Fiction," *Modern Language Review*, 66 (January 1971), 139-159.

58. Tillich, Paul. "The Decline and the Validity of the Idea of Progress" in Paul Tillich's *The Future of Religions*. New York: Harper and Row, 1966, 64-79.

59. Wagar, W. Warren. "Modern Views of the Origins of the Idea of Progress," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 28 (January-March 1967), 55-70.

60. Walsh, Chad. "Attitudes Toward Science in the Modern 'Inverted Utopia'," *Extrapolation*, 2 (May 1961), 23-26.

61. Weber, E. "Anti-Utopias of the Twentieth Century," *South Atlantic Quarterly*, 58 (Summer 1959), 440-447.

62. Weinkauf, Mary. "The God Figure in Dystopian Fiction," *Riverside Quarterly*, 4 (March 1971), 266-271.

63. Welter, Rush. "The Idea of Progress in America," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 16 (June 1955), 401-415.

64. Woodcock, G. "Utopias in Negative," *Sewanee Review*, 64 (Winter 1956), 81-97.

General References: Books

65. Aidiss, Brian W. *Billion Year Spree: The True History of Science Fiction*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1973, 340.

66. Allen, Richard Stanley, comp. *Science Fiction: The Future*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1971, 345.

67. Allen, Richard Stanley and Lori Allen, eds. *Looking Ahead: The Vision of Science Fiction*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1975, 408.

68. Amis, Kingsley. *New Maps of Hell: A Survey of Science Fiction*. New York: Harcourt Brace, 1960, 161.

69. Appel, Benjamin. *The Fantastic Mirror: Science Fiction Across the Ages*. New York: Pantheon, 1968, 148.

70. Armytage, W. H. G. *Yesterday's Tomorrows: A Historical Survey of Future Societies*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1968, 288.

71. Asimov, Isaac, ed. *Where Do We Go From Here?* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1971, 441.

72. Bailey, James Osler. *Pilgrims Through Space and Time: Trends and Patterns in Scientific and Utopian Fiction*. New York: Argus Books, 1947, 341.

73. Berneri, Marie Louise. *Journey Through Utopia*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1950, 339.

74. Bowman, Sylvia E., et al. *Edward Bellamy Abroad: An American Prophet's Influence*. New York: Twayne Publishers, 1962, 543.

75. Bretner, Reginald, ed. *Modern Science Fiction: Its Meaning and Its Future*. New York: Coward-McCann, 1953, 294.

76. Clareson, Thomas Dean. *Science Fiction Criticism: An Annotated Checklist*. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1972, 225.

77. Clarke, Arthur Charles. *Profiles of the Future: An Inquiry Into the Limits of the Possible*. New York: Harper and Row, 1962, 234.

78. __________, ed. *Time Probe: The Sciences in Science Fiction*. New York: Delacorte Press, 1966, 242.

79. Clarke, Ignatius Frederick. *The Tale of the Future from the Beginning to the Present Day: A Check List of those Satires, Ideal States, Imaginary Wars and Invasions, Political Warnings and Forecasts, Interplanetary Voyages and Scientific Romances--All Located in an Imaginary Future Period--That Have Been Published in the United Kingdom Between 1644 and 1960*. London: The Library Association, 1961, 165.

80. Conklin, Groff, ed. Science Fiction Thinking Machines: Robots, Androids, Computers. New York: Vanguard Press, 1954, 367.

81. Darwin, Charles Galton. The Next Million Years. London: Hart-Davis, 1952, 210.

82. Davenport, Basil. Inquiry into Science Fiction. London: Longmans, Green and Company, 1955, 87.

83. ______________, et al. The Science Fiction Novel: Imagination and Social Criticism. Chicago: Advent, 1959, 160.

84. Doherty, Geoffry Donald, ed. Aspects of Science Fiction. London: J. Murray, 1959, 218.

85. Dubos, René. Mirage of Health: Utopias, Progress and Biological Change. New York: Harper, 1959, 236.

86. Elliott, Robert C. The Shape of Utopia: Studies in a Literary Genre. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1970, 158.

87. Eurich, Nell. Science in Utopia: A Mighty Design. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1967, 332.

88. Farrington, Benjamin. Francis Bacon: Philosopher of Industrial Science. New York: Henry Schuman, 1949, 202.

89. Franklin, Howard Bruce. Future Perfect: American Science Fiction of the Nineteenth Century. New York: Oxford University Press, 1966, 401.

90. Gardner, Martin. Fads and Fallacies in the Name of Science. New York: Dover Publications, 1957, 363.

91. Gerber, Richard. Utopian Fantasy: A Study of English Utopian Fiction Since the End of the Nineteenth Century. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1955, 162.

92. Green, Roger Lancelyn. Into Other Worlds: Space Flight in Fiction, From Lucian to Lewis. New York: Abelard-Schuman, 1958, 190.

93. Gunn, James E., ed. Man and the Future. Lawrence: University Press of Kansas, 1968, 305.

94. Hertzler, Joyce O. *The History of Utopian Thought*. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 1965 [1923], 321.

95. Hillegas, Mark Robert. *The Future as Nightmare: H. G. Wells and the Anti-Utopians*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1967, 200.

96. Indiana University. *Science Fiction and Fantasy: An Exhibition Compiled by David A. Randall, Sigmund Casey Fredericks, and Tim Mitchell*. Bloomington, Indiana: The Lilly Library, 1975, 71.

97. Kateb, George. *Utopia and Its Enemies*. New York: Free Press, 1963, 244.

98. ______________, ed. *Utopia*. Chicago: Aldine, 1971, 160.

99. Ketterer, David. *New Worlds for Old: The Apocalyptic Imagination, Science Fiction and American Literature*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 1974, 347.

100. Knight, Damon. *In Search of Wonder: Essays on Modern Science Fiction*. Chicago: Advent, 1956, 306.

101. Kostelanetz, Richard, ed. *Social Speculations: Visions for Our Time*. New York: Morrow, 1971, 308.

102. Manuel, Frank Edward, ed. *Utopias and Utopian Thought*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1966, 321.

103. Molnar, Thomas. *Utopia the Perennial Heresy*. New York: Sheed and Ward, 1967, 245.

104. Moore, Patrick. *Science and Fiction*. London: G. G. Harrap, 1957, 192.

105. Morgan, Arthur Ernest. *Nowhere Was Somewhere: How History Makes Utopias Make History*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1946, 234.

106. Moskowitz, Samuel. *Explorers of the Infinite: Shapers of Science Fiction*. Cleveland, Ohio: World Publishing Company, 1963, 353.

107. ______________. *Seekers of Tomorrow: Masters of Science Fiction*. Cleveland, Ohio: World Publishing Company, 1966, 441.

108. Mumford, Lewis. *The Story of Utopias*. New York: Boni and Liveright, 1922, 315.

109. Negley, Glenn R. and J. Max Patrick. *The Quest for Utopia: An Anthology of Imaginary Societies*. New York: H. Schuman, 1952, 599.

110. Nicolson, Marjorie H. *Voyages to the Moon*. New York: Macmillan, 1948, 297.

111. Parrington, Vernon Louis. *American Dreams: A Study of American Utopias*. Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University, 1947, 234.

112. Philmus, Robert M. *Into the Unknown: The Evolution of Science Fiction from Francis Godwin to H. G. Wells*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970, 224.

113. Plank, Robert. *The Emotional Significance of Imaginary Beings: A Study of the Interaction Between Psychopathology, Literature and Reality in the Modern World*. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1968, 177.

114. Rogers, Alva. *A Requiem for Astounding*. Chicago: Advent Publishers, 1964, 224.

115. Rose, Lois and Stephen Rose. *The Shattered Ring: Science Fiction and the Quest for Meaning*. Richmond, Virginia: John Knox, 1970, 127.

116. Stover, Leon E. and Harry Harrison, eds. *Apeman, Spaceman: Anthropological Science Fiction*. New York: Berkley Medallion, 1970, 384.

117. Tuveson, Ernest Lee. *Millenium and Utopia: A Study in the Background of the Idea of Progress*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949, 254.

118. Walsh, Chad. *From Utopia to Nightmare*. New York: Harper and Row, 1962, 190.

119. Wollheim, Donald A. *The Universe Makers: Science Fiction Today*. New York: Harper and Row, 1971, 122.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. Are utopian states necessarily "happy" states? Is an "ideal" state necessarily a congenial one or is it rather a perfect example of a specific type of society? Is the neologism "dystopia" a helpful concept?

2. Maddison, Weber, and Walsh find a spirit of disillusionment with the utopian dream in recent Western science fiction. Compare 19th Century American science fiction with recent Soviet science fiction. Are the Soviets still optimistic, or only "officially" so?

3. Many utopias, up to the end of the 19th Century, seem to have depended upon the innate goodness and reasonableness of man to make the ideal society work. Compare with the dystopia of Huxley's Brave New World or the utopia (?)of Skinner's Walden Two. What historical reasons might be advanced for the apparent loss of faith in humanity?

4. Arthur C. Clarke argues that the most common failing of extrapolaters of the future is a lack of appreciation for the rapidity of the advance of science and technology. Do you agree?

5. Much of the feeling of revulsion modern writers display in the face of such "utopian" models as Huxley's Brave New World, Orwell's 1984, or Skinner's Walden Two seems to stem from a feeling that the men of those societies have been alienated from a proper "human" environment. These "nightmares" of the future portray societies of high technology and high administrative and economic efficiency. What went wrong?

6. How does it happen that scientific innovations have often been described in science fiction long before they have become practical realities?

7. To what extent have science utopias been used deliberately for purposes of persuasion or propaganda? Why utopian or fictional presentation instead of straightforward expository writing?

8. Is utopian literature always recognized as utopian--by readers--by authors? What are the reliable tests of utopianism?

9. Does utopian or other fictional literature serve a useful function in public policy analysis and planning? How?

10. Is projection of the future necessarily utopian or fictional? What distinctions may be drawn between future-oriented fiction and conjecture?

TOPIC 08 ESTHETIC EXPERIENCE: CONCEPTS, MEDIA, TECHNIQUES

Science and art have often been contrasted as mutually alien or even antagonistic cultural forces. There is a factual basis for this dichotomy, but there is also evidence of mutual influence and even assistance between art and science. Elements common to artistic and scientific creativity have been identified. Art has expressed the emotional reactions of the sensitive man to interpretations of the natural world derived from the sciences. Most of the great themes or theories of science have been reflected in art, although not always in ways that scientists would recognize. Very little of the work of painters, sculptors, or architects in the 20th Century would be intelligible to viewers who had not been exposed in some degree to the theories of Darwin, Einstein, Freud, or Planck, or to new concepts in engineering, mathematics, or psychology. Science has also contributed materials, tools, and techniques to artistic production and to the identification, analysis, preservation, and restoration of artistic works.

Scientific creativity is itself a form of esthetic expression. There are intuitive aspects of scientific inquiry that are analogous to artistic inspiration. And the highly-developed scientific experiment, hypothesis, or theory is comparable to a work of art. Nevertheless, it may be questioned whether the truths of science and of art are of the same order. The frank subjectivism of the artist can sometimes set up a responsive reverberation in the minds of men that the objectivity of science cannot generate. The artist can sometimes sense the wholeness of things that the scientist can see only in the dissociated context of scientific analysis or reductionism. But science presents a formidable perceptual and intellectual challenge to the artist. Much of the artistic creativity of the present era appears to be the result of efforts to reconcile esthetic perception with technoscientific reality. The relativistic and illusory character of conventional reality has been well enough understood by artists to have made possible the work of Seurat, Mondrian, de Chirico, Picasso, and Dali. Yet photography and other techniques of reproduction are capable of a kind of perfection that representational art cannot match. Science opens new possibilities for artistic experiment--and so we have op art, stochastic music, and functionalism in architecture. It seems probable that much of the unintelligibility characterizing 20th Century art represents premature or unsuccessful efforts to reconcile the feelings and values of the inner man with external realities as described by science.

It is doubtful that the influence of science upon art has approached its potential. As popular understanding of science increases, the embodiment of science-derived perceptions in esthetic expression seems certain to increase. The theology and cosmology of a prescientific age provided the great themes and inspiration of Ancient and Medieval art. The art of the future may find equally evocative themes in the unfolding of the mystery of the natural world as revealed through science.

Selected References

Articles

Benajmin, Walter. "The Work of Art in the Epoch of Mechanical Reproduction," Studies on the Left, 1 (Winter 1960), 28-46.

Bornstein, Eli. "Art and Technology," The Structurist, No. 6 (1966), 5-29.

d'Arcais, Francesco. "Evolution of the Influences Between Science and Art," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (January-March 1974), 31-40.

Ellul, Jacques. "The Artist in the Technological Society," The Structurist, No. 6 (1966), 35-41.

Jaumotte, André. "Art, Science and Technology," Leonardo, 5 (Spring 1972), 165-168.

Smith, Cyril Stanley. "Art, Technology, and Science: Notes on Their Historical Interaction" in Perspectives in the History of Science and Technology. Edited by Duane H.D. Roller. Norman: The University of Oklahoma Press, 1971, 129-165.

Books

Benthall, Johnathan. Science and Technology in Art Today. London: Thames and Hudson Press and New York: Praeger Publishers, 1972, 180.

Cassidy, Harold G. The Sciences and the Arts: A New Alliance. New York: Harper and Row, 1962, 182.

Davis, Douglas. Art and the Future: A History/Prophecy of the Collaboration Between Science, Technology, and Art. London: Thames and Hudson Press and New York: Praeger Publishers, 1973, 208.

Johnson, Martin Christopher. Art and Scientific Thought: Historical Studies Towards a Modern Revision of their Antagonism. New York: Columbia University Press, 1949, 200.

Richardson, John Adkins. Modern Art and Scientific Thought. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1971, 191.

TOPIC 08 ESTHETIC EXPERIENCE: CONCEPTS, MEDIA, TECHNIQUES

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. Influence of Science and Mathematics upon Esthetic Perception	5, 31, 37, 98, 142, 178, 205, 206
A. Mathematics of proportion and perspective	64, 66, 139, 162, 167, 170, D8
1. Geometry of planes, cubes, and spheres	170
2. Projective Geometry and the art of illusion	66, 162, 170
3. Topology--relationships among surfaces	
4. Mathematical abstraction as an esthetic influence	98, 172, D8
B. Esthetic insight affected by scientific interpretations of reality	14, 19, 81, 107, [illegible] 136, 137, 162, 179
1. Relativity of time and space	40, 45, 72, 83
2. Atomic structure of matter	45, 116
3. Alternative perceptions of reality	19, 31, 49, 55, 88, 93, 118, 137, 148, D19
a. States of consciousness	
b. Selective insight--x-rays, infrared photography, motion, growth, essences, and residual qualities	120, 140, 144, 162, 164
4. Influence of optics--extension of vision through scientific instruments (e.g., microscopes, telescopes, cameras, and television)	18, 19, 145, 148
C. Subject-matter of artistic expression	5, 31, 93, 97, 135, 142, 151, 187, 189
1. Public art--communal, religious, civic	
2. From secularization to individuation	
3. Portrayal of inner reality and values	14, 118, 156
4. Art as the interpretation or emphasis of unconventional truth	14
5. Art as the agent (and mirror) of social discontent	
6. Nonrepresentational art	

II. Esthetic Movements Expressive of Concepts Influenced by Science or Technology	5, 36, 45, 64, 142, 148, 151, 159
A. Graphic and plastic arts	12, 14, 45, 84, 152, 156
1. Abstract painting and sculpture	72
2. Cubism	71
3. Surrealism	159
4. Op art	
5. Kinetic art	8, 16, 104
6. Robot art	57, 160, 176
B. Music (See also III, D: Acoustics)	D1, D12, D18, D19, D23, D24, D25
1. Musicology and research	D4, D11, D12, D16, D20
2. Mechanical and electronic music	D9, D13, D15, D22
C. Architecture	
1. Functionalism in design and structure	B5, B7, B8, B10
2. Logic of materials and techniques--the skyscraper	B6, B20
3. The uni-structured city and enclosed artificial environments	B1, B2, B8, B9, B12, B22
4. Influence of technical concepts and methods	B3, B5, B6
5. Influence of environmental and behavioral sciences	B4, B8, B14, B15, B21, B24, B29
D. Literary Expression	C5, C11, C13, C18, C20
1. Poetry	C1, C2, C3, C6, C8, C9, C12, C16
2. Criticism	C10, C15, C21
III. Contributions of Scientific Technology to the Fine Arts	15, 18, 19, 30, 35, 79, 130, 150, 169, B6, B12
A. Recovery, restoration, and preservation of art and architecture	46, 47, 175
1. Archaeological field techniques	61, 108, 141, 175
2. Museology	46, 67, 90
3. External environmental protection	

B. Dating and authentication of art objects	76, 90, 92, 175, 200, 204
1. Radiocarbon (C^{14}) and other isotope dating	76, 200
2. Magnetic and thermoluminescent dating	204
3. Chemical analysis	90, 92, 175
4. Detection of fakes and forgeries	90
C. Production and reproduction techniques	22, 64, 84
1. Photography--including cinema and television	73, 204
2. Holography	138
3. Metallurgy and casting techniques	D18, D27
4. Ceramic, glass, and plastics technologies	
5. Artificial pigments	92
6. Printing technologies--electrical and chemical techniques	D3
D. Acoustics	D9, D15, D18, D19, D23
1. Design of musical instruments	D2, D18
2. Design of auditoria	D18, D21
3. Sound reproduction systems (e.g., phonographs)	12, 84, D21
E. Use of scientific instruments and processes in planning and design	10, 30, B25
1. Computerized techniques	10, 16, 42, 57, 69, 91, 100
2. Planning and design	26, 66, 79, 98, B25
IV. Interactions of Science and Technology with Artistic Creativity	2, 14, 19, 21, 27, 29, 30, 35, 48, 58, 180
A. Effect of mechanical reproduction upon artistic creativity	12, 30, 84
B. Influence of science and technology upon the imagination of the artist	14, 21, 35, 72, 111, 131, C11, C19, D19
C. Influence of artistic concepts upon the scientist	15, 21, 68, B9

V.	Interactions of Art, Science, and Technology in Relation to Cultural Integration	1, 18, 19, 48, 59, 114, 119, 152, 168, 198, 200, 205
	A. Traditional role of art as a force for cultural integration	30
	B. Disintegrative effects of science and technology upon traditional culture and upon the significance and social function of art	36, 44, 48, 107, 171
	C. Prospects for social and philosophical reintegration through rapprochement of art and science	14, 23, 30, 35, 36, 59, 97, 152, B5

BIBLIOGRAPHY

A. GENERAL

General References: Articles

1. Alexenberg, Melvin L. "Toward an Integral Structure Through Science and Art," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 30 (March-April 1974), 146-152.

2. Alford, John. "Problems of a Humanistic Art in a Mechanistic Culture," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 20 (Fall 1961), 37-47.

3. Apter, Michael J. "Cybernetics and Art," Leonardo, 2 (July 1969), 257-265.

4. Arnheim, Rudolf, et al. "Information Theory and the Arts: A Symposium," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 17 (June 1959), 501-522.

5. Ascott, Roy. "Behaviourist Art and the Cybernetic Vision," Cybernetica, 9 (Number 4, 1966), 247-264. [Part I]

6. ______________. "Behaviourist Art and the Cybernetic Vision," Cybernetica, 10 (Number 1, 1967), 25-56. [Part II]

7. ______________. "The Cybernetic Stance: My Process and Purpose," Leonardo, 1 (April 1968), 105-112.

8. Baldwin, Robert B. "Kinetic Art: On the Use of Subliminal Stimulation of Visual Perception," Leonardo, 7 (Winter 1974), 1-5.

9. Ball, Victoria K. "The Aesthetics of Color: A Review of Fifty Years of Experimentation," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 23 (Summer 1965), 441-452.

10. Bangert, Colette and Charles J. Bangert. "Experiences in Making Drawings by Computer and by Hand," Leonardo, 7 (Autumn 1974), 289-296.

11. Beazley, E. "Industry Into Art," Architectural Review, 145 (April 1969), 237-240.

12. Benjamin, Walter. "The Work of Art in the Epoch of Mechanical Reproduction," Studies on the Left, 1 (Winter 1960), 28-46.

13. Bennett, Rainey. "The Romance of Art and Science," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 15 (February 1959), 52-54.

14. Biederman, Charles. "The Real and the Mystic in Art and Science," *The Structurist*, Number 1 (1960-61), 14-31.

15. Black, Misha. "Art and the Engineer," *Nature*, 191 (September 2, 1961), 949-953.

16. Bonačić, Vladimir. "Kinetic Art: Application of Abstract Algebra to Objects with Computer Controlled Flashing Lights and Sound Combinations," *Leonardo*, 7 (Summer 1974), 193-200.

17. ______________. "A Program on Art and Science at the Bezalel Academy of Arts and Design, Jerusalem, Israel," *Leonardo*, 7 (Winter 1974), 31-32.

18. Bomstein, Eli. "Art and Technology," *The Structurist*, Number 6 (1966), 5-29.

19. ______________, ed. "An Interview with Marshall McLuhan," *The Structurist*, Number 6 (1966), 61-68. McLuhan's ideas on the effect of technology on art and their interaction on the perceived human environment.

20. Bush, Donald J. "Streamlining and American Industrial Design," *Leonardo*, 7 (Autumn 1974), 309-317.

21. Campbell, Norman Robert. "Science, Imagination, and Art," *Science*, 125 (April 26, 1957), 803-806. Reprinted from Norman Robert Campbell's *Physics: The Elements*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1920, Chapter 8.

22. Cantor, S. M. "In Art: A Lesson for Chemistry," *Chemical and Engineering News*, 34 (November 5, 1956), 5406-5410.

23. Cassidy, Harold G. "The Muse and the Axiom," *American Scientist*, 51 (September 1963), 315-326.

24. Chaguiboff, Jean. "Can Science Lead to an Understanding of Beauty?" *Leonardo*, 7 (Winter 1974), 61-64.

25. Chandler, J. "Art in the Electric Age," *Art International*, 13 (February 1969), 19-25.

26. Ciplea, Licinius I. "The Technical Parameters of the Artistic Information Interception," Cybernetica, 17 (Number 1, 1974), 5-14.

27. Coler, Myron A. "Creativity in Technology and the Arts," Leonardo, 1 (July 1968), 265-272.

28. Coss, Richard G. "The Ethological Command in Art," Leonardo, 1 (July 1968), 273-287.

29. d'Arcais, Francesco. "Evolution of the Influences Between Science and Art," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (January-March 1974), 31-40.

30. Davis, Douglas M. "Art and Technology - The New Combine," Art in America, 56 (January-February 1968), 28-37. (Related interviews and articles, 38-47.)

31. Dickie, George. "Is Psychology Relevant to Aesthetics?" Philosophical Review, 71 (July 1962), 285-302.

32. Dickson, David. "Beyond the Appearances of Science and Art: Some Critical Reflections," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (January-March 1974), 69-87.

33. Dowling, H. M. "Science and Art," New Scientist, 24 (October 29, 1964), 305-306.

34. DuFrenne, Mikel. "The Aesthetic Object and the Technical Object," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 23 (Fall 1964), 113-122.

35. Ellul, Jacques. "The Artist in the Technological Society," The Structurist, Number 6 (1966), 35-41.

36. Elsen, Albert. "Lively Art from a Dying Profession - The Role of the Modern Artist," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 18 (June 1960), 446-455.

37. Eysenck, H. J. "The General Factor in Aesthetic Judgments," British Journal of Psychology, 31 (July 1940), 94-102.

38. Farrington, Benjamin. "Science and the Classics," Nature, 191 (September 30, 1961), 1337-1342.

39. Ferragallo, Roger. "On Stereoscopic Painting," Leonardo, 7 (Spring 1974), 97-104.

40. Fleming, William. "The Newer Concepts of Time and Their Relation to the Temporal Arts," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 4 (December 1945), 101-106.

41. Francastel, Pierre. "Technics and Aesthetics," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 11 (March 1953), 187-197.

42. Franke, Herbert W. "Computers and Visual Art," *Leonardo*, 4 (Autumn 1971), 331-338.

43. ______________. "On Producing Graded Black and White or Color Computer Graphics in Combination with a Photographic Technique," *Leonardo*, 7 (Autumn 1974), 333-335.

44. Fruton, Joseph S. "The Arts, the Sciences, and Scholarship," *Yale Review*, 50 (December 1960), 219-225.

45. Gauss, Charles Edward. "The Theoretical Backgrounds of Surrealism," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 2 (Fall 1943), 37-44.

46. Gettens, Rutherford. "Science in the Art Museum," *Scientific American*, 187 (July 1952), 22-27.

47. ______________. "Teaching and Research in Art Conservation," *Science*, 133 (April 21, 1961), 1212-1216.

48. Goldberg, Maxwell H. "The Impact of Technological Change on the Humanities," *The Educational Record*, 46 (Fall 1965), 388-399.

49. Gordon, Donald A. "Experimental Psychology and Modern Painting," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 9 (March 1951), 227-241.

50. Gruenwald, Ithamar. "Mysticism, Science and Art," *Leonardo*, 7 (Spring 1974), 123-130.

51. Hayman, d'Arcy. "UNESCO Symposium on Technology and Artistic Creation in the Contemporary World," *Leonardo*, 1 (October 1968), 441-444.

52. Hein, Piet. "On Examining Science and the Other Arts," *Impact of Science on Society*, 24 (January-March 1974), 7-18.

53. Henderson, Archibald. "Science and Art," *American Scientist*, 34 (July 1946), 453-463.

54. Herrmann, Rolf-Dieter. "Art, Technology and Nietzsche," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 32 (Fall 1973), 95-102.

55. ______________. "Art, Technology and Sense-Perception," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (January-March 1974), 89-99.

56. Hill, Anthony. "Art and Mathesis: Mondrian's Structures," Leonardo, 1 (July 1968), 233-242.

57. Hoenich, P. K. "Robot-Art: The Hopeful Monster," Cybernetica, 6 (Number 4, 1963), 179-214; 7 (Number 1, 1964), 27-67.

58. Holty, Carl. "Artistic Creativity," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 15 (February 1959), 77-81.

59. Hutchinson, George Evelyn. "The Naturalist as Art Critic" in George Evelyn Hutchinson's The Ecological Theater and the Evolutionary Play. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1965, 95-108.

60. Jaumotte, André. "Art, Science and Technology," Leonardo, 5 (Spring 1972), 165-168.

61. Johnson, Frederick. "Archeology in an Emergency," Science, 152 (June 17, 1966), 1592-1597.

62. Kahn, Arthur D. "Every Art Possessed by Man Comes from Prometheus: The Greek Tragedians and Science and Technology," Technology and Culture, 11 (April 1970), 133-162.

63. Kay, Jane H. "Art and Science on the Charles," Art in America, 55 (September-October 1967), 62-67.

64. Kepes, Gyorgy. "The Visual Arts and the Sciences: A Proposal for Collaboration," Daedalus, 94 (Winter 1965), 117-134.

65. Kessler, Charles S. "Science and Mysticism in Paul Klee's 'Around the Fish'," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 16 (September 1957), 76-83.

66. Kline, Morris. "Projective Geometry," Scientific American, 192 (January 1955), 80-86.

67. Kuh, Katharine. "Florence: Mending Damaged Treasures," *Saturday Review*, 50 (July 22, 1967), 11-20.

68. Lagemann, Robert T. "The Scientist as Artist," *American Scientist*, 36 (July 1948), 415-419; 450.

69. Land, Richard I. "Computer Art: Color-Stereo Displays," *Leonardo*, 2 (October 1969), 335-344.

70. Langsdorf, Marty R. and Cyril Stanley Smith. "Science and Art," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 15 (February 1959), 50-51.

71. Laporte, Paul M. "Cubism and Science," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 7 (March 1949), 243-256.

72. ______________. "The Space-Time Concept in the Work of Picasso," *Magazine of Art*, 41 (January 1948), 26-32.

73. Leacock, Richard. "Technology and Reality at the Movies," *Technology Review*, 75 (February 1973), 23-28.

74. LeLionnais, Francois. "Science is an Art," *Leonardo*, 2 (January 1969), 73-78.

75. Levarie, Siegmund and Ernst Levy. "The Pythagorean Table," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 30 (March-April 1974), 117-129.

76. Libby, W. F. "The Radiocarbon Story," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 4 (September 1948), 263-266.

77. Lindsay, Kenneth C. "Art, Art History, and the Computer," *Computers and the Humanities*, 1 (November 1966), 27-30.

78. Loeb, A. L. "Structure and Patterns in Science and Art," *Leonardo*, 4 (Autumn 1971), 339-346.

79. Lucie-Smith, Edward, et al. "Artists in Steel Towers: Art Should Actually Be Determined by Technological Processes," *Studio International*, 177 (April 1969), 158-161.

80. McCartan, Edward F. "Creativity, Computers and Copyright," *Computers and the Humanities*, 3 (March 1969), 193-204.

81. Mace, G. A. "Psychology and Aesthetics," British Journal of Aesthetics, 2 (1962), 3-16.

82. McMorris, M. N. "Aesthetic Elements in Scientific Theories," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 26 (January-February 1970), 82-91.

83. ______________. "Time and Reality in Eliot and Einstein," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 29 (January-February 1973), 92-99.

84. McNamee, Donald K. "The Pioneer Ideas of Walter Benjamin: An Essay Concerning Mechanical Reproducibility and Its Effect on the Work of Art," The Structurist, Number 6 (1966), 47-54.

85. Malina, Frank J. "On the Visual Fine Arts in the Space Age," Leonardo, 3 (July 1970), 323-325.

86. ______________. "Reflections of an Artist-Engineer on the Art-Science Interface," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (January-March 1974), 19-23.

87. ______________. "Some Reflections on the Difference Between Science and Art" in DATA: Directions, in Art, Theory and Aesthetics. Edited by Anthony Hill. Greenwich, Connecticut: New York Graphic Society, 1968, 134-149.

88. Mandelbrojt, Jacques. "On Mental Images and Their Pictorial Representation," Leonardo, 3 (January 1970), 19-26.

89. Marzio, Peter C. "Art, Technology and Satire: The Legacy of Rube Goldberg," Leonardo, 5 (Autumn 1972), 315-324.

90. Meyer, Leonard B. "Forgery and the Anthropology of Art," The Yale Review, 52 (December 1962), 220-233.

91. Mezei, Leslie. "Computers and the Visual Arts," Computers and the Humanities, 2 (September 1967), 41-42.

92. Micholić, Stanko. "Art Chemistry," The Scientific Monthly, 63 (December 1946), 458-462.

93. Milner, Marion. "Psycho-Analysis and Art" in John D. Sutherland's Psycho-Analysis and Contemporary Thought. New York: Grove Press, 1958, 77-101.

94. Molnar, F. "Experimental Aesthetics or the Science of Art," Leonardo, 7 (Winter 1974), 23-26.

95. Monroe, Thomas. "Aesthetics as Science: Its Development in America," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 9 (March 1951), 161-207.

96. Moravcsik, Michael J. "Scientists and Artists: Motivations, Aspirations, Approaches and Accomplishments," Leonardo, 7 (Summer 1974), 255-259.

97. Morgan, Douglas N. "Psychology and Art (1950)" in Aesthetics Today. Edited by Morris H. Philipson. Cleveland: World Publishing Company, 1961, 279-298.

98. Morse, Marston. "Mathematics and the Arts," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 15 (February 1959), 55-59.

99. Munro, Thomas. "Form and Value in the Arts: A Functional Approach," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 13 (March 1955), 316-341.

100. Nash, Katherine and Richard H. Williams. "Computer Program for Artists," Leonardo, 3 (October 1970), 439-442.

101. Nef, John. "Art, Science, and Life," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 15 (February 1959), 86-88.

102. Negri, N. C. "Art Contra Science," Impact of Science on Society, 12 (Number 1, 1962), 61-80.

103. Odegard, Holtan P. "The Service of Art to Science," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 27 (September-October 1970), 10-17.

104. Petersen, Joanne Grant. "Sculpture Incorporating Electric Lights," Leonardo, 7 (Winter 1974), 13-18.

105. Preusser, Robert. "Relating Art to Science and Technology: An Educational Experiment at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (M.I.T.)," Leonardo, 6 (Summer 1973), 199-206.

106. ______________. "Revitalizing Art and Humanizing Technology: An Educational Challenge," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (January-March 1974), 53-67.

107. Rabinowitch, Eugene. "Integral Science and Atomized Art," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 15 (February 1959), 64-67.

108. Rainey, Froelich and Elizabeth K. Ralph. "Archeology and Its New Technology," Science, 153 (September 23, 1966), 1481-1491.

109. Reichardt, Jasia. "Twenty Years of Symbiosis Between Art and Science," Impact of Science on Society, 24 (January-March 1974), 41-51.

110. Ritterbush, Philip C. "The Shape of Things Seen: The Interpretation of Form in Biology," Leonardo, 3 (July 1970), 305-317.

111. Rivers, John Peter William. "Technology and Literature," New Scientist, 35 (August 17, 1967), 355-357.

112. Ronchi, Vasco. "Perspective Based on a New Optics," Leonardo, 7 (Summer 1974), 219-225.

113. Rosenthal, Lee. "A Course in Technology for Artists," Leonardo, 7 (Winter 1974), 27-29.

114. Ross, F. F. "Art and the Two Cultures," Nature, 206 (May 29, 1965), 866-867.

115. Rousseau, George S. "Alienation of the Artist," Isis, 60 (Fall 1969), 396-397.

116. Sabri, M. "Paintings Based on Atomic Spectra: 'Quantum Realism'," Leonardo, 7 (Winter 1974), 53-55.

117. Sandle, Douglas. "The Science of Art," Science Journal, 3 (March 1967), 80-85.

118. Schapiro, Meyer. "Leonardo and Freud: An Art-Historical Study," Journal of the History of Ideas, 17 (April 1956), 147-178.

119. Seaborg, Glenn T. "Science and the Humanities: A New Level of Symbiosis," Science, 144 (June 5, 1964), 1199-1203.

120. Shortess, George K. "Some Physiological Limitations on Aesthetic Experience in the Visual Arts," Leonardo, 7 (Winter 1974), 57-59.

121. Smith, Cyril Stanley. "Art, Technology and Science: Notes on Their Historical Interaction," *Technology and Culture*, 11 (October 1970), 493-549. (Or see reprint in *Perspectives in the History of Science and Technology*. Edited by Duane H. D. Roller. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1971, 129-165.)

122. Smith, Michael J. "Science on Canvas," *New Scientist*, 35 (September 28, 1967), 681-683.

123. Souriau, Etienne. "A General Methodology for the Scientific Study of Aesthetic Appreciation," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 14 (September 1955), 1-18.

124. Speiser, Andreas. "Symmetry in Science and Art," *Daedalus*, 89 (Winter 1960), 191-198.

125. Stegeman, Beatrice. "The Art of Science," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 27 (Fall 1968), 13-19.

126. ______________. "Science as Art," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 25 (April 1969), 27-30.

127. Tallmadge, William H. "The Composer's Machine," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 19 (Spring 1961), 339-345.

128. Thompson, Michael. "Intelligent Computers and Visual Artists," *Leonardo*, 7 (Summer 1974), 227-234.

129. Thurgood, Gwyneth. "On the Artist and Science," *Leonardo*, 4 (Spring 1971), 117-124.

130. Trillat, Jean Jacques. "Art, Aesthetics and Physics: The Contribution of Physics to Modern Art," *Leonardo*, 3 (January 1970), 47-54.

131. Van Der Marck, Jan. "Idols for the Computer Age," *Art in America*, 54 (November-December 1966), 64-67.

132. Waddington, C. H. "New Visions of the World," *Leonardo*, 1 (January 1968), 69-75.

133. Walker, George Richmond. "Art, Science, and Reality," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 20 (September 1964), 9-12.

134. Wallach, Michael A. "Art, Science, and Representation: Toward an Experimental Psychology of Aesthetics," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 18 (December 1959), 159-173.

135. Weiss, Paul. "Beauty and the Beast: Life and the Rule of Order," Scientific Monthly, 81 (December 1955), 286-299.

136. Whyte, Lancelot Law. "Letter From a Scientist to an Artist," Leonardo, 6 (Autumn 1973), 351-354.

137. ______________. "The Unity of Visual Experience," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 15 (February 1959), 72-76.

138. Wilhelmsson, Hans. "Holography: A New Scientific Technique of Possible Use to Artists," Leonardo, 1 (April 1968), 161-169.

139. Wittkower, Rudolf. "The Changing Concept of Proportion," Daedalus, 89 (Winter 1960), 199-215.

140. Zupnick, Irving L. "Concept of Space and Spatial Organization in Art," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 18 (December 1959), 215-221.

General References: Books

141. Aitken, Martin J. Physics and Archaeology. New York: Interscience, 1961, 181.

142. Arnheim, Rudolf. Art and Visual Perception: A Psychology of the Creative Eye. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 1965, 408.

143. ______________. Toward a Psychology of Art. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1972, 369.

144. Baird, John C. Psychosocial Analysis of Visual Space. New York: Pergamon Press, 1970, 321.

145. Banham, Reyner. Theory and Design in the First Machine Age. New York: Praeger, 1960, 338.

146. Benthall, Johnathan. Science and Technology in Art Today. New York: Praeger Publishers, and London: Thames and Hudson, 1972, 180.

147. Berlyne, D. E. *Aesthetics and Psychobiology*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1972, 336.

148. Birren, Faber. *Color: A Survey in Words and Pictures, from Ancient Mysticism to Modern Science*. New Hyde Park, New York: University Books, 1963, 223.

149. ______________. *Light, Color and Environment*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1969, 131.

150. Burnham, Jack. *Beyond Modern Sculpture: The Effects of Science and Technology on the Scupture of This Century*. New York: George Braziller, 1969, 416.

151. Carver, George Alexander. *Aesthetics and the Problem of Meaning: The Application to Aesthetics of the Logical Positivists' Verifiability Criterion of Cognitive Meaning*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1952, 90.

152. Cassidy, Harold G. *The Sciences and the Arts: A New Alliance*. New York: Harper and Row, 1962, 182.

153. Coke, Van Deren. *The Painter and the Photograph from Delacroix to Warhol*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1972, 324.

154. Davis, Douglas. *Art and the Future: A History/Prophecy of the Collaboration Between Science, Technology, and Art*. New York: Praeger, and London: Thames and Hudson, 1973, 208.

155. De Zurko, Edward. *Origins of Functionalist Theory*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1957, 265.

156. Ehrenzweig, Anton. *The Psycho-Analysis of Artistic Vision on Hearing*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1953, 272.

157. Feldman, Edmund Burke. *Varieties of Visual Experience: Art as Image and Idea*. New York: Abrams, 1972, 680.

158. Florman, Samuel C. *Engineering and the Liberal Arts: A Technologist's Guide to History, Literature, Philosophy, Art and Music*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1968, 278.

159. Fowlie, Wallace. *The Age of Surrealism*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 1960, 215.

160. Franke, Herbert W. *Computer Graphics/Computer Art*. Translated by Gustav Metzger. New York: Phaidon Publishers, 1971, 134.

161. Fry, Maxwell. *Art in a Machine Age*. London: Methuen, 1969, 208.

162. Gombrich, Ernst Hans Josef. *Art and Illusion: A Study in the Psychology of Pictorial Representation*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1960, 466. [The A. W. Mellon Lectures in the Fine Arts, 1956]

163. Gombrich, Ernst Hans Josef, Julian Hochberg and Max Black. *Art, Perception and Reality*. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 1972, 133.

164. Haber, Ralph Norman and Maurice Hershenson. *The Psychology of Visual Perception*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 398.

165. Halstead, Beverley and Jennifer Middleton. *Bare Bones: An Exploration in Art and Science*. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1972, 119.

166. Herbert, Lynden. *A New Language for Environmental Design*. New York: New York University Press, 1972, 215.

167. Holt, Michael. *Mathematics in Art*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1971, 90.

168. Homer, William Innes. *Seurat and the Science of Painting*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1964, 327.

169. Honey, William Bowyer. *Science and the Creative Arts*. London: Faber and Faber, 1945, 84.

170. Ivins, William Mills. *Art and Geometry: A Study in Space Intuitions*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1946, 135.

171. Johnson, Martin Christopher. *Art and Scientific Thought: Historical Studies Towards a Modern Revision of their Antagonism*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1949, 200.

172. Kepes, Gyorgy. *Structure in Art and in Science*. New York: George Braziller, 1965, 189.

173. Kepes, Gyorgy, ed. The New Landscape in Art and Science. Chicago: Paul Theobold, 1956, 384.

174. Kreitler, Hans and Shulamith Kreitler. Psychology of the Arts. Durham, North Carolina: Duke University Press, 1972, 514.

175. Levey, Martin, ed. Archeological Chemistry: A Symposium. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Press, 1967, 365.

176. Malina, Frank J., ed. Kinetic Art: Theory and Practice: Selections from the Journal "Leonardo". New York: Dover, 1974, 244.

177. Michel, Henri. Scientific Instruments in Art and History. Translated from French by R. E. W. Maddison and Francis A. Maddison. New York: Viking, 1967, 201.

178. Moles, Abraham. Information Theory and Esthetic Perception. Translated from French by Joel E. Cohen. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1966, 217.

179. Morris, Desmond. The Biology of Art. London: Methuen, 1962, 176.

180. Mueller, Robert E. The Science of Art: The Cybernetics of Creative Communication. New York: John Day, 1967, 352.

181. Museum of Modern Art, New York City. Machine Art. New York: Arno Press for the Museum of Modern Art, 1969, 112. [Reprint of 1934 Publication]

182. Newman, Thelma R. Plastics as an Art Form. Philadelphia: Chilton Books, 1966, 338.

183. ______________. Plastics as Design Form. Philadelphia: Chilton Books, 1972, 349.

184. Nicolson, Marjorie Hope. Mountain Gloom and Mountain Glory: The Development of the Aesthetics of the Infinite. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1959, 403.

185. Ogden, R. M. The Psychology of Art. New York: Scribner, 1938, 291.

186. Ortega y Gasset, José. The Dehumanization of Art, and Other Writings on Art and Culture. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1956, 187.

187. Ozenfant, Amedée. Foundations of Modern Art. Translated by John Rodker. London: J. Rodker, 1931, 323.

188. Peckham, Morse. Man's Rage for Chaos: Biology, Behavior, and the Arts. Philadelphia: Chilton Books, 1965, 339.

189. Philipson, Morris H., ed. Aesthetics Today. Cleveland: World Publishing Company, 1961, 475. (Note article by Lancelot Law Whyte, "A Scientific View of the 'Creative Energy' of Man," pp. 349-374.)

190. Pierce, John R. Science, Art and Communication. New York: Clarkson and Potter, 1968, 174.

191. Prior, Moody E. Science and the Humanities. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press, 1962, 124.

192. Reichardt, Jasia. Cybernetic Serendipity: The Computer and the Arts. London: Studio International, 1968, 104.

193. ______________, ed. Cybernetics, Art and Ideas. Greenwich, Connecticut: New York Graphic Society, 1971, 207.

194. Rhys, Hedley Howell, ed. Seventeenth Century Science and Arts. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1961, 137.

195. Richardson, John Adkins. Modern Art and Scientific Thought. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1971, 191.

196. Rieser, Dolf. Art and Science: Modes of Thinking, Visual Perception and Artistic Vision, Art Forms in Nature, Art and the Unconscious Mind. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1972, 96.

197. Ritterbush, Philip C. The Art of Organic Forms. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968, 149.

198. Ross, Alan Strode Campbell, ed. Arts in Science: A Collection of Essays. London: Methuen, 1967, 158. [Reprinted New York: Barnes and Noble, 1970.]

199. Rye, Jane. Futurism. London: Studio Vista/Dutton, 1972, 160.

200. Schaeffer, Oliver A. and J. Zähringer, eds. Potassium Argon Dating. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1966, 234.

201. Tuchman, Maurice. Art and Technology: A Report on the Art and Technology Program of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art. New York: Viking Press for Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 1971, 387.

202. Waddington, C. H. Behind Appearance: A Study of the Relations between Painting and the Natural Sciences in this Century. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1970, 256.

203. Weaver, Warren. Science and Imagination. New York: Basic Books, 1967, 295.

204. Wentzel, Fritz. Memoirs of a Photochemist. Edited by Louis Walton Sipley. Philadelphia: American Museum of Photography, 1960, 146.

205. Whyte, Lancelot Law. Accent on Form: An Anticipation of the Science of Tomorrow. New York: Harper, 1954, 198.

206. ______________. Aspects of Form: A Symposium on Form in Nature and Art. London: Lund Humphries, 1951, 249.

207. Zusne, Leonard. Visual Perception of Form. New York: Academic Press, 1970, 547.

B. ARCHITECTURE

Architecture: Articles and Books

1. Architectural Design. "Moon Shelter Ideas," *Architectural Design*, 37 (February 1967), 59.

2. Arts and Architecture. "Megastructure in France," *Arts and Architecture*, 84 (February 1967), 16.

3. Auger, Boyd. *The Architect and the Computer*. New York: Praeger Publishers, and London: Pall Mall, 1972, 135.

4. Banham, Reyner. *The Architecture of the Well-Tempered Environment*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969, 295.

5. Cochran, Alexander S. "Architect's Thoughts Before a Medical Science Colloquium," *A.I.A. Journal*, 40 (September 1963), 39-42.

6. Condit, Carl. "Sullivan's Skyscrapers As the Expression of Nineteenth Century Technology," *Technology and Culture*, 1 (Winter 1959), 78-93. (Reprinted in Thomas Parke Hughes. *The Development of Western Technology Since 1500*. New York: Macmillan, 1964, 138-149.)

7. Conrads, Ulrich and Hans G. Sperlich. *The Architecture of Fantasy: Utopian Building and Planning in Modern Times*. Translated, edited and expanded by Christiane Crasemann Collins and George R. Collins. New York: Praeger, 1962, 187.

8. Doxiadis, Constantinos A. *A New Role for the Architect*. (Address given before the I.U.A. International Symposium on Architecture Organized by the Mexican Union of Architects, Mexico City, October 9, 1963.) Athens, Greece: Doxiadis Associates, 1963, 41.

9. Fuller, R. Buckminster. "The Year 2000," *Architectural Design*, 37 (February 1967), 62-63.

10. Giedion, Sigfried. *Space, Time and Architecture*. 3d ed. London: Oxford University Press, 1941, 601. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1954, 778.

11. Hiler, Hilaire. "The Origin and Development of Structural Design," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 15 (September 1956), 106-116.

12. Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Edouard (Le Corbusier). *The City of Tomorrow and Its Planning*. Translated by F. Etchells. London: J. Rodker, 1929, 301.

13. ______________. *Towards a New Architecture*. New York: Brewer and Warren, n.d., 289.

14. Kinzey, Bertram York and Howard M. Sharp. *Environmental Technologies in Architecture*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1963, 788.

15. Kouwenhoven, John A. "Architecture as Environmental Technology," *Technology and Culture*, 11 (January 1970), 85-93.

[illegible] McHale, John. "2000+," *Architectural Design*, 38 (February 1967), 64-92.

17. Mezei, Arpad. "On Architecture, the Plastic Arts and the Cultural Evolution of Man," *Leonardo*, 4 (Summer 1971), 239-244.

18. Nervi, Pier Luigi. *Aesthetics and Technology in Building*. Translated from Italian by Robert Einaudi. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1965, 198. [Charles Eliot Norton Lectures, 1961-1962]

19. Neutra, Richard. *Survival Through Design*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1954, 384.

20. Nicoletti, Manfredi G. "The Hilicoidal Skyscraper," *Leonardo*, 3 (April 1970), 195-197.

21. Olgyay, Victor G. *Design with Climate: Bioclimate Approach to Architectural Regionalism*. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1963, 190.

22. Safdie, David. "Habitat '67 Montreal," *Architectural Design*, 34 (December 1964), 620-621;626.

23. Schofield, P. H. *The Theory of Proportion in Architecture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1958, 156.

24. Soleri, Paolo. Arcology: The City in the Image of Man. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1970, 122.

25. Souder, James J. and Welden E. Clark. "Computer Technology: New Tool for Planning," A.I.A. Journal, 40 (October 1963), 97-106.

26. Teicholz, Eric D. "Architecture and the Computer," Architectural Forum, 129 (September 1968), 58-61.

27. Torroja Miret, Eduardo. Philosophy of Structures. English version by J. J. Polivka and Milos Polivka. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 1958, 366.

28. Wachsmann, Konrad. The Turning Point of Building. New York: Reinhold, 1961, 239.

29. Wheeler, Lawrence and Ewing H. Miller. "Comprehensive Architectural Practice: Human Factors Analysis," A.I.A. Journal, 40 (December 1963), 43-49.

30. Wogensky, André. Architecture Active. Tournai, Belgium: Casterman, 1972, 258.

C. LITERATURE

Literature: Articles and Books

1. Arnett, Willard E. "Poetry and Science," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 14 (June 1956), 445-452.

2. Bailey, Richard W., ed. Computer Poems. Drummond Island, Michigan: Potagannissing Press, 1973, 55.

3. Boroff, Marie. "Creativity, Poetic Language, and the Computer," The Yale Review, 60 (Summer 1971), 481-513.

4. Cadden, John T. and Patrick R. Brostowin, ed. Science and Literature: A Reader. Boston: Heath, 1964, 310.

5. Dubley, Fred A. The Relations of Literature and Science: A Selected Bibliography, 1930-1967. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 1968, 137.

6. Eastwood, W., ed. A Book of Science Verse: The Poetic Relations of Science and Technology. London: Macmillan, 1961, 279.

7. Fuller, Roy. "The Osmotic Sap," Times Literary Supplement (May 14, 1971), pp. 559-561. [science and poetry]

8. Gaspar, Lorand. "Science and Poetry," Diogenes, Number 67 (Fall 1969), 26-50.

9. Greene, D. J. "Smart, Berkeley, The Scientists and the Poets," Journal of the History of Ideas, 14 (June 1953), 327-352.

10. Jennings, Edward M., ed. Science and Literature; New Lenses for Criticism. Garden City, New York: Anchor Books, 1970, 262.

11. Jones, William Powell. The Rhetoric of Science: A Study of Scientific Ideas and Imagery in Eighteenth-Century English Poetry. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966, 243.

12. Lange, Victor. "Goethe: Science and Poetry," The Yale Review, 38 (June 1949), 623-639.

13. Medawar, [Sir] Peter B. "Science and Literature," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 12 (Number 4, 1969), 529-546. [Or see Encounter, 32 (January 1969), 15-23.]

14. Ong, Walter J., S. J. Rhetoric, Romance, and Technology: Studies in the Interaction of Expression and Culture. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1971, 348.

15. Pizer, Donald. "Evolutionary Ideas in Late Nineteenth-Century English and American Literary Criticism," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 19 (Spring 1961), 305-310.

16. Richards, I. A. Poetries and Sciences. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1970, 121.

17. Sewell, Elizabeth. The Orphic Voice: Poetry and Natural History. New York: Harper and Row, 1971, 463.

18. Sypher, Wylie. Literature and Technology: The Alien Vision. New York: Random House, 1968, 257.

19. Viereck, Peter. "The Poet in the Machine Age," Journal of the History of Ideas, 10 (January 1949), 88-103.

20. West, Thomas Reed. Flesh of Steel: Literature and the Machine in American Culture. Nashville: Vanderbilt University Press, 1967, 155.

21. Wier, Dennis R. "A Suggested Basis for Literary Evaluation by Computer Processing," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 26 (Fall 1967), 47-52.

D. MUSIC

Music: Articles and Books

1. Andrews, Donald Hatch. "Integrative Symmetry in Music and Science," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 27 (May-June 1971), 147-156.

2. Benade, Arthur H. "The Physics of Wood Winds," Scientific American, 203 (October 1960), 144-154.

3. Byrd, Donald. "A System for Music Printing by Computer," Computers and the Humanities, 8 (May 1974), 161-172.

4. Cobin, Marian W. "Musicology and the Computer at New Orleans," Computers and the Humanities, 1 (March 1967), 131-133.

5. Crocker, Richard L. "Pythagorean Mathematics and Music (Part I)," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 22 (Winter 1963), 189-198. Part II: 22 (Spring 1964), 325-335.

6. Drake, Stillman. "Renaissance Music and Experimental Science," Journal of the History of Ideas, 31 (October-December 1970), 483-500.

7. Forte, Allen. "Music and Computing: The Present Situation," Computers and the Humanities, 2 (September 1967), 32-35.

8. Helm, E. Eugene. "The Vibrating String of the Pythagoreans," Scientific American, 217 (December 1967), 92-103.

9. Hiller, Lejaren A., Jr. "Computer Music," Scientific American, 201 (December (1959), 109-120.

10. Laszlo, Ervin. "Cybernetics of Musical Activity," Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 31 (Spring 1973), 375-387.

11. Lincoln, Harry B. "The Current State of Music Research and the Computer," Computers and the Humanities, 5 (September 1970), 29-36.

12. ______________. "The Thematic Index: A Computer Application to Musicology," Computers and the Humanities, 2 (May 1968), 215-220.

13. Lincoln, Harry B., ed. *The Computer and Music*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1970, 354.

14. Lineback, Hugh. "Musical Tones," *Scientific American*, 184 (May 1951), 52-53.

15. Maguire, Jan. "Iannis Xenakis: Formula for New Music," *Saturday Review*, 50 (June 24, 1967), 51-53.

16. Mendel, Arthur. "Some Preliminary Attempts at Computer-Assisted Style Analysis in Music," *Computers and the Humanities*, 4 (September 1969), 41-52.

17. Meyer, Leonard B. "Meaning in Music and Information Theory," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 15 (June 1957), 412-424.

18. Olson, Harry F. *Music, Physics and Engineering*. New York: Dover Publications, 1967, 460.

19. Pinkerton, Richard C. "Information Theory and Melody," *Scientific American*, 194 (February 1956), 77-86.

20. Purce, Jill. "The Spiral in the Music of Karlheinz Stockhausen," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 30 (September-October 1973), 18-27.

21. Richardson, E. G. "Orchestral Acoustics," *Scientific Monthly*, 80 (April 1955), 211-224.

22. Robert, Walter. "Electronic Music: Past, Present and Future," *Your Musical Cue*, 3 (March 1967), 12-17.

23. Saunders, Frederick A. "Physics and Music," *Scientific American*, 189 (July 1948), 32-41.

24. Spratt, John F. "Science and Music," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 30 (September-October 1973), 28-33.

25. Supičić, Ivo. "Science on Music and Values in Music," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 28 (Fall 1969), 71-77.

26. Taylor, Irving A. and Frances Paperte. "Current Theory and Research in the Effects of Music on Human Behavior," *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 17 (December 1958), 251-258.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. What science-derived concepts make plausible the juxtaposition of steam engines and classical antiquity in the paintings of De Chirico, the dream-like representations of Redon and Miro, and the rigorous parsimony of lines and squares in the advanced style of Mondrian?

2. Why did artistic expression after 1850 tend to become identified with political and social revolution whereas, historically, art has characteristically expressed the values of established order? Was technology a factor?

3. It is alleged that photography marked the end of representational painting and the beginning of several new art forms. How valid is this assertion? What contemporary art forms derive directly from science and technology?

4. The interactions of science and technology and the design arts appear to be strong but unbalanced. Do the technological triumphs of architecture and engineering in the projected uni-structural city or the esthetic impositions of Corbusier or Niemeyer on architectural structure rest upon an adequate understanding of human needs and behavior?

5. If robots can be programmed to paint and computers to compose music, does artistic expression remain a unique aspect of human culture or does it become mere technology, less perfect than that of machines?

6. Certain aspects of science and technology were imagined by artists before, sometimes long before, they became practical realities. Does this suggest that the methods of art and science are not necessarily separate or opposed?

7. Science has demonstrably affected artistic expression. Have the arts had comparable effects upon science? Upon mathematics?

8. Through what specific scientific techniques has the reconstruction of ruined artifacts and monuments been assisted? Have these techniques a significance for art itself, or are they merely operational methods?

9. Are the associations of art with science and technology phenomena of modern times or have there been earlier associations? If there have been prior associations, what has been their nature?

10. Is science responsible for the intellectualizing trend that some critics identify in modern art, music, and poetry? Is there a connection between reductionism in science and tendencies toward abstract and elemental forms in the arts and architecture?

III

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND HUMAN VALUES

The third and concluding part of this study guide deals with the influences of science and technology on man's interpretation of the universe and of his place in it. Part III is future-oriented, summarizing the possible roles of science in the continuing evolution of human society. Topic 09: The Ethics of Science and a Science of Ethics is largely self-descriptive. Its content deals with the reciprocal influences of scientific and ethical thought and behavior, and with the controversies that have arisen over the ways in which science affects man's sense of right and wrong. Topic 10: Perspectives on Life: Teleology, Cosmology, Religion relates science to religion and to beliefs concerning human purpose and destiny. And, finally, Topic 11 examines the Prospects for a Practical Science of Human Society. Here a critical consideration is the suitability of the structure of science for the study of man. Have the reductionist and fragmenting tendencies of science obstructed advancement of a comprehensive science of man? Should there be only one comprehensive science of humanity? Or is mankind and his civilizations better understood when approached, as at present, through several discrete sciences or disciplines (e.g., history)? Throughout Part III, and the entire Study Guide, there is an implicit question regarding the limits to man's self-understanding. No definitive answer can be given to this question; but in a world in which humanity presumes to direct the future, consideration of the possibilities, benefits, and costs of knowledge of self and of society is a logical endeavor and one highly relevant to the welfare and survival of humanity.

TOPIC 09 THE ETHICS OF SCIENCE AND A SCIENCE OF ETHICS

Although the term "science" represents an abstract concept, there is a tendency in modern society to treat it as an autonomous force. As a body of man-made method, doctrine, and attitude, science (like any cultural institution) does have an existence independent of any individual scientist. It is therefore possible to consider the ethics of science independently of the conduct of individual scientists. Distinction must be made, however, between the actions of men as scientists and of professional scientists when not engaged in the business of science. Confusion arises when scientists step out of their laboratories and speak as experts in politics, international relations, economics, and religion--fields in which they may have no more (and perhaps less) competence than many non-scientists. Scientists, among others, have given much thought to the values implicit in science and to the ethics to which their work should conform. But discrepancies appear between the conventional ethics of society and what some scientists perceive as higher ethics revealed by scientific knowledge. Some scholars have therefore sought for scientific means to test or to redefine the prevailing ethics of society (e.g., Emerson, 1954).

Does science as a cultural institution have an ethic peculiarly of its own, and is science always subject to the general body of ethical principles prevailing in society? The questions are debatable. But the impact of science on society justifies social concern with whatever ethics govern science and technology. There is ample evidence to suggest that the ethical assumptions of modern society fall short of the guidelines and standards for conduct that would be necessary to prevent science and technology being used in ways that are harmful to mankind and to the planetary ecosystem generally. Responsibility for the ethical use of science therefore transcends the exclusive concern of scientists and becomes a responsibility of the entire society.

Complicating this responsibility is the effect of science in calling into question many tradition-derived ethical assumptions. Among the areas of social and personal ethics affected by scientific information and concepts are: (1) control of human reproduction, (2) alteration of personality, (3) biomedical experimentation and euthanasia, (4) sexual behavior, (5) measurement of intelligence, (6) economic growth and development, (7) criminal justice, (8) distributive justice, and (9) ownership and use of natural resources. Not all sciences, or scientists, share agreed perspectives on these areas. It is nevertheless apparent that knowledge has changed many of man's long-established moral and ethical attitudes. Is it possible that science can be used to test the validity of social ethics? Can science be used to construct a new ethical system in which scientific findings and popular attitudes regarding right and wrong conduct will be based on the same criteria? Efforts thus far made to construct a scientific system of ethics have not achieved success. But it seems probable that the issue will remain active and will gain pertinence as behavioral science continues to uncover the biological and the psychological explanations of human conduct.

Selected References

Articles

Brooks, Harvey A. "Technology and Values: New Ethical Issues Raised by Technological Progress," *Zygon*, 8 (March 1973), 17-35.

Cranberg, Lawrence E. "Ethical Problems of Scientists," *Educational Record*, 46 (Summer 1965), 282-296.

Emerson, Alfred. "Dynamic Homeostasis: A Unifying Principle in Organic, Social and Ethical Evolution," *Scientific Monthly*, 78 (February 1954), 67-85.

Hoagland, Hudson H. "Ethology and Ethics: The Biology of Right and Wrong," *Zygon*, 2 (March 1967), 43-58.

Rapaport, Anatol. "Scientific Approach to Ethics," *Science*, 125 (April 26, 1957), 796-799.

Romanell, Patrick. "Does Biology Afford a Sufficient Basis for Ethics?" *Scientific Monthly*, 81 (September 1955), 138-146.

Books

American Association for the Advancement of Science. Office of Communications: *Interdisciplinary Workshop in the Interrelationships Between Science and Technology and Ethics and Values.* Edited by William A. Blanpied and Wendy Weisman-Dermer. Washington, D.C.: The American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1975, 116. [AAAS Miscellaneous Publication Number: 75-8]

Glass, Hiram Bentley. *Science and Ethical Values.* Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1965, 101.

Potter, Van Rensselaer. *Bioethics: Bridge to the Future.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1971, 205.

Reagan, Charles E. *Ethics for Scientific Researchers.* 2d.ed. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1971, 166.

Waddington, Conrad H. *Biology, Purpose and Ethics.* Worcester, Massachusetts: Clark University Press, 1971, 54.

TOPIC 09 THE ETHICS OF SCIENCE AND A SCIENCE OF ETHICS

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. Is There An Ethical Content in Science? (Note concern with this question by writers of science fiction, Topic 07)	11, 66, 93, 105, 134, 146, 163
A. Are there ethics specifically belonging to science and distinguishable from other ethical systems?	23, 115, 118
B. To what extent is science bound by general systems of ethics extant in society?	16, 22, 23
C. How does one ascertain the ethics by which science and scientists are guided? (or should be guided?)	39, 49, 83
II. Differences Between Ethical and Scientific Judgments:	26, 39, 81, 94, 134, 146
A. Ethics are normative and prescriptive, science is analytic and descriptive	106, 141, 171
B. Ethical judgments or sentences do not state facts in the scientific sense, because they emphasize normative values (e.g., what ought to be rather than what is)	
C. Ethical propositions express emotions, attitudes or values that are not easily amenable to scientific analysis or validation	
D. Science and ethics therefore differ in their criteria for validity and their canons of truth	24, 74, 130
E. Unlike a validated scientific proposition there can be contradictory ethical systems with no satisfactory means for choosing among them	17
III. Characteristics of Ethical Systems	
A. Expressions of "oughtness" may be taken as the "fact" content of an ethical proposition	

- B. An ethical system is seldom comprehensively articulated, but is deducible from a group of ethical propositions
  1. Formal ethical systems are idealizations, incomplete and often apparently inconsistent in relation to the actual conduct of people ostensibly committed to the respective ideologies 33, 34
  2. Social and individual ethics are usually distinguishable and not necessarily formally consistent (e.g., "taking of life") 5, 6, 7
  3. Attack upon the substance of specific social ethics can easily be perceived to be or indeed actually become an attack upon the fabric of society itself
  4. The free exercise of critical scientific inquiry into ethical attitudes may therefore be hazardous to social beliefs and social integrity

- C. Ethical beliefs and systems thus pose difficult problems for societies that attempt to control science and technology on the basis of values and social goals 9, 10, 76, 160

- D. Amenability of ethical propositions to scientific investigation 130, 154, 171
  1. Naturalism--science may compare statements with events
  2. Nonnaturalism--no basis for scientific comparison
  3. Noncognativism--subjectivism without intellectual content, not substantively amenable to science, but may be studies as phenomena

IV. Can Science Resolve Ethical Problems? 60, 63, 66, 86

- A. Must ethical reasoning start with ethical premises?
  1. The requirement of consistency in an ethical system--an analogue to the logic of science?
  2. The requirement of conformity with observation and with the content of empirical science
  3. Can ethical propositions be deduced from scientific premises? 111

B. Do the results of science imply or require any propositions of ethics? 12, 13, 27, 74
  1. A logical problem: Can one formally deduce or infer an ethical statement from a set of premises that does not contain any ethical statements?
  2. A negative view: science has to do with facts, but ethics are a matter of personal opinion or collective judgment
  3. A positive view: it can be argued that a false dichotomy between ethics and science was created above; science as a body does include ethical statements, so that, logically, deductions and inferences from the body of scientific statements may yield ethical conclusions
  4. Conclusion: even if it were not possible to deduce or infer ethical statements from scientific premises, yet any ethical premise can in principle be assessed by observation and the methods of science

C. Attempts to apply scientific knowledge and methodology to the validation of ethics 29, 45, 52, 89, 90
  1. Naturalistic ethical systems influenced by physical and biological sciences 14
    a. 18th century systems of rationalized ethics and political-economy (e.g., physiocracy, ethocracy
    b. 19th Century "Darwinian" ethics 54, 75
    c. 20th Century biocratic ethics of Cannon, Emerson, and Hardin 29, 80
  2. Social ethics influenced by findings and theories in the social sciences and history 37, 47, 81
    a. "Vox Populi Vox Deo"?
    b. Equalitarian and utilitarian ethics deduced from social theory or behavior 107
    c. Economism as an ethical premise
    d. Marxism as a system of political ethics derived from a "science" of history
  3. Arguments from the logic of science (see Morgan and Miller) 74, 152, 154

V. Can "Good" Scientific Judgments Be Compatible with "Good" Ethical (or Political) Judgments?	11, 12, 154, 171
A. Problems	3, 98
1. Maintenance of the social fabric--the system of values that gives order and cohesiveness to the society	
2. Renewal or restructuring of society when values and beliefs disintegrate partially because of science and technology	
3. Choice of social goals consistent with the central values of the society	
4. Maintenance of the integrity of science	
5. Choice of kinds and levels of support of science and technology	
B. Difficulties	1, 12, 15, 22
1. Lack of ability to assess value priorities quantitatively	91, 94
2. Forecasting effects of advances in science and technology (cf. Topic 07)	
3. Determination of the effects on science and technology of goal-oriented support toward: knowledge for its own sake, national prestige, social or economic development, military purposes, etc.	32, 64
4. Uncertainties regarding individual ability to identify and retain central values and goals in the face of change (e.g., "future shock")	61
5. Who is responsible? Extreme ethical judgments	1, 39, 41, 56, 165
a. Disinterested experimenter--ethically dissociated from the social implications of his work (Frankenstein)	18, 19, 84, 121, 125, 157, 159
b. Altruistic contributor to social and economic progress (Arrowsmith)	
c. Willing agent of man's power to destroy himself (Dr. Strangelove)	
d. Seeker of knowledge regardless of consequences (Faust)	106, 151, 153, 156

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Adams, Robert P. "The Social Responsibilities of Science in Utopia, New Atlantis and After," Journal of the History of Ideas, 10 (June 1949), 374-398.

2. Albert, E. M. "Conflict and Change in American Values: A Culture-Historical Approach," Ethics, 74 (October 1963), 19-33.

3. American Association for the Advancement of Science. "Social Aspects of Science: Preliminary Report of AAAS Interim Committee," Science, 125 (January 25, 1957), 143-147.

4. Auger, Pierre. "Some Thoughts on the Human Values of Science," Impact of Science on Society, 4 (Autumn 1953), 127-142.

5. Ayd, Frank J., Jr. "The Hopeless Case: Medical and Moral Considerations," Journal of the American Medical Association, 181 (September 29, 1962), 1099-1102.

6. Bedau, Hugo Adam. "Physical Interventions to Alter Behavior in a Punitive Environment: Some Moral Reflections on New Technology," American Behavioral Scientist, 18 (May-June 1975), 657-678.

7. Beecher, Henry K. "Ethics and Clinical Research," New England Journal of Medicine, 274 (June 16, 1966), 1354-1360.

8. Bernard, Jessie. "Scientists and the Paradox of Power," Social Forces, 31 (October 1952), 14-20.

9. Brooks, Harvey. "Technology and Values: New Ethical Issues Raised by Technological Progress," Zygon, 8 (March 1973), 17-35.

10. Brown, Sanborn C. "Challenges to Our Value Systems in the Scientific Age," Zygon, 6 (December 1971), 261-270.

11. Caldin, E. F. "Ethics and Science" in E. F. Caldin's Power and Limits of Science: A Philosophical Study. London: Chapman and Hall, 1949, 132-150.

12. Caldwell, Lynton K. "Biopolitics: Science, Ethics, and Public Policy," *Yale Review*, 54 (Autumn 1964), 1-16.

13. Callahan, Daniel. "Living With the New Biology: Search for an Ethic," *The Center Magazine*, 5 (July-August 1972), 4-12.

14. Cannon, Walter F. "Normative Role of Science in Early Victorian Thought," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 25 (October-December 1964), 487-502.

15. Carmichael, Leonard. "Science and Social Conservatism," *Scientific Monthly*, 78 (June 1954), 372-379.

16. Cassin, René. "Science and Human Rights," *Impact of Science on Society*, 22 (October-December 1972), 329-340.

17. Castaneda, Hector Neri. "The Good Society and the Complexity of the Structure of Morality," *Iustitia*, 3 (Spring-Summer 1975), 5-17.

18. Chain, Ernest Boris. "Social Responsibility and the Scientist in Modern Western Society," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 14 (Number 3, 1971), 347-369.

19. Commoner, Barry. "The Responsibility of Science to Man," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 8 (Autumn 1964), 85-92.

20. Conant, James B. "Scientific Principles and Moral Conduct," *Scientific American*, 55 (September 1967), 311-328.

21. Cowan, T. A. "Moral Creativity in Science and Law," *Rutgers Law Review*, 22 (Spring 1968), 446.

22. Cranberg, Lawrence. "Ethical Problems of Scientists," *Educational Record*, 46 (Summer 1965), 282-296.

23. ______________. "Science, Ethics and Law," *Zygon*, 2 (September 1967), 262-271.

24. DeLeon, Benjamin. "Is Science Morally Sterile?" *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 24 (May 1968), 54-55.

25. Dewey, John. "Evolution and Ethics," *Scientific Monthly*, 78 (February 1954), 57-66. (Reprinted from *The Monist*, 8 (1897).)

26. Dingle, Herbert. "Science and Ethics," *Nature*, 158 (August 10, 1946), 184-187.

27. Dobzhansky, Theodosius. "Ethics and Values in Biological and Cultural Evolution," *Zygon*, 8 (September-December 1973), 261-281.

28. Dyck, Arthur J. "Questions for the Global Conscience," *Psychology Today*, 2 (September 1968), 38-42.

29. Emerson, Alfred E. "Dynamic Homeostasis: A Unifying Principle in Organic, Social, and Ethical Evolution," *Scientific Monthly*, 78 (February 1954), 67-85.

30. Ervin, Frank. "Biological Intervention Technologies and Social Control," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 18 (May-June 1975), 617-663.

31. Eysenck, H. J. "Little Albert, the Rats, and the Psychologists," *Twentieth Century*, 171 (Winter 1962-1963), 15-27.

32. Feld, Bernard T. "Human Values and the Technology of Weapons," *Zygon*, 8 (March 1973), 48-58.

33. Fellows, Erwin W. "Science and Values: A Survey of Current Points of View," *Scientific Monthly*, 73 (August 1951), 111-113.

34. Fletcher, John. "Human Experimentation: Ethics in the Consent Situation," *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 32 (1967), 620-649.

35. Fletcher, Joseph. "Ethical Aspects of Genetic Controls: Designed Genetic Change in Man," *New England Journal of Medicine*, 285 (September 30, 1971), 776-783.

36. Freund, Paul A. "Ethical Problems in Human Experimentation," *New England Journal of Medicine*, 273 (September 23, 1965), 687-692.

37. Friedman, M. "The Image of Man: A New Approach to Moral Philosophy," *Thought*, 40 (Winter 1965), 485-505.

38. Garbett, Cyril F. "Science and Ethics," *Nature*, 172 (September 19, 1953), 517-519.

39. Gilpin, Robert. "The Two Ethics: Ultimate Ends or Ethical Responsibility," *Science*, 145 (July 24, 1964), 374-377.

40. Glass, H. Bentley. "Human Heredity and Ethical Problems," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 15 (Number 2, 1972), 237-253.

41. ____________. "The Responsibilities of Biologists," *A.I.B.S. Bulletin*, 7 (November 1957), 9-13.

42. Goodenough, Ward H. "Right and Wrong in Human Evolution," *Zygon*, 2 (March 1967), 56-76.

43. Goodman, Paul. "Morality of Scientific Technology" in Paul Goodman's *Like a Conquered Province*. New York: Random House, 1968, 297-316.

44. Graves, Robert. "Flawed Science, Damaged Human Life," *Impact of Science on Society*, 19 (October-December 1969), 319-330.

45. Grunbaum, Adolf. "Science and Ideology," *Scientific Monthly*, 79 (July 1954), 13-19.

46. Gulick, Addison. "A Biological Prologue for Human Values," *BioScience*, 18 (December 1968), 1109-1112.

47. Guttmacher, Manfred S. "The Kinsey Report and Society," *Scientific Monthly*, 70 (May 1950), 291-294.

48. Harris, Errol E. "Reason in Science and Conduct," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 26 (March-April 1970), 99-104.

49. Haybittle, John. "Ethics for the Scientist," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 20 (May 1964), 23-24.

50. Heitler, W. "Ethics of the Scientific Age," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 20 (October 1964), 21-23.

51. Hill, A. V. "The Ethical Dilemma of Science," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 8 (November 1952), 262-266.

52. Hoagland, Hudson. "Ethology and Ethics - The Biology of Right and Wrong," *Zygon*, 2 (March 1967), 43-58.

53. ____________. "Some Reflections on Science and Society," *Bulletin of Atomic Scientists*, 15 (September 1959), 284-287.

54. Hofstadter, Richard. "Evolution, Ethics and Society" in Richard Hofstadter's Social Darwinism in American Thought. Boston: Beacon Press, 1944, 85-104.

55. Huisingh, Donald. "Should Man Control His Genetic Future?" Zygon, 4 (June 1969), 188-199.

56. Hutchinson, Eric. "Science and Responsibility," American Scientist, 52 (March 1964), 40A-50A.

57. Ingle, Dwight J. "The Ethics of Biomedical Interventions," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 13 (Number 3, 1970), 364-387.

58. Jonas, Hans. "Philosophical Reflections on Experimenting with Human Subjects," Daedalus, 98 (Spring 1969), 219-247.

59. Kelman, H. C. "Manipulation of Human Behavior: An Ethical Dilemma for the Social Scientist," Journal of Social Issues, 21 (April 1965), 31-46.

60. Kluckholm, Clyde. "The Scientific Study of Values and Contemporary Civilization," Zygon, 1 (September 1966), 230-243.

61. Kraning, L. Alan. "Wanted: New Ethics for New Techniques," Technology Review, 72 (Marcy 1970), 40-45.

62. Lasch, Christopher. "Birth, Death and Technology: The Limits of Cultural Laissez-Faire," Hastings Center Report, 2 (June 1972), 1-4.

63. Lawlor, M. "Moral Implications of Psychology," Wiseman Review, 235 (Winter 1961-1962), 302-313.

64. Leitenberg, Milton. "The Classical Scientific Ethic and Strategic-Weapons Development," Impact of Science on Society, 21 (April-June 1971), 123-136.

65. Lonsdale, Kathleen. "The Ethical Problems of Scientists," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 7 (August 1951), 201-204.

66. ______________. "Science and Ethics," Nature, 193 (January 20, 1962), 209-214.

67. Luria, S. E. "Slippery When Wet: Being an Essay on Science, Technology, and Responsibility," Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 116 (October 1972), 351-356.

68. Mabe, Alan R. "Coerced Therapy, Social Protection and Moral Autonomy," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 18 (May-June 1975), 599-616.

69. ______________, ed. "New Technologies and Strategies for Social Control; Ethical and Practical Limits," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 18 (May-June 1975), entire issue.

70. Mark, M. "Reality and Theory," *Ethics*, 73 (October 1962), 56-61.

71. Marks, Eli S. "You Can Do It on a Computer, But Should You?" *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 27 (Fall 1963), 481-485.

72. Matson, W. I. "Morality Pills," *Ethics*, 72 (January 1962), 132-136.

73. Meenan, Patrick N. "The Human as a Research Subject," *Lex et Scientia*, 3 (January-March 1966), 1-7.

74. Morgan, D. N. "Is Justification Scientifically Impossible?" *Ethics*, 69 (October 1958), 19-47. (Reply A. Moore, 71 (January 1961), 127-129; Rejoinder, 72 (July 1962), 283-287.)

75. Morison, Robert S. "Darwinism: Foundation for an Ethical System?" *Zygon*, 2 (December 1966), 347-353.

76. ______________. "Science and Social Attitudes," *Science*, 165 (July 11, 1969), 150-156.

77. Muchmore, John M. "Behavior Control: The Matter of Ethics," *Educational Technology*, 11 (June 1971), 45-46.

78. Neville, R. C. "Man's Ends," *Review of Metaphysics*, 16 (September 1962), 26-44.

79. Palm, Ann. "Human Values in Science," *BioScience*, 24 (November 1974), 657-659.

80. Parry, Hugh J. "Impact of the Kinsey Report on Opinion and Attitude Research," *Scientific Monthly*, 70 (May 1950), 286-290.

81. Parsons, Talcott. "Some Aspects of the Relation Between Social Science and Ethics" in *The Sociology of Science*. Edited by Bernard Barber and Walter Hirsch. New York: Free Press of Glencoe, 1962, 590-595.

82. Peter, Walter G., III. "Ethical Perspectives in the Use of Genetic Knowledge," *BioScience*, 21 (November 1971), 1133-1137.

83. Pigman, Ward and Emmett B. Carmichael. "An Ethical Code for Scientists," *Science*, 111 (June 16, 1950), 643-647.

84. Popper, Karl R. "The Moral Responsibility of the Scientist," *Encounter*, 32 (March 19[illegible]), 52-57.

85. Potter, VanRensselaer. "Bioethics, the Science of Survival," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 14 (Autumn 1970), 127-153.

86. Rapoport, Anatol. "Scientific Approach to Ethics," *Science*, 125 (April 26, 1957), 796-799.

87. Reistrup, J. V. "The Moral Sense of the Scientists," *Science*, 155 (January 20, 1967), 271.

88. Roberts, Catherine. "The Modern Biologist and Humanism," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 6 (Winter 1963), 188-202.

89. Romanell, Patrick. "Does Biology Afford a Sufficient Basis for Ethics?" *Scientific Monthly*, 81 (September 1955), 138-146.

90. ______________. "A Philosopher's Reply to a Scientist's Ethic," *Scientific Monthly*, 61 (October 1945), 293-306.

91. Rosebury, Theodor. "Medical Ethics and Biological Warfare," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 6 (Summer 1963), 512-523.

92. Russell, Bertrand. "Science and Value," *Impact of Science on Society*, 2 (April-June 1951), 35-37. Extract from Bertrand Russell's *The Scientific Outlook*. 2d ed. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1954.

93. Ryle, John A. "Science and Ethics," *Nature*, 156 (November 24, 1945), 619-621.

94. Schneider, Joseph. "On the Social and Moral Implications of Science," *Scientific Monthly*, 61 (November 1945), 353-358.

95. Spaulding, I. A. "Of Human Values," *Sociology and Social Research*, 47 (January 1963), 169-178.

96. Sperry, R. W. "Science and the Problem of Values," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 16 (Number 1, 1972), 115-130.

97. Sperry, Willard L. "Moral Problems in the Practice of Medicine," New England Journal of Medicine, 239 (December 23, 1948), 985-990.

98. Spoehr, H. A. "Society in the Grip of Science," Impact of Science on Society, 4 (Spring 1953), 3-14.

99. Stace, Walter T. "The Need for a Secular Ethic," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 5 (June-July 1949), 197-198.

100. Szasz, Thomas S. "Moral Conflict and Psychiatry," Yale Review, 49 (June 1960), 555-566.

101. Szent-Györgyi, Albert. "The Brain, Morals, and Politics," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 20 (May 1964), 2-3.

102. Taylor, Carl E. "Ethics for an International Health Profession," Science, 153 (August 12, 1966), 716-720.

103. Tellez, Theresa. "Science, Technology and the Matter of Choice," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 29 (October 1973), 55-57.

104. Vucinich, Alexander. "Science and Morality: A Soviet Dilemma," Science, 159 (March 15, 1968), 1208-1212.

105. Weaver, Warren, et al. "The Moral Un-Neutrality of Science," Science, 133 (January 27, 1961), 255-262.

106. ______________, et al. "Some Moral Problems Posed by Modern Science," Zygon, 1 (September 1966), 286-300.

107. Wellman, C. "The Ethical Implications of Cultural Relativity," Journal of Philosophy, 60 (March 28, 1963), 169-184.

108. Westergaard, Mogens. "Man's Responsibility to His Genetic Heritage," Impact of Science on Society, 6 (June 1955), 63-88.

109. Wiener, Norbert. "Moral Reflections of a Mathematician," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 12 (February 1956), 53-57.

110. Wigner, Eugene P. "Ethics in the Relationship Between Science and Society," Impact of Science on Society, 22 (October-December 1972), 283-288.

111. Wilcox, J. T. "From Is to Ought Via Psychology," Review of Metaphysics, 18 (December 1964), 254-266.

General References: Books

112. American Association for the Advancement of Science. Interdisciplinary Workshop on the Interrelationships Between Science and Technology, and Ethics and Values. Edited by William A. Blanpied and Wendy Weisman-Dermer. Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science, Office of Communications, September 1975, 116. [AAAS Miscellaneous Publication 75-8]

113. Angell, Robert Cooley. Free Society and Moral Crisis. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1958, 252.

114. Babbie, Earl R. Science and Morality in Medicine: A Survey of Medical Educators. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970, 261.

115. Barbour, Ian G. Science and Secularity: The Ethics of Technology. New York: Harper and Row, 1970, 151.

116. Barnes, Allan C., ed. The Social Responsibility of Gynecology and Obstetrics. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1965, 209.

117. Beals, Ralph L. Politics of Social Research: An Inquiry into the Ethics and Responsibilities of Social Scientists. Chicago: Aldine, 1969, 230.

118. Benjamin, Cornelius A. Science, Technology, and Human Values. Columbia: University of Missouri Press, 1966, 296.

119. Beranek, William Jr., ed. Science, Scientists, and Society. Tarrytown-on-Hudson, New York: Bogden and Quigley, 1972, 199.

120. Brandt, Richard B., ed. Value and Obligation: Systematic Readings in Ethics. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1961, 715.

121. Brown, Martin, ed. The Social Responsibility of the Scientist. New York: Free Press, 1971, 282.

122. Cattell, Raymond B. *A New Morality from Science: Beyondism.* Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1972, 482.

123. Chain, Ernst. *Social Responsibility and the Scientist in Modern Western Society.* London: Council of Christians and Jews, 1970, 26.

124. Clements, Tad S. *Science and Man: The Philosophy of Scientific Humanism.* Springfield, Illinois: Thomas, 1968, 152.

125. Coulson, Charles A. *The Scientist's Responsibility in Society.* Edinburgh: Heriot-Watt University, 1970, 21.

126. Cutler, Donald R., ed. *Updating Life and Death: Essays in Ethics and Medicine.* Boston, Massachusetts: Beacon Press, 1968, 286.

127. Dobzhansky, Theodosius. *The Biology of Ultimate Concern.* New York: New American Library, 1967, 172.

128. Dubos, René. *Reason Awake: Science for Man.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1970, 280.

129. Ebling, Francis J., ed. *Biology and Ethics: Proceedings of a Symposium held at the Royal Geographic Society, London, on 26 and 27 September 1968.* New York: Academic Press for Institute of Biology, 1969, 145.

130. Edel, Abraham. *Ethical Judgment: The Use of Science in Ethics.* Glencoe, Illinois: Free Press, 1955, 348.

131. Fletcher, Joseph. *Morals and Medicine.* Boston, Massachusetts: Beacon Press, 1960, 243.

132. Fromm, Erich. *Man for Himself: An Inquiry into the Psychology of Ethics.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1947, 254.

133. Fulton, James Street. *Science and Man's Hope.* New York: Bookman Associates, 1955, 179.

134. Glass, H. Bentley. *Science and Ethical Values.* Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1965, 101.

135. Greene, John C. *Darwin and the Modern World View.* Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1961, 141.

136. Hilton, Bruce, et al., eds. *Ethical Issues in Human Genetics: Genetic Counseling and the Use of Genetic Knowledge*. New York: Plenum, 1973, 455.

137. Hook, Sidney, ed. *Determinism and Freedom in the Age of Modern Science: A Philosophical Symposium*. New York: New York University Press, 1958, 237. (Proceedings of the first annual New York University Institute of Philosophy, 1957.)

138. Hull, David L. *Philosophy of Biological Science*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1974, 148.

139. Hutchings, Edward and Elizabeth Hutchings, eds. *Scientific Progress and Human Values. Proceedings of the Conference Celebrating the 75th Anniversary of the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, California, October 25-27, 1966*. New York: American Elsevier, 1967, 219.

140. Huxley, Thomas H. and Julian S. Huxley. *Touchstone for Ethics, 1893-1943*. New York: Harper, 1947, 257. (Also published in England as *Evolution and Ethics: 1893-1943*. London: Pilot Press, 1947, 235.)

141. Jones, William Thomas, ed. *Approaches to Ethics: Representative Selections from Classical Times to the Present*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962, 559.

142. Katz, M. C., ed. *Sciences of Man and Social Ethics: Variations on the Theme of Human Dignity*. Boston, Massachusetts: Branden Press, 1969, 250.

143. Kelman, Herbert C. *A Time to Speak: On Human Values and Social Research*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1968, 350.

144. Laszlo, Ervin and James B. Wilbur, eds. *Human Values and Natural Science: Proceedings of the Third Conference on Value Inquiry, State University of New York, College at Genesco*. New York: Gordon and Breach, 1970, 292.

145. Mann, Kenneth W. *Deadline for Survival: A Survey of the Moral Issues in Science and Medicine*. New York: Seabury Press, 1970, 148.

146. Margenau, Henry. *Ethics and Science*. Princeton, New Jersey: Van Nostrand, 1964, 302.

147. Maslow, Abraham H. New Knowledge in Human Values. New York: Harper and Row, 1959, 268.

148. Means, Richard L. The Ethical Imperative: The Crisis in American Values. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1969, 278.

149. Melsen, Andrew Gerardus van. Physical Science and Ethics: A Reflection on the Relationship Between Nature and Morality. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Duquesne University Press, 1967, 182.

150. ______________. Science and Responsibility. Translated from Dutch by Henry J. Koren. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Duquesne University Press, 1970, 172.

151. Michaelis, Anthony R. and Hugh Garvey, eds. Scientists in Search of Their Conscience. New York: Springer, 1973, 230.

152. Miller, David L. Modern Science and Human Freedom. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1959, 297.

153. Nieburg, H. L. In the Name of Science. 2d ed. Chicago: Quadrangle, 1970, 434.

154. Northrop, F. S. C. The Logic of the Sciences and the Humanities. New York: Meridian Books, 1959, 402.

155. Potter, VanRensselaer. Bioethics: Bridge to the Future. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1971, 205.

156. Ramsey, Paul. Fabricated Man: The Ethics of Genetic Control. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1970, 174.

157. Reagan, Charles E. Ethics for Scientific Researchers. 2d ed. Springfield, Illinois: Thomas, 1971, 166.

158. Roubiczek, Paul. Ethical Values in the Age of Science. London: Cambridge University Press, 1969, 318.

159. Sjoberg, Gideon, ed. Ethics, Politics and Social Research. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Publishing Company, 1967, 358.

160. Szent-György, Albert. Science, Ethics and Politics. New York: Vantage Press, 1963, 91.

161. Thorpe, William Homan. Science, Man, and Morals. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1966, 176.

162. United States. Department of Commerce. Office of Technical Services. Some Ethical and Social Problems of Science and Technology: A Bibliography of the Literature from 1955. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1963. [Los Alamos Document LAMS-3028]

163. Vaux, Kenneth, ed. Who Shall Live: Medicine, Technology, Ethics. Philadelphia: Fortress Press, 1970, 199.

164. Waddington, Conrad H. Biology, Purpose and Ethics. Worcester, Massachusetts: Clark University Press, 1971, 54.

165. ______________. The Ethical Animal. London: Allen and Unwin, 1960, 230.

166. ______________. Science and Ethics. London: Allen and Unwin, 1942, 144.

167. Wertz, Richard W., ed. Readings on Ethical and Social Issues in Biomedicine. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1973, 306.

168. Wilf, Alexander. Origin and Destiny of the Moral Species. Cranbury, New Jersey: Barnes, 1969, 144.

169. Williams, Preston N. Ethical Issues in Biology and Medicine: Proceedings of a Symposium on the Identity and Dignity of Man, Boston University, 1969. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman, 1973, 296.

170. Williams, Preston N., George P. Fulton and Walter G. Muelder, eds. Ethical Issues in Biology and Medicine. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Publishing Company, 1972, 320.

171. Winter, Gibson. Elements for a Social Ethic: Scientific and Ethical Perspectives on Social Progress. New York: Macmillan, 1966, 304.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. Why should the ethics of science, or the effect of science upon ethics, be of concern to students of political behavior or public policy?

2. A recent and widespread view of the meaning of ethical sentences or statements has been the emotive theory, which maintained that ethical utterances are noncognitive (do not convey information, but only express emotion). If true, could scientific observations have any bearing on ethical disagreement?

3. Can a proposition (not an act) that is scientifically valid be ethically "wrong"? Are there ethical norms or "truths" that are scientifically "wrong"? What are the semantic problems involved in those questions?

4. What types of politico-ethical dilemmas are created by scientific findings with respect to: (1) the psychology of individual differences, (2) use of mind- or emotion-affecting drugs, and (3) the phenomenon of death? Is our political system capable of dealing with these problems in the light of scientific knowledge?

5. Can human failure to conform to ethical norms be remedied by revising the norms to correspond more closely to "natural" behavior or by altering human behavior on the basis of scientific understanding so as to conform to the norms?

6. Is "truth" a quality unique to science? What would be the tests of other than scientific truths? Does knowledge of scientific truth help us to determine priorities in social and ethical choice?

7. Does the enormous increase in range and magnitude of scientific and technological capability require a corresponding growth of ethics? Don't we already have all the ethical knowledge that we need?

8. Could science contribute much more to ethical development than it has? Why have the relevant aspects of science received relatively little attention?

9. What changes in academic organization or in the orientation of scientists would be necessary to determine definitely whether a science of ethics were really possible? Why has such a development been neglected in the universities?

10. Is an ethical system viable if it has no religious base? To what source of authority could a nonreligious ethical system have recourse? Relying only on science for guidance, what practical solutions could be found for the following policy areas: (1) race relations, (2) automotive traffic congestion, (3) water pollution, (4) population pressure, and (5) control of economic growth?

TOPIC 10 PERSPECTIVES ON LIFE: TELEOLOGY, COSMOLOGY, RELIGION

"When society commands the means to do almost anything it wants, value judgments of ends are crucial."[1] The very successes of science and technology have brought back to the forum of public policy considerations of goals and values that science and rationalism were believed to have banished. The technoscientific superculture has not undertaken to provide society with a blueprint for its future or a formula for determining what goals should be pursued or what values served. And by implication, but also sometimes directly, it has undercut, or at least opened to question, faith in the validity of the social goals of traditional societies and has treated teleology as a nonscience, of relevance only to the study of mythology or metaphysics. Nevertheless, public questions keep arising in which the uses of science and technology are at issue and for which answers must ultimately depend upon value judgments rather than upon scientific conclusions. Because these value judgments depend upon what men think is important in life, upon criteria for goodness and badness and upon beliefs concerning the destiny of man, it is doubtful if a nation can exercise purposeful control over the use of science and technology if it does not also concern itself with what the state of the world and of man ought to be.

The study of public policy for science and technology must, therefore, ultimately confront questions of purposes and values that are the subject matter of philosphy and religion. Cosmology and theology are not presently considered to be subject matter for public policy studies. Government in the open democratic societies of Western civilization has almost ceased to consider these matters appropriate subjects for public policy action. And yet, where concepts, values, and beliefs concerning man and nature involve cosmological or theological perspectives, the study of public policy for science and technology must take cognizance of them. For these assumptions and attitudes are a part of the context within which policy with respect to science and technology will be made, and they will influence (most often indirectly) the outcome of policy decisions.

Is it a feasible or appropriate concern of public policy to promote the development of a greater degree of cultural integration in society? Or would society be more stable and enduring if cultural diversity were encouraged? Would the public welfare indeed be served and a better foundation for science policy be provided if the gap between traditional and technoscientific culture were narrowed or closed? If a discontinuity between technoscientific and traditional culture is a cause of failures in public policy and action, it would seem that analysis of the extent and consequences of such cultural incongruencies as can be identified would be a significant task for policy studies. Of all the subject matter with which the study of science, technology, and public policy is concerned, this area of inquiry is surely the most advanced in its intellectual and multidisciplinary demands.

---

[1] Robert S. Morison in Daedalus, 96 (Fall 1967), 1223.

Selected References

Articles

Herrick, C. Judson. "Science, Faith and Human Nature," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 2 (Autumn 1958), 46-61.

Hoagland, Hudson H. "Reflections on the Purpose of Life," *Zygon*, 6 (March 1971), 28-38.

Laszlo, Ervin. "The Purpose of Mankind," *Zygon*, 8 (September-December 1973), 310-324.

Lewis, John Wren. "Does Science Show Us a Meaningless Universe?" *Twentieth Century*, 166 (September 1959), 142-152. Reply by D. L. Sims, 166 (November 1959), p. 405.

Libby, Willard F. "Man's Place in the Physical Universe," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 21 (September 1965), 12-17.

Price, Charles P. "Revealed Religion in An Age of Science," *Zygon*, 2 (March 1967), 23-33.

Simpson, George Gaylord. "The Problem of Plan and Purpose in Nature," *Scientific Monthly*, 64 (June 1947), 481-495.

Townes, Charles H. "The Convergence of Science and Religion," *Zygon*, 1 (September 1966), 301-311.

Books

Hoyle, Fred. *From Stonehenge to Modern Cosmology*. San Francisco, California: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1972, 96.

Munitz, Milton K. *Space, Time, and Creation: Philosophical Aspects of Scientific Cosmology*. Glencoe, Illinois: The Free Press (The Macmillan Company), 1957, 182.

Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre. *The Phenomenon of Man*. Translated from French by Bernard Wall. New York: Harper, 1959, 318.

Weizsacker, Carl Friedrich von. *The Relevance of Science: Creation and Cosmogony*. New York: Harper, 1967, 192.

TOPIC 10 PERSPECTIVES ON LIFE: TELEOLOGY, COSMOLOGY, RELIGION

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. Primitive Attempts to Comprehend the Universe and Man's Place in It	25, 81, 87, 94, B47, B117
A. The world is full of life	
1. Animism--life in both the organic and inorganic realms	
2. Man a part of a continuous spectrum of life--from stones to gods	
B. The world is full of gods and spirits	
1. Pantheism	
2. Animal worship	
3. Ancestor worship	
C. Man's role as the creator of gods	
D. The functions of ritual	
II. The Great Religions: The Trend Toward the Universal	1, 116, 118
A. Significance of trend from tribal, familial and civic religion toward universalism	
B. Contrasting views of nature in ancient religions	
C. Residual elements of nature worship	
D. Relationship between God and Nature	
1. Universalism of nature and of God	
2. Ubiquity of God in nature	
III. Religions as Alternative to Scientific Explanation	10
A. Cosmogony--the origin of the world	
B. Cosmology--the nature of the world	
1. Structure and functioning of the universe	

2. The nature of the Creator(s)
3. Man's relation to the world and to the Creator(s)

C. Patterns of life--how man ought to live 3
   1. Ethics-taboos-religious commandments
   2. Purposes--now and hereafter
   3. Relationships--social and ecological

IV. The Secularization of Cosmology in Greece 55

A. The early philosophers--Thales, Anaximander, Anaxagorus
   1. Attempts to explain the nature and origin of the world in terms of first principles
   2. First essays toward theories of matter
   3. First essays toward theories of life and evolution

B. Secularization of man's role in the world
   1. Plato--the rational, considered contemplation of the nature of man and of the good life
   2. Aristotle--the systematization of life by reason and analysis--the "golden mean"

C. The rise of science as a scheme for secularizing cosmogony and cosmology
   1. Aristotle--theories of matter, motion, and causation--theories of knowledge
   2. Continuation of the scientific tradition in the ancient world (e.g., Democritus and Leucippus)

V. Reintegration of Scientific Cosmogony and Cosmology into Religion

A. The Dark Ages in Western Europe: loss of ancient knowledge and attitudes of inquiry 28

1. Dominance of faith and dogma 2. Religion as conservator and interpreter of knowledge 3. Apocalyptic vision of medieval Christianity	
B. Advancement of knowledge in the Islamic world and India--its conservation and transmission to the West through Byzantium and Spain	
C. Intellectualization of Western Christianity: philosophy and science become linked to religion 1. Scholasticism 2. Alchemy 3. Medieval Christian theology--a total theory of knowledge 4. Historical persistence of Aristotelian thought	B45, B61, B64, B84, B91
VI. The New Secularization: The Renaissance, the Reformation, and the Scientific Revolution	75, 106, B31, B64, B120
A. Retrieval of ancient science and philosophy through contacts with the Islamic world	
B. Shaking the Roman Church's claim to authoritative knowledge	
C. 1543: Copernicus and Vesalius	
D. The trial of Galileo	6, 57, B89
VII. New Models of Man and the Universe: The Diminution of Man and Society	44, 62, 66, 67, 78, 93, 104, 117, B25, B66
A. The physical model of the skies--from Ptolemy to Copernicus, Kepler, Newton	39

B. The age of the earth—from 6,000 years to billions of years—Buffon, Lyell	
C. The biological nature of man—Descartes, Buffon, Lamarck, Darwin, Mendel	38, B11, B38
D. The concept of an infinite cosmos	
E. Rise of deterministic theories of behavior and of society	23
VIII. The "Warfare" of Science with Theology	32, 36, 77, 90, B26, B48, B121
A. Challenge of science to religious efforts to explain everything	15, 30
B. The modernist—fundamentalist controversies	B67, B69
C. Religious attempts to assimilate the findings and spirit of science	
1. Revisionist theologies consistent with positivistic science	
2. A synthesis of science and religion: problems and prospects	B3, B21, B33
3. Attempts to blend religion and science in a grand cosmological scheme (e.g., Teilhard de Chardin)	12, 16, 121, B32, B112
D. Science and scientism: new faiths?	76
IX. From Newton's Mechanics to Einstein's Relativity	15, 65
A. Interpretations and implications of scientific concepts of relativity and indeterminacy	58
1. Reinterpretations of so-called scientific "law"	
2. Philosophic implications of "randomness" in nature	
B. Impact of evolutionary theories of the cosmos	99

1. Competing concepts of the origins of the Universe	42, 43
2. New meanings of old concepts of time and space a. eternity b. infinity	41, 45, 100, 115
3. Paradox of a boundless but finite universe	
4. Concept of a regenerating and indefinitely expanding universe	
X. Man and the Macrocosmos: The Effect of Cosmology Upon Attitudes Toward Society and Politics	14, 69, 70, 123,
A. Effects of time and space concepts	2
1. Is the universe so disproportionate to human experience as to have no effect on social behavior?	
2. What evidence is there of an effect of cosmology upon relative values?	
3. Who is affected by concepts of the cosmos; what secondary effect, if any, would influence political behavior?	
B. Effect of the probability of life elsewhere in the universe:	8, 26, 39, 47, 51, 53, 60, 119, 127, B35
1. What is the effect, if any, of the possibility that man is neither unique, nor the most intelligent form of life?	
2. What effect does the possibility of alien and pathogenic forms of life have on the control of space exploration?	49
C. Reinforcing effect of cosmology upon the scientific study of religion	B23, B47, B63
1. Comparative religion and textual criticism	
2. Dead Sea Scrolls and the origins of Christianity	
3. Cosmological controversies, scientific and pseudo-scientific	B115, B124

BIBLIOGRAPHY

A. GENERAL REFERENCES, SCIENCE, PHILOSOPHY AND COSMOLOGY

General References: Articles

1. Beck, Samuel J. "Cosmic Optimism in Some Genesis Myths," American Journal of Orthopsychiatry, 41 (April 1971), 380-389.

2. Behnke, Elizabeth A. "Space-Time Concepts as World Dimensions," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 31 (September-October 1974), 13-17.

3. Birch, Charles. "Purpose in the Universe: A Search for Wholeness," Zygon, 6 (March 1971), 4-27.

4. Bodmer, Sylvia. "Harmonics in Space," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 31 (September-October 1974), 27-31.

5. Burhoe, Ralph Wendell. "Introduction to the Symposium on Science and Human Values," Zygon, 6 (June 1971), 82-98.

6. Burstyn, H. L. "Galileo's Attempt to Prove that the Earth Moves," Isis, 53 (June 1962), 161-185.

7. Burtt, H. E. and D. R. Falkengurg. "The Influence of Majority and Expert Opinion on Religious Attitudes," Journal of Social Psychology, 14 (November 1941), 269-278.

8. Calvin, Melvin. "The Origin of Life on Earth and Elsewhere," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 5 (Summer 1962), 399-422.

9. Cantore, Enrico. "Humanistic Significance of Science," Philosophy of Science, 38 (September 1971), 395-412.

10. ______________. "Science and Philosophy: Some Reflections on Man's Unending Quest for Understanding," Dialectica, 22 (Number 2, 1968), 132-166.

11. ______________. "Science as Dialogical Humanizing Process: Highlights of a Vocation," Dialectica, 25 (Numbers 3-4, 1971), 293-315.

12. Cheney, B. "Has Teilhard de Chardin Really Joined the Within and the Without of Things?" Sewanee Review, 73 (Spring 1965), 217-236.

13. Delgado, Jose M. R. "Science and Human Values," Zygon, 5 (June 1970), 148-158.

14. Dicke, R. H. "The Earth and Cosmology," Science, 138 (November 9, 1962), 653-664.

15. Dirac, P. A. M. "The Evolution of the Physicist's Picture of Nature," Scientific American, 208 (May 1963), 45-53.

16. Donceel, J. F. "Teilhard de Chardin: Scientist or Philosopher?" International Philosophical Quarterly, 5 (May 1965), 248-266.

17. Doxiadis, Constantinos A. "On the Measure of Man: Challenge and Response in the Anthropocosmos," Mayo Clinic Proceedings, 40 (January 1965), 71-89.

18. Dubos, René. "Does Man Have a Future?" The Center Magazine, 4 (March-April 1971), 56-62.

19. Durbin, Paul T. "Technology and Values: A Philosopher's Perspective," Technology and Culture, 13 (October 1972), 556-576.

20. Eiseley, Loren. "The Freedom of the Juggernaut," Mayo Clinic Proceedings, 40 (January 1965), 7-21.

21. Elliott, H. Chandler. "One Trillion Times Zero," Yale Review, 58 (Summer 1969), 549-562.

22. Ellul, Jacques. "Beyond Chaos and Paralysis," Christian Century, 85 (June 5, 1968), 747-750.

23. Emerson, Alfred E. "Some Biological Antecedants of Human Purpose," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 294-309.

24. Emerson, Alfred E. and Ralph Wendell Burhoe. "Evolutionary Aspects of Freedom, Death and Dignity," Zygon, 9 (June 1974), 156-182.

25. Fenton, W. N. "This Island, the World on the Turtle's Back," Journal of American Folklore, 75 (October 1962), 283-300.

26. Gaffron, Hans. "The Origin of Life," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 3 (Winter 1960), 163-212.

27. Galtung, Johan. "On the Future of Human Society," Futures, 2 (June 1970), 132-142.

28. Gay, J. H. "Four Medieval Views of Creation," Harvard Theological Review, 56 (October 1963), 243-273.

29. Golay, Marcel J. E. "A Surmise of Our Cosmic Responsibility," Yale Review, 49 (March 1960), 370-379.

30. Hefner, Philip. "The Self-Definition of Life and Human Purpose: Reflections upon the Divine Spirit and the Human Spirit," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 395-411.

31. Henry, Jules. "Homeostasis, Society, and Evolution: A Critique," The Scientific Monthly, 71 (December 1955), 300-309.

32. Herrick, C. Judson. "Science, Faith, and Human Nature," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 2 (Autumn 1958), 46-61.

33. ______________. "Seeing and Believing," Scientific Monthly, 64 (March 1947), 253-260.

34. Hoagland, Hudson. "Reflections on the Purpose of Life," Zygon, 6 (March 1971), 28-38.

35. Holton, Gerald. "On Being Caught Between Dionysians and Apollonians," Daedalus, 103 (Summer 1974), 65-81.

36. Jaspers, Karl. "The Scientists and the New Way of Thinking" in Karl Jaspers' The Future of Mankind. Translated by E. B. Ashton. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958, 187-208.

37. Jungk, Robert. "Human Futures," Futures, 1 (September 1968), 34-39.

38. Katz, Solomon H. "Evolutionary Perspectives on Purpose and Man," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 325-340.

39. King, Thomson. "On Life as a Separate Entity," The Scientific Monthly, 64 (February 1947), 161-173.

40. Laszlo, Ervin. "The Purpose of Mankind," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 310-324.

41. Le Corbeiller, P. "The Curvature of Space," Scientific American, (November 1954), 80-86.

42. Lewis, J. W. "Does Science Show Us a Meaningless Universe?" Twentieth Century, 166 (September 1959), 142-152. (Reply by D. L. Simms, 166 (November 1959), 405.)

43. Libby, Willard F. "Man's Place in the Physical Universe," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 21 (September 1965), 12-17.

44. MacLeod, Robert B. "Teleology and Theory of Human Behavior," Science, 125 (March 15, 1957), 477-480.

45. McVittie, G. C. "Distance and Relativity," Science, 127 (March 7, 1958), 501-505.

46. ____________. "Rationalism versus Empiricism in Cosmology," Science, 133 (April 21, 1961), 1231-1236.

47. Morowitz, Harold J. "Biology as a Cosmological Science," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 28 (May-June 1972), 151-158.

48. Nusberg, Lev. "On Action in Perception of the World" in DATA: Directions in Art, Theory and Aesthetics. Edited by Anthony Hill. Greenwich, Connecticut: New York Graphic Society, 1968, 286-293.

49. Obregón, Mauricio. "Argonauts to Astronauts," Diogenes, Number 86 (Summer 1974), 101-110.

50. Ong, Walter J. "World as View and World as Event," American Anthropologist, 71 (August 1969), 634-647.

51. Parsegian, V. L. "Biological Trends within Cosmic Processes," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 221-243.

52. Piel, Gerard. "The Planet Earth," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 11 (September 1955), 238-243.

53. Price, Charles C. "Some Philosophical Implications of Evolution and the Origin and Synthesis of Life," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 14 (Number 3, 1971), 396-409.

54. Riggan, George Arkell. "Epilogue to the Symposium on Science and Human Purpose," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 443-481.

55. Robinson, J. "Framework of Greek Cosmology," Review of Metaphysics, 14 (June 1961), 676-684.

56. Russell, Wallace A. "Beyond Scientism," Zygon, 2 (June 1967), 152-165.

57. Sambursky, S. "Galileo's Attempt at a Cosmogony," Isis, 53 (December 1962), 460-464.

58. Schlegel, Richard. "Quantum Physics and Human Purpose," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 200-220.

59. Shannon, James A. "Science and Social Purpose," Science, 163 (February 21, 1969), 769-773.

60. Shapley, Harlow. "The Probable Environment on Other Planets" in The Biology of Space Travel. Edited by N. U. Piril. London: Institute of Biology, 1961, 107-116.

61. Shriver, Donald W., Jr. "Invisible Doorway: Hope as a Technological Virtue," Zygon, 8 (March 1973), 2-16.

62. Simpson, George Gaylord. "The Problem of Plan and Purpose in Nature," The Scientific Monthly, 64 (June 1947), 481-495.

63. Vantongerloo, Georges. "To Perceive," "Universal-Existence?" "Conception of Space, I," "Conception of Space, II" in DATA: Directions in Art, Theory and Aesthetics. Edited by Anthony Hill. Greenwich, Connecticut: New York Graphic Society, 1968, 22-40.

64. Wald, George. "Decision and Destiny: The Future of Life on Earth," Zygon, 5 (June 1970), 159-171.

65. Weiss, Paul. "Elements of the Physical Universe," Review of Metaphysics, 15 (September 1961), 3-18.

General References: Books

66. Alfven, H. Atom, Man, and the Universe. San Francisco, California: W.H. Freeman and Company, 1969, 110.

67. Asimov, Isaac. The Universe: From Flat Earth to Quasar. New York: Walker, 1966, 308.

68. Beardsley, Monroe C., et al. The Humanities and the Understanding of Reality. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press, 1966, 84.

69. Blum, Harold F. Time's Arrow and Evolution. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1951, 234. (Second edition revised New York: Harper, Harper Torchbooks, 1962, 220.)

70. Burhoe, Ralph Wendell, ed. Science and Human Values in the 21st Century. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Westminster Press, 1971, 203.

71. Burtt, Edwin A. The Metaphysical Foundations of Modern Physical Science. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, n.d., 352.

72. Butler, J. A. V. Man is a Microcosm. New York: Macmillan, 1950, 162.

73. Carrington, Richard. A Guide to Earth History. New York: New American Library, 1961, 284.

74. Cassirer, Ernst. An Essay on Man: An Introduction to a Philosophy of Human Culture. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1955, 237.

75. ______________. The Individual and the Cosmos in Renaissance Philosophy. New York: Harper and Row, 1963, 199.

76. Cattell, Raymond B. A New Morality from Science: Beyondism. New York: Pergamon, 1973, 482.

77. Clements, Tad S. Science and Man: The Philosophy of Scientific Humanism. Springfield, Illinois: Thomas Press, 1968, 152.

78. Colodny, Robert G. Mind and Cosmos: Essays in Contemporary Science and Philosophy. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1966, 362.

79. Compton, Arthur H. The Human Meaning of Science. Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1940, 88.

80. Conner, Frederick W. Cosmic Optimism: A Study of the Interpretation of Evolution by American Poets from Emerson to Robinson. Gainesville: University of Florida Press, 1949, 458.

81. Diamond, Stanley, ed. Primitive Views of the World. New York: Columbia Paperbacks, 1964, 210.

82. Eddington, Arthur. The Nature of the Physical World. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press (Ann Arbor Paperbacks), 1958, 382.

83. ______________. Science and the Unseen World. New York: Macmillan, 1930, 91.

84. Ehrensvard, Gosta. Life: Origin and Development. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1962, 164.

85. Eiseley, Loren. The Unexpected Universe. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1969, 239.

86. Feinberg, Gerald. The Prometheus Project: Mankind's Search for Long-Range Goals. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1968, 216.

87. Frazer, James G. The Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and Religion. Abridged ed. New York: Macmillan, 1922, 752.

88. Gamow, George. The Creation of the Universe. Rev. ed. New York: Viking Press, 1961, 147.

89. Greene, John C. Darwin and the Modern World View. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 1961, 141.

90. ______________. The Death of Adam: Evolution and Its Impact on Western Thought. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1959, 388.

91. Hare, Michael M. The Multiple Universe: On the Nature of Spiritual Reality. New York: Julian, 1968, 197.

92. Hawley, Don. The Nature of Things. New York: Philosophical Library, 1959, 187.

93. Henry, Carl F. H. Remaking the Modern Mind. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Wm. B. Eerdmans, 1946, 309.

94. Hoyle, Fred. From Stonehenge to Modern Cosmology. San Francisco: Freeman, 1972, 96.

95. ______________. Man in the Universe. New York: Columbia University Press, 1966, 81.

96. Hoyle, Fred. *The Nature of the Universe*. New York: Harper, 1960, 141.

97. Huxley, Julian. *Knowledge, Morality, and Destiny*. New York: New American Library, 1960, 287.

98. Hyman, Julius. *The Riddle of the Individual and His Universe*. Berkeley, California: Fundamental Research Press, 1970, 132.

99. Jaki, Stanley L. *Science and Creation: From Eternal Cycles to an Oscillating Universe*. New York: Science History Publications, 1974, 368.

100. Jammer, Max. *Concepts of Space: The History of Theories of Space in Physics*. New York: Harper, 1960, 208.

101. Jaspers, Karl. *Man in the Modern Age*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1951, 208.

102. Jonas, Hans. *Philosophical Essays: From Ancient Creed to Technological Man*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1974, 348.

103. Jordan, Pascual. *Physics of the 20th Century*. New York: Philosophical Press, 1944, 185.

104. Koestler, Arthur. *The Sleep Walkers: A History of Man's Changing Vision of the Universe*. New York: Macmillan, 1959, 624.

105. Koyre, Alexandre. *From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1957, 313.

106. Kuhn, Thomas S. *The Copernican Revolution: Planetary Astronomy in the Development of Western Thought*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1957, 297.

107. Langdon-Davies, John. *Man and His Universe*. New York: Harper, 1930, 341.

108. Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre. *Human Destiny*. New York: Longmans, Green and Company, 1947, 289.

109. Lovejoy, Arthur O. *The Great Chain of Being*. New York: Harper Torchbooks, 1960, 376.

110. Lovell, Alfred C. B. *The Exploration of Outer Space*. New York: Harper and Row, 1962, 87.

111. McIntosh, Christopher. *The Astrologers and Their Creed: An Historical Outline*. New York: Praeger, 1969, 146.

112. Mason, Frances Baker, ed. *The Great Design: Order and Progress in Nature*. New York: Macmillan, 1934, 324.

113. Matson, Floyd W. *The Broken Image: Man, Science and Society*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, 1966, 342.

114. Muller, H. J. *Man's Future Birthright: Essays on Science and Humanity*. Edited by Elof Axel Carlson. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1973, 164.

115. Munitz, Milton K. *Space, Time, and Creation: Philosophical Aspects of Scientific Cosmology*. New York: Free Press of Glencoe, 1957, 182.

116. ______________, ed. *Theories of the Universe: From Babylonian Myth to Modern Science*. New York: Free Press of Glencoe, 1957, 437.

117. Munn, Allan M. *From Nought to Relativity: Creating the Physical World Model*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1974, 282.

118. Nasr, Seyyed Hossein. *The Encounter of Man and Nature: The Spiritual Crisis of Modern Man*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1968, 151.

119. Oparin, Aleksandr Ivanovich. *Life, Its Nature, Origin and Development*. Translated from Russian by Ann Synge. New York: Academic Press, 1961, 207.

120. Peierls, R. E. *The Laws of Nature*. New York: Scribner's, 1956, 284.

121. Rabut, Olivier A. *Teilhard de Chardin: A Critical Study*. New York: Sheed and Ward, 1961, 247.

122. Rapport, Samuel and Helen Wright, eds. *The Crust of the Earth*. New York: New American Library, 1955, 224.

123. Renoirte, Fernand. *Cosmology: Elements of a Critique of the Sciences and of Cosmology*. Translated by James F. Coffey from the 2d rev. ed. New York: J. F. Wagner, 1950, 256.

124. Rice, Francis Owen and Edward Teller. The Structure of Matter. New York: John Wiley, 1949, 361.

125. Simpson, George Gaylord. The Meaning of Evolution. A Study of the History of Life and of Its Significance for Man. The Terry Lectures. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1949, 364.

126. Struve, Otto. The Universe. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1962, 159.

127. Sullivan, Walter. We are Not Alone: The Search for Intelligent Life on Other Worlds. Rev. ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1966, 325.

128. Swartz, Clifford E. and Theodore D. Goldfarb. A Search for Order in the Physical Universe. San Francisco, California: Freeman, 1974, 316.

129. Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre. The Phenomenon of Man. Translated from French by Bernard Wall. New York: Harper, 1959, 318.

130. Thiel, Rudolf. And There Was Light: The Discovery of the Universe. New York: Knopf, 1957, 415.

131. Toulmin, S. and June Goodfield. The Architecture of Matter. New York: Harper and Row, 1963, 399.

132. ______________. The Fabric of the Heavens. London: Hutchinson, 1961, 272.

133. Ward, Barbara. Spaceship Earth. New York: Columbia University Press, 1966, 152.

134. Weizsacker, Carl Friedrich von. The History of Nature. Translated from German by Fred D. Wieck. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1959, 191.

135. ______________. The Relevance of Science: Creation and Cosmogony. New York: Harper, 1967, 192.

136. Wiener, Philip P., ed. Values in a Universe of Chance: Selected Writings of Charles S. Pierce (1839-1914). Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 1958, 446.

B. SCIENCE AND RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

Science and Religious Thought: Articles

1. Agassi, Joseph. "Can Religion Go Beyond Reason?" Zygon, 4 (June 1969), 128-168.

2. Barnes, E. W. "Science, Religion, and Moral Judgments," Nature, 166 (September 16, 1950), 455-457.

3. Bedau, Hugo Adam. "Complementarity and the Relation between Science and Religion," Zygon, 9 (September 1974), 202-224.

4. Bell, Hallen M. "Science and Religion vs. Social Controls," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 13 (January 1957), 32-34.

5. Bixler, Julius S. "The Affinities of Science with Morality and Religion," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 5 (June-July 1949), 194-196.

6. Burhoe, Ralph Wendell. "The Concepts of God and Soul in a Scientific View of Human Purpose," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 412-442.

7. ______________. "Potentials for Religion from the Sciences," Zygon, 5 (June 1970), 110-129.

8. Callois, Roland. "Negative Utopia and Religion," Diogenes, Number 87 (Fall 1974), 34-49.

9. Carter, Paul A. "Science and the Death of God," American Scholar, 42 (Summer 1973), 406-421.

10. Christian, William A. "Religious Valuations of Scientific Truths," American Philosophical Quarterly, 6 (April 1969), 144-150.

11. Clark, John Ruskin. "The Great Living System: The World as the Body of God," Zygon, 9 (March 1974), 57-93.

12. Clarke, W. Norris. "Technology and Man: A Christian Vision," Technology and Culture, 3 (Fall 1962), 422-442.

13. Compton, Arthur H. "Science and the Supernatural," The Scientific Monthly, 63 (December 1946), 441-446.

14. Cooper, Brian G. "Religion and Technology--Toward Dialogue," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 26 (September-October 1969), 10-13.

15. Fischer, John L. "The Role of Religion as Viewed by the Science of Man" in Science Ponders Religion. Edited by H. Shapley. New York: Appleton-Century, 1960, 216-241.

16. Garfinkle, Norton. "Science and Religion in England, 1790-1800," Journal of the History of Ideas, 16 (June 1955), 376-388.

17. Hiebert, Erwin N. "The Uses and Abuses of Thermodynamics in Religion," Daedalus, 95 (Fall 1966), 1046-1080.

18. Latham-Koenig, A. "The Church and Intermediate Technology," Clergy Review, 54 (July 1969), 519-526.

19. Long, Edward L., Jr. "Ethical Problems in a Space Age," Religion in Life, 30 (Summer 1961), 366-373.

20. Manno, Bruno V. "Michael Polanyi on the Problem of Science and Religion," Zygon, 9 (March 1974), 44-56.

21. Miller, John F. "Science and Religion: Their Logical Similarity," Religious Studies, 5 (October 1969), 49-68.

22. Mooney, C. F. "Teilhard de Chardin and the Christological Problem," Harvard Theological Review, 58 (January 1965), 91-126.

23. Moraczewski, Albert, O. P. "The Contribution of Science to Religion," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 13 (January 1957), 27-31.

24. Nemerov, Howard. "On the Resemblances Between Science and Religion" in The Rarer Action: Essays in Honor of Francis Fergusson. Edited by Alan Cheuse and Richard Koffler. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 1970, 333-339.

25. Oakley, F. "Christian Theology and the Newtonian Science: The Rise of the Concept of the Laws of Nature," Church History, 30 (December 1961), 433-457.

26. Odom, Herbert H. "The Estrangement of Celestial Mechanics and Religion," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 27 (October-December 1966), 533-548.

27. Peacocke, A. R. "The Nature and Purpose of Man in Science and Christian Theology," *Zygon*, 8 (September-December 1973), 373-394.

28. Petrunkevitch, Alexander. "The Controversy of Faith versus Reason," *American Scientist*, 33 (July 1945), 189-201.

29. Price, Charles P. "Revealed Religion in an Age of Science," *Zygon*, 2 (March 1967), 23-33.

30. Religion in Life. "Newer Science and its Challenge to the Churches," special section of *Religion in Life*, 30 (Summer 1961), 334-373.

31. Rosen, Edward. "Calvin's Attitude Toward Copernicus," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 21 (July-September 1960), 431-441.

32. Safford, D. Wade. "Teilhard de Chardin and the Phenomenon of Man," *Religion in Life*, 30 (Summer 1961), 345-356.

33. Schilling, Harold K. "Toward the Confluence of the Scientific and Christian Faiths," *Zygon*, 4 (June 1969), 113-124.

34. Schneider, Herbert W. "Evolution and Theology in America," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 6 (January 1945), 3-18.

35. Schwarz, Hans. "Theological Implications of Modern Biogenetics," *Zygon*, 5 (September 1970), 247-268.

36. Shapley, Harlow. "Stars, Ethics and Survival," *Religion in Life*, 30 (Summer 1961), 334-344.

37. Shils, Edward. "Faith, Utility, and Legitimacy of Science," *Daedalus*, 103 (Summer 1974), 1-15.

38. Strickberger, Monroe W. "Evolution and Religion," *BioScience*, 23 (July 1973), 417-421.

39. Strong, Edward. "Newton and God," *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 13 (April 1952), 147-167.

40. Tillich, Paul. "The Effects of Space Exploration on Man's Condition and Stature" in Paul Tillich's Future of Religions. New York: Harper and Row, 1966, 39-51.

41. Townes, Charles H. "The Convergence of Science and Religion," Zygon, 1 (September 1966), 301-311.

42. Visscher, Maurice B. "The Duty to Doubt and the Will to Believe," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 12 (December 1956), 356-359.

43. Williams, Ira Jewell, Jr. "Science and Dogma," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 9 (July 1953), 219-220.

44. Yarnold, G. D. "Science and Religion at the Crossroads," Religion in Life, 30 (Summer 1961), 357-365.

Science and Religious Thought: Books

45. Agar, William M. Catholicism and the Progress of Science. New York: Macmillan, 1940, 109.

46. Appling, Phillip Holden. Gospel in the Twentieth Century: Essays on Science and Religion. Jericho, New York: Exposition, 1973, 128.

47. Banton, Michael, ed. Anthropological Approaches to the Study of Religion. New York: Praeger, 1966, 176.

48. Barbour, Ian G. Issues in Science and Religion. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1966, 470.

49. ______________, ed. Earth Might Be Fair: Reflections on Ethics, Religion, and Ecology. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1972, 168.

50. ______________, ed. Science and Religion: New Perspectives on the Dialogue. New York: Harper and Row, 1968, 323.

51. Beck, Stanley D. Modern Science and Christian Life. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Augsburg, 1970, 157.

52. Belgum, David, ed. Religion and Medicine: Essays on Meaning, Values, and Health. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1967, 345.

53. Birch, L. Charles. Nature and God. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1965, 125.

54. Booth, Edwin P., ed. Religion Ponders Science. New York: Appleton-Century, 1964, 302.

55. Boulding, Kenneth E. Beyond Economics: Essays on Society, Religion and Ethics. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1968, 306.

56. Bourguignon, Erika, ed. Religion, Altered States of Consciousness and Social Change. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1973, 389.

57. Boutroux, Emile. Science and Religion in Contemporary Philosophy. Translated from French by Jonathan Nield. Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press, 1970, 400. [Reprint 1909 Edition]

58. Brophy, Donald, ed. Science and Faith in the 21st Century. New York: Paulist Press, 1968, 118.

59. Bube, Herbert N. The Human Quest: A New Look at Science and the Christian Faith. Waco, Texas: Word Books, 1971, 262.

60. Bube, Richard H., ed. The Encounter Between Christianity and Science. Grand Rapids, Michigan: W. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1968, 318.

61. Coulson, C. A. Science and Christian Belief. New York: Fontana, 1958, 159.

62. deVries, Jan. The Study of Religion: A Historical Approach. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1967, 231.

63. DeWaal Malefijt, Annemarie. Religion and Culture: An Introduction to Anthropology of Religion. New York: Macmillan, 1968, 407.

64. Dillenberger, John. Protestant Thought and Natural Science: A Historical Interpretation. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1960, 310.

65. Elder, Frederick. Crisis in Eden: A Religious Study of Man and Environment. Nashville, Tennessee: Abingdon, 1970, 176.

66. Feibleman, James K. The Pious Scientist: Nature, God, and Man in Religion. New York: Bookman Associates, 1958, 111.

67. Gatewood, Willard B. Preachers, Pedagogues and Politicians: The Evolution Controversy in North Carolina, 1920-1927. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1966, 268.

68. Gilkey, Langdon. Religion and the Scientific Future: Reflections on Myth, Science and Theology. New York: Harper and Row, 1970, 193.

69. Gillispie, Charles C. Genesis and Geology: A Study in the Relations of Scientific Thought, Natural Theology, and Social Opinion in Great Britain. 1790-1850. New York: Harper and Row, 1959, 306.

70. Habgood, John. Religion and Science. London: Mills and Boon, 1964, 153.

71. Hadden, Jeffrey K., ed. Religion in Radical Transition. Chicago: Aldine-Atherton, 1971, 166.

72. Happold, F. C. Religious Faith and Twentieth-Century Man. Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin, 1966, 185.

73. Harrington, Alan. The Immortalist: An Approach to the Engineering of Man's Divinity. New York: Random House, 1969, 326.

74. Haselden, Kyle and Philip Hefner, eds. Changing Man: The Threat and the Promise. Five Scientists and Five Theologians on Christian Faith and Evolutionary Thought. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1968, 184.

75. Havens, Joseph, ed. Psychology and Religion: A Contemporary Dialogue. New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1968, 151.

76. Hick, John. Biology and the Soul. London: Cambridge University Press, 1971, 29.

77. Hindmarsh, William R. Science and Faith. London: Epworth, 1968, 103.

78. Hocking, William E. Science and the Idea of God. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1944, 124.

79. Hooykaas, Reijer. Religion and the Rise of Modern Science. Edinburgh: Scottish Academic Press, 1972, 162.

80. Horrobin, David F. Science is God. Wallingford, Pennsylvania: Washington Square East and Aylesburg, England: Medical and Technical Publishing, 1969, 166.

81. Huxley, Julian S. Science, Religion and Human Nature. London: Watts and Company, 1930, 80.

82. Idinopulos, Thomas A. The Erosion of Faith. Chicago: Quadrangle, 1971, 266.

83. Ikeda, Daisaku. Science and Religion. Tokyo: Sokagakkai, 1965, 353.

84. Isaacs, Alan. The Survival of God in the Scientific Age. Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin, 1966, 224.

85. Jeeves, Malcolm A. The Scientific Enterprise and Christian Faith: Main Themes from a Conference of the Research Scientists' Christian Fellowship. Downers Grove, Illinois: Intervarsity Press, 1969, 168.

86. Joad, C. E. M. God and Evil. London: Faber and Faber, 1945, 363.

87. Kennedy, Gail. Evolution and Religion: The Conflict Between Science and Theology in Modern America. Boston: Heath, 1957, 114.

88. Lack, David. Evolutionary Theory and Christian Belief. London: Methuen, 1961, 141.

89. Langford, Jerome J. Galileo, Science, and the Church. New York: Desclee Company, 1966, 237.

90. Lewis, C. S. The Discarded Image. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1964, 232.

91. Loen, Arnoldus. Secularization - Science without God? Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1967, 213.

92. Loomis, W. Farnsworth. The God Within. New York: October House, 1967, 117.

93. Löwith, Karl. Meaning in History: The Theological Implications of the Philosophy of History. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1949, 257.

94. Miles, T. R. Religion and the Scientific Outlook. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1959, 224.

95. Needham, Joseph, ed. *Science, Religion and Reality*. London: The Shelden Press, 1925, 396.

96. Peacocke, Arthur R. *Science and the Christian Experiment*. London: Oxford University Press, 1971, 214.

97. Ramsey, Ian T., ed. *Biology and Personality: Frontier Problems in Science, Philosophy and Religion*. Oxford, England: B. Blackwell, 1965, 214.

98. Raven, Charles E. *Science, Religion and the Future: A Course of Eight Lectures*. Cambridge, England: The University Press, 1943, 125.

99. Reid, R. W. *Tongues of Conscience*. New York: Walker, 1969, 354.

100. Ritchie, A. D. *Civilization, Science and Religion*. New York: Pelican Books, 1945, 188.

101. Russell, Bertrand. *Religion and Science*. London: Oxford University Press, 1956, 255.

102. Rust, Eric C. *Science and Faith: Towards a Theological Understanding of Nature*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1967, 330.

103. Schilling, Harold K. *Science and Religion: An Interpretation of Two Communities*. New York: Scribner, 1962, 272.

104. Shafer, Robert. *Christianity and Naturalism*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1926, 307.

105. Shapley, Harlow. *Science Ponders Religion*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1960, 308.

106. Shideler, Emerson W. *Believing and Knowing: The Meaning of Truth in Biblical Religion and in Science*. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 1966, 196.

107. Sinnott, Edmund W. *Two Roads to Truth: A Basis for Unity under the Great Tradition*. New York: Viking Press, 1953, 241.

108. Smith, Wilfred Cantwell. *The Meaning and End of Religion: A New Approach to the Religious Traditions of Mankind*. New York: Macmillan, 1963, 340.

109. Stuermann, W. E. Logic and Faith: A Study of the Relations between Science and Religion. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1962, 192.

110. Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre. Science and Christ. Translated from French by René Hague. New York: Harper and Row, 1969, 230.

111. ______________. The Vision of the Past: Essays by Pierre Teilhard de Chardin. New York: Harper and Row, 1966, 285.

112. Towers, Bernard. Concerning Teilhard, and Other Writings on Science and Religion. London: Collins, 1969, 254.

113. Trinklein, Frederick E. The God of Science: Personal Interviews with 38 Leading American and European Scientists on the Nature of Truth, the Existence of God, and the Role of the Church. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Eerdmans, 1971, 192.

114. Turner, Frank Miller. Between Science and Religion: The Reaction to Scientific Naturalism in Late Victorian England. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1974, 273.

115. Wagar, W. Warren, ed. Science, Faith, and Man: European Thought Since 1914. New York: Walker, 1968, 337.

116. Wakefield, Gordon S. The Life of the Spirit in the World of Today. New York: Macmillan, 1969, 180.

117. Wallace, Anthony F. C. Religion: An Anthropological View. New York: Random House, 1966, 300.

118. Waters, F. William. The Way In and the Way Out: Science and Religion Reconciled. London: Oxford University Press, 1967, 269.

119. Weiss, Miriam Strauss. A Lively Corpse: Religion in Utopia. South Brunswick, New Jersey: A. S. Barnes, 1969, 385.

120. Westfall, Richard S. Science and Religion in Seventeenth Century England. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1958, 235.

121. White, Andrew D. A History of the Warfare of Science with Theology in Christendom. Vols. I-II. New York: Dover, 1960. [Reprint of 1896 edition]

122. White, Dale, ed. Dialogue in Medicine and Theology. Nashville, Tennessee: Abingdon Press, 1968, 176.

123. White, Edward A. Science and Religion in American Thought: The Impact of Naturalism. New York: AMS Press, 1968, 117.

124. Wood, John K. The Nature of Conflicts Between Science and Religion. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 1962, 36.

125. Yinger, Milton J. The Scientific Study of Religion. New York: Macmillan, 1970, 593.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. Is cosmic evolution irrelevant to human social needs and values? If so, why do all great religions tacitly or explicitly adopt a cosmology?

2. Has the growth of science changed doctrine in the major religions of European civilization? Has it changed the role of religion in civilization generally?

3. Can scientific methodology be applied to religion or the directing of mankind's future? In what respects? What are the limitations of science in this task?

4. Has science generated a comprehensible cosmology? Have the world religions any future in the area of cosmology? Can science fill the goal-making and pattern-making functions of religion?

5. Bishop Ensley (in Booth, Religion Ponders Science) argues that scientific success sometimes makes religion necessary. Does his position seem justifiable? On what grounds?

6. What does the following statement by Albert Schweitzer suggest regarding the significance of science and cosmology? "All events that occur within nations and within mankind can be traced to spiritual causes contained in the prevailing attitude toward life." (Out of My Life and Thought, Chapter 13)

7. Paul Tillich has written that "space exploration in the democratic world strengthens the anti-democratic elements. . . ." and ". . . it contributes greatly to . . . the growth of esoteric groups who through their knowledge and inventiveness far surpass what can be reached even by highly learned and productive people . . . ." What are the political implications of this viewpoint?

8. What might be the effects upon the sciences of greater reliance upon scientific knowledge for guidance in matters of life-styles and ethics? Specifically, how would the social and behavioral sciences be affected?

9. What are some of the possible implications of exobiology for human welfare, values, and religion?

10. How does the grand evolutionary thesis of Teilhard de Chardin reconcile science and religion?

TOPIC 11 PROSPECTS FOR A PRACTICAL SCIENCE OF HUMAN SOCIETY

Anthropology is a science of man, but it has not developed to include all aspects of human behavior. Although more is now known about man than has ever been known, it is apparent that we are yet a long way from a comprehensive and valid science of mankind or of human society.

Under Topic 01, Changing Views of Man: The Mirror of Science, it was observed that the mirror of science reflects partial and disparate images of man. Knowledge of specific aspects of human behavior exists in depth in particular sciences. But between these sciences there are undeveloped areas in which human behavior is poorly understood. The extent and depth of these areas is not easily surmised. It is obviously difficult to assess the importance of knowledge that one does not possess; and, in the absence of an adequate "blueprint" or description of the total man, it is impossible to estimate the depth or breadth of our ignorance. We can be reasonably sure that there are large areas of ignorance concerning man, because of the large number of questions concerning his behavior that no present science seems able to answer. Some of these questions may be attacked through a broadening or branching out of existing sciences. Other questions can be answered only through cooperation or synthesis among the sciences. If a science of mankind can be created, it would therefore seem that it must be a super-science--embracing most of the social sciences and the humanities and based upon the biological and behavioral sciences.

An essential condition for a science of human society would be a pervasive desire in the universities that such a science be developed. Beyond this there must be social acquiescence, something that is not generally in evidence in any nation in the world today. It would not be easy to demonstrate that man as a species really wishes to understand himself, even though self-understanding has been sought by particular individuals. This general lack of reflectiveness may have been a source of strength in traditional societies, where unquestioning attitudes reinforced social stability. In the technoscientific world, however, this lack of perspective on oneself, and on society, can become as serious a threat to welfare and personal freedom as the possession of dangerous knowledge by unwise individuals.

As scientific knowledge regarding human personality grows, and the means to manipulate it increases, the unreflective man becomes evermore vulnerable to control by those who understand how to manage his behavior. Science has already been enlisted to influence attitudes and actions. Politics and advertising have now become exercises in applied psychology. There is yet no proof that a society made up of autonomous, responsible, self-actualizing individuals is possible. We can only guess at the possibilities for a truly free society in the absence of fuller and more generally diffused knowledge regarding mankind. But we cannot be sure that this knowledge would necessarily result in a happier society.

Selected References

Articles

Bernard, Jessie. "Can Science Transcend Culture?" *Scientific Monthly*, 71 (October 1950), 268-273.

Hodges, Donald Clark. "The Dual Character of Marxian Social Science," *Philosophy of Science*, 29 (October 1962), 333-349.

Maucorps, Paul H. "The Sciences of Man and Society," *Impact of Science on Society*, 3 (July-September 1952), 197-209.

Murdock, George P. "The Science of Human Learning, Society, Culture and Personality," *Scientific Monthly*, 69 (December 1949), 377-381.

Rose, Steven and Hilary Rose. "Can Science be Neutral?" *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 16 (Number 4, 1973), 605-624.

Van den Haag, Ernest. "Man as an Object of Science," *Science*, 129 (January 30, 1959), 243-247.

Books

Becker, Ernest. *The Lost Science of Man*. New York: George Braziller, 1971, 178.

Collier, Kenneth Gerald. *Science of Humanity*. London and New York: Thomas Nelson and Sons Press, 1950, 339.

Gillin, John P., ed. *For a Science of Social Man: Convergences in Anthropology, Psychology, and Sociology*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1954, 289.

Kapp, Karl William. *Toward A Science of Man in Society: A Positive Approach to the Integration of Social Knowledge*. The Hague, The Netherlands: Martinis Nijhoff Press, 1961, 229.

Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred R. *A Natural Science of Society*. Glencoe, Illinois: The Free Press (The Macmillan Company), 1957, 156.

Thompson, Laura A. *Toward a Science of Mankind*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961, 276.

TOPIC 11 PROSPECTS FOR A PRACTICAL SCIENCE OF HUMAN SOCIETY

TOPICAL OUTLINE	REFERENCE KEY
I. Why A Practical Science of Human Society?	45,69, 77, 78,104, 118,132, 144,194, 200
A. A means to self-knowledge	
B. A basis for the appraisal and solution of social problems	
C. A response to conditions suggesting the desirability of increased attention to a scientific understanding of the whole man in society	40
1. Apparent growing incidence of social stress	
2. Narrowing margin for error in social and environmental policy decisions	
3. Growing belief that the beneficial advancement of science depends on wise social guidance	
4. Uncertainties regarding the possibilities of transforming the nature of man and society through science	
5. Growing possibilities for the "scientific" manipulation of human behavior (cf. Topic 02)	
D. A basis for guiding the future evolution of humanity	
II. Obstacles To A Science Of Human Society	25, 62, 89, 108, 135
A. Psychological feasibility: Can an organism--man--objectively study his own behavior?	
1. Is man psychologically capable of self-study?	
2. Can cultural barriers to self-knowledge be transcended?	9

    - a. Does culture exist independently of and uncontrolled by organic evolution? 49, 56, 200
    - b. Does science create its own superculture in which self-examination does not threaten "cultural" values?

B. Social acceptance: to what extent will societies tolerate critical examination of themselves?

1. Sources of frequent opposition to scientific appraisal of human behavior 20
    - a. Political ideology
    - b. Religious belief
    - c. Economic interest
    - d. Educational bias
    - e. Social conservatism
2. Social factors encouraging investigation (and criticism) of society
    - a. Socially perceived threats to social welfare and stability (but may also induce repressive behavior)
    - b. Belief in the possibility of increasing human capabilities and productivity (arguments for education, training, psychology of learning, etc.)
    - c. Moral and ethical concern over alleged "social evils"
    - d. Hope of controlling or dominating other individuals, groups, or nations through a superior psycho-technology (cf. Topic 02)

C. Methodological difficulties: Can the complexities of human existence be given a valid synthesized interpretation? 16, 34

1. The problem of conceptualizing the "whole man" through science
    - a. Diversity of specialized approaches among the sciences
    - b. Lack of adequate unifying or connecting principles (e.g., a general systems theory for human behavior; but note the efforts of several "schools" of behavioral theory to advance such theories) 27

c. Formidable complexity of human behavior--man and society as systems within systems within systems	
2. Problems of obtaining a valid perspective on human behavior	124, 126
a. Time, the short span of human life and the distortions of memory	
b. The liabilities of historiography (e.g., biases of priorities, data, interpretations, evaluations)	
c. Social pressures in any era to think "right" thoughts and to provide socially acceptable explanations (e.g., attitudes for and against social or economic equality)	137
d. Distortions of statistics: "*qui numerare incipit errare incipit*"	
e. Foregoing points indicate the fallibility of teleological explanation; the difficulty of verifying man's present position on a trajectory of history	
3. Problems of discriminating between the conditions of action or direct-problem solving research and so-called basic or generalized research	32, 44, 50, 115
a. Problems of distinguishing "basic" and "applied" research similar to those encountered in natural sciences	
b. Action research usually occurs in an environment of contention and dominance of emotional over rational factors	66
c. Policy research occupies an intermediate position between investigation of "principles" and solution of specific "problems"	
d. Action-oriented research especially susceptible to ideological or political bias--its scientific validity is suspect, although its social value *may* be very great	1, 14
e. Need for strong connective relationships between action research and "knowledge" research to safeguard the validity of the first and the relevance of the second	

III. Conditions Conducive to a More Adequate Science of Humanity	144,146, 152,168, 170,194
A. Advancement of basic sciences of life and behavior	
B. Development of interstitial or "cross-breed" sciences drawing upon biological and social sciences	
C. Adaptation of the research environment—universities and funding policies—to encourage synthesizing and multi-disciplinary investigation	
D. Social acceptance of the dependence of human welfare and safety upon the continuing growth of knowledge of self and society	41, 43
1. Historical record suggests that man's beliefs and attitudes have long been sufficiently dangerous to require overt control	
2. More knowledge may, or may not, make the world safer for humanity, but it is required to overcome many existing social problems	
E. Recognition that the advancement of a science or sciences of man *may* follow a pattern and methodology distinctly different in certain respects from those familiar to the natural sciences	
1. Basic methodologies of natural science may be equally valid for social science	
2. Additional preparation and methods may be required for creativity in social research	
a. Discoveries may be less specific and clearly defined than in natural science	
b. Amount of knowledge required, particularly span of knowledge, may be much greater in social sciences	

    - c. Period of maximum creativity of researcher may be much later in social sciences
    - d. Computerization with stored memory and capacity for multiple analyses may be critical factor in advancement of social sciences
  - 3. Reconstituting of relationships among the social and behavioral sciences will be a necessary phase of the development of a science of human society

IV. Limits and Risks of a Practical Science of Human Society 11, 17, 18

- A. Limits of human intelligence
  - 1. Comparative limitations among population
  - 2. Comparative limitations among individuals
  - 3. Limitations encountered in practical application in contrast to theory

- B. Limits of human ability to coordinate and cooperate in societies expanding indefinitely in size and complexity

- C. Limits imposed by the physical world

- D. Risks of advanced practical knowledge of human social behavior
  - 1. Monopolization and tyrannical misuse of knowledge
  - 2. Human despondence, loss of verve
  - 3. Inducement to an exaggerated anthropocentric view of life and and the cosmos

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References: Articles

1. Adams, Margaret. "Science, Technology and Some Dilemmas of Advocacy," Science, 180 (May 25, 1973), 840-842.

2. Adrian, E. D. "Science and Human Nature," Science, 120 (October 29, 1954), 679-684.

3. Auger, Pierre. "Science as a Force for Unity among Men," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 12 (June 1956), 208-210.

4. Baram, Michael S. "Social Control of Science and Technology," Science, 172 (May 7, 1971), 535-539.

5. Baumgartner, Leona. "Medicine and Society--New Issues," Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 115 (October 15, 1971), 335-340.

6. Bell, Daniel. "Twelve Modes of Prediction: A Preliminary Sorting of Approaches in the Social Sciences," Daedalus, 93 (Summer 1964), 845-880.

7. Bereano, Philip L. "The Scientific Community and the Crisis of Belief," American Scientist, 57 (Number 4, 1969), 484-501.

8. Berger, Peter L. and Hansfried Kellner. "Arnold Gehlen and the Theory of Institutions," Social Research, 32 (Spring 1965), 110-115.

9. Bernard, Jessie. "Can Science Transcend Culture?" Scientific Monthly, 71 (October 1950), 268-273.

10. Blackburn, Thomas R. "Sensuous-Intellectual Complementarity in Science," Science, 172 (June 4, 1971), 1003-1007.

11. Blake, R. R. and J. S. Mouton. "Present and Future Implications of Social Psychology for Law and Lawyers," Journal of Public Law, 3 (Fall 1954), 352-369.

12. Bolton, C. D. "For the Strengthening of Collective Behavior Research," American Sociological Review, 27 (December 1962), 903-905.

13. Branscomb, Lewis M. "Science and the American Society," *American Scientist*, 61 (January-February 1973), 38-41.

14. Bredemeier, Harry C. "On the Complementarity of 'Partisan' and 'Objective' Research," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 17 (September-October 1973), 125-143.

15. Bronk, Detlev W. "The Nature of Science and Its Humane Values" in Loren Eiseley, et al. *The Shape of Likelihood: Relevance and the University*. University: University of Alabama Press, 1971, 21-40. (The Franklin Lectures in the Sciences and Humanities. 2d ser.)

16. Camilleri, S. F. "Theory, Probability, and Induction in Social Research," *American Sociological Review*, 27 (April 1962), 170-178.

17. Cetron, Marvin J. and Don H. Overly. "Disagreeing With the Future," *Technology Review*, 75 (March-April 1973), 10-16.

18. Chargaff, Erwin. "Bitter Fruits from the Tree of Knowledge: Remarks on the Current Revulsion from Science," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 16 (Number 4, 1973), 486-502.

19. Christakis, Alexander N. "A New Policy Science Paradigm," *Futures*, 5 (December 1973), 543-558.

20. Deutsch, Karl W. "The Limits of Common Sense," *Psychiatry*, 22 (May 1959), 105-112.

21. ______________. "Mechanism, Organism, and Society: Some Models in Natural and Social Science," *Philosophy of Science*, 18 (July 1951), 230-252.

22. Diamond, B. L. "Scientific Method and the Law," *Hastings Law Journal*, 19 (November 1967), 179.

23. Dobzhansky, Theodosius. "On Genetics, Sociology and Politics," *Perspectives in Biology and Medicine*, 11 (Number 4, 1968), 544-554.

24. Dodd, Stuart C. "The Scientific Measurement of Fitness for Self-Government," *Scientific Monthly*, 78 (February 1954), 94-99.

25. Eccles, J. C. "The Importance of Brain Research for the Educational, Cultural and Scientific Future of Mankind," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 12 (Number 1, 1968), 61-68.

26. Firey, Walter. "Mathematics and Social Theory," Social Forces, 29 (October 1950), 20-25.

27. Futures. "Planning and Designing for the Future: The Breakthrough of the Systems Approach," Futures, 1 (September 1969), 440-444.

28. Gass, J. R. "The Human Element in the Application of Science," Impact of Science on Society, 5 (June 1954), 93-112.

29. Gillispie, Charles Coulston. "Remarks on Social Selection as a Factor in the Progressivism of Science," American Scientist, 56 (Number 4, 1968), 439-450.

30. Glicksberg, Charles I. "General Semantics and the Science of Man," Scientific Monthly, 62 (May 1946), 440-446.

31. Goodenough, W. H. "Growing Demand for Behavioral Science in Government: Its Implications for Anthropology," Human Organization, 21 (Fall 1962), 172-176.

32. Goodwin, L. "Historical-Philosophical Basis for Uniting Social Science with Social Problem-Solving," Philosophy of Science, 29 (October 1962), 377-392.

33. ______________. "Science, History and Social Change: Toward a Program of Research," Sociology and Social Research, 49 (January 1965), 129-142.

34. Gorski, Dimitri P. "The Scientific Representation of Reality: Its Difficulties," Diogenes, Number 60 (Winter 1967), 20-34.

35. Graubard, Mark. "The Frankenstein Syndrome: Man's Ambivalent Attitude to Knowledge and Power," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 10 (Spring 1967), 419-443.

36. Greene, J. C. "Biology and Social Theory in the Nineteenth Century: Auguste Comte and Herbert Spencer" in Critical Problems in the History of Science. Edited by M. Clagett. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1959, 419-446.

37. Guhl, A. M. "Sociobiology and Man," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 21 (October 1965), 22-24.

38. Gunther, P. A. Y. "The Philosophy of Science: Its Functions," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 24 (January-February 1968), 68-74.

39. Hall, C. S. and G. Lindzey. "Psychoanalytic Theory and Its Applications in the Social Sciences" in G. Lindzey's Handbook of Social Psychology. Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1954, Vol. I, 143-180.

40. Haskins, Caryl P. "Science and the Whole Man," Daedalus, 86 (September 1956), 113-121.

41. Heaton, Kenneth L. "The Role of Social Research in World Affairs," Scientific Monthly, 74 (May 1952), 304-307.

42. Heisenberg, Werner. "Tradition in Science," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 29 (December 1973), 4-10.

43. Hertz, Karl H. "Social Science and Human Purpose," Zygon, 8 (September-December 1973), 341-357.

44. Hodges, D. C. "The Dual Character of Marxian Social Science," Philosophy of Science, 29 (October 1962), 333-349.

45. Hoyt, Elizabeth E. "Tiquisate: A Call for a Science of Human Affairs," Scientific Monthly, 72 (February 1951), 114-119.

46. Hruska, A. "Science Forecasting and its Limits," Futures, 6 (April 1974), 153-160.

47. Hull, Clark L. "A Primary Social Science Law," Scientific Monthly, 71 (October 1950), 221-228.

48. Ikle, Fred Charles. "Social Forecasting and the Problem of Changing Values," Futures, 3 (June 1971), 142-150.

49. Kaplan, David. "The Superorganic: Science or Metaphysics?" American Anthropologist, 67 (August 1965), 958-976.

50. Kattsoff, Louis O. "Social Science and Purposive Behavior," Scientific Monthly, 76 (January 1953), 24-28.

51. Katz, Solomon H. "The Dehumanization and Rehumanization of Science and Society," Zygon, 9 (June 1974), 126-138.

52. Kerri, James Nwannukwu. "'Sciencing' in Anthropology: Toward Precision in the Science of Applied Anthropology," Human Organization, 33 (Winter 1974), 359-366.

53. Kimball, S. T. "Social Science Research and Higher Education," Human Organization, 21 (Winter 1962-1963), 271-279.

54. Kock, K. F. "Law and Anthropology: Notes on Interdisciplinary Research," Law and Society Review, 4 (August 1969), 11.

55. Kranzberg, Melvin. "The Disunity of Science-Technology," American Scientist, 56 (Number 1, 1968), 21-34.

56. Kroeber, A. L. "The Superorganic," American Anthropologist, 19 (April-June 1917), 163-213.

57. Laszlo, Ervin. "The Recovery of Intuitive Wisdom in Contemporary Science," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 25 (May-June 1969), 115-121.

58. ____________. "The Unity of the Arts and Sciences," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 24 (January-February 1968), 75-81.

59. Lindsley, D. B. "Physiological Psychology," Annual Review of Psychology, 7 (1956), 323-348.

60. Livingston, Robert. "Perception and Commitment," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 19 (February 1963), 14-18.

61. Lowie, Robert H. "Cultural Anthropology: A Science," American Journal of Sociology, 42 (November 1936), 301-320.

62. Lundberg, George A. "Alleged Obstacles to Social Science," Scientific Monthly, 70 (May 1950), 299-305.

63. ____________. "Quantitative Methods in Sociology: 1920-1960," Social Forces, 39 (October 1960), 19-24.

64. McWhinney, Ian R. "Beyond Diagnosis: An Approach to the Integration of Behavioral Science and Clinical Medicine," New England Journal of Medicine, 287 (August 24, 1972), 384-387.

65. Margenau, Henry. "The Method of Science and the Meaning of Reality," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 29 (May-June 1973), 163-171.

66. Marrow, A. J. "Risks and Uncertainties in Action Research," *Journal of Social Issues*, 20 (July 1964), 5-20.

67. Martino, Joseph P. "Science and Society in Equilibrium," *Science*, 165 (August 22, 1969), 769-772.

68. Maruyama, Magoroh. "A New Logical Model for Futures Research," *Futures*, 5 (October 1973), 435-437.

69. Maucorps, Paul H. "The Sciences of Man and Society," *Impact of Science on Society*, 3 (Autumn 1952), 197-209.

70. Meehan, Eugene J. "Science, Values and Policies," *American Behavioral Scientist*, 17 (September-October 1973), 53-100.

71. Mencher, Alan G. "On the Social Deployment of Science," *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 27 (December 1971), 34-38.

72. Merton, Robert K. "Behavior Patterns of Scientists," *American Scientist*, 57 (Number 1, 1969), 1-23.

73. Mickunas, Algis. "Civilizations as Structures of Consciousness," *Main Currents in Modern Thought*, 29 (May-June 1973), 179-185.

74. Montagu, M. F. Ashley. "Time-Binding and the Concept of Culture," *Scientific Monthly*, 77 (September 1953), 148-155.

75. Morganstern, Osker. "Qui Numerare Incipit Errare Incipit (He Who Begins to Count Begins to Err)," *Fortune*, 68 (October 1963), 142-144; 173-180.

76. Morgenbesser, Sidney. "Role and Status of Anthropological Theories," *Science*, 128 (August 8, 1958), 285-288.

77. Murdock, George P. "The Science of Culture," *American Anthropologist*, 34 (April-June 1932), 200-215.

78. _____________. "The Science of Human Learning, Society, Culture and Personality," *Scientific Monthly*, 69 (December 1949), 377-381.

79. Murphy, Gardner. "Where is the Human Race Going?" in Science and Human Affairs. Edited by R. E. Farson. Palo Alto, California: Science and Behavior Books, 1965, 7-17.

80. Nissen, H. W. "Social Behavior in Primates" in Comparative Psychology. Edited by C. P. Stone. 3rd ed. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1951, 423-457.

81. Platt, Joseph B. "The Value of Science and Technology to Human Welfare," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 29 (October 1973), 16-31.

82. President's Science Advisory Committee. "Strengthening the Behavioral Sciences," Science, 136 (April 10, 1962), 233-241.

83. Public Administration Review. "Symposium: Can We Make Social Science Operational in Public Administration?" Public Administration Review, 22 (September 1962), 109-128.

84. Radnitzky, Gerard. "Life Cycles of a Scientific Tradition," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 29 (January-February 1973), 107-116.

85. Roberts, Douglas A. "Science as an Explanatory Mode," Main Currents in Modern Thought, 26 (May-June 1970), 131-139.

86. Rose, Steven and Hilary Rose. "Can Science be Neutral?" Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 16 (Number 4, 1973), 605-624.

87. Sacksteder, W. "Diversity in the Behavioral Sciences," Philosophy of Science, 30 (October 1963), 375-395.

88. Sauer, Carl O. "Folkways of Social Science" in University of Minnesota, Social Science Research Center. The Social Sciences at Mid-Century. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1952, 100-109.

89. Sayre, Anne. "The Scientific Method in Human Affairs," Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, 11 (October 1955), 295-296.

90. Schlesinger, A. Jr. "The Humanist Looks at Empirical Social Research," American Sociological Review, 27 (December 1962), 768-771.

91. Schrader, George. "The Status of Value in a Descriptive Science," American Behavioral Scientist, 17 (September-October 1973), 27-52.

92. Shannon, James A. "Medical Research: Some Aspects that Warrant Public Understanding," New England Journal of Medicine, 284 (January 14, 1971), 75-80.

93. Siever, Raymond. "Science: Observational, Experimental, Historical," American Scientist, 56 (Number 1, 1968), 70-77.

94. Sountag, Otto. "Albrecht von Haller on the Future of Science," Journal of the History of Ideas, 35 (April-June 1974), 313-322.

95. Stevens, S. S. "Mathematics, Measurement, and Psychophysics" in Handbook of Experimental Psychology. Edited by S. S. Stevens. New York: Wiley, 1951, 1-49.

96. Stewart, Bruce. "Challenge to Social Science," Science, 110 (August 19, 1949), 179-183.

97. ______________. "Human Adjustment to Social Law," Scientific Monthly, 73 (July 1951), 51-59.

98. Stewart, John Q. "A Basis for Social Physics," Impact of Science on Society, 3 (Summer 1952), 110-133.

99. ______________. "Concerning 'Social Physics'," Scientific American, 178 (May 1948), 20-23.

100. ______________. "The Natural Sciences Applied to Social Theory," Science, 111 (May 5, 1950), 500.

101. ______________. "Suggested Principles of 'Social Physics'," Science, 106 (August 29, 1947), 179-180.

102. Stone, Richard. "Mathematics in the Social Sciences," Scientific American, 209 (September 1964), 168-182.

103. Thomas, Lewis. "The Future Impact of Science and Technology on Medicine," BioScience, 24 (February 1974), 99-105.

104. Thompson, Laura. "Science and the Study of Mankind," Science, 111 (May 26, 1950), 559-563.

105. Truman, David B. "The Social Sciences and Public Policy," Science, 160 (May 3, 1968), 508-512.

106. Twining, W. "Law and Anthropology: A Case Study in Interdisciplinary Collaboration," Law and Society Review, 7 (Summer 1973), 561-583.

107. Valen, Leigh Van. "On Discussing Human Races," Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, 9 (Spring 1966), 377-383.

108. Van den Haag, Ernest. "Man as an Object of Science," Science, 129 (January 30, 1959), 243-247.

109. Weakland, John Hast. "Method in Cultural Anthropology," Philosophy of Science, 18 (January 1951), 55-69.

110. Weinberg, Alvin M. "The Axiology of Science," American Scientist, 58 (November-December 1970), 612-617.

111. Weiss, Paul. "Toward Unity of Culture: A Program for a Program," Zygon, 2 (September 1967), 223-230.

112. White, Leslie A. "Man's Control over Civilization: An Anthropocentric Illusion," Scientific Monthly, 66 (March 1948), 235-247.

113. Williams, Roger J. "Heredity, Human Understanding, and Civilization," American Scientist, 57 (Number 2, 1969), 237-243.

114. ______________. "Humanics: A Crucial Need," Scientific Monthly, 64 (February 1947), 174-180.

115. Wolfle, Dael. "Social Problems and Social Science," Science, 151 (March 11, 1966), 1177.

General References: Books

116. Ackoff, Russell L. The Design of Social Research. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1953, 420.

117. Bassey, Michael. Science and Society: The Meaning and Importance of Scientific Method. London: University of London Press, 1968, 96.

118. Becker, Ernest. The Lost Science of Man. New York: Braziller, 1971, 178.

119. Bendix, Reinhard. *Max Weber: An Intellectual Portrait*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1962, 522.

120. Benedict, Ruth. *Patterns of Culture*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1934, 290.

121. Bentley, Arthur Fisher. *Relativity in Man and Society*. New York: Putnam, 1926, 363.

122. Berry, Adrian. *The Next Ten Thousand Years: A Vision of Man's Future in the Universe*. New York: Saturday Review Press, 1974, 250.

123. Boulding, Kenneth E. *The Meaning of the Twentieth Century*. New York: Harper and Row, 1964, 199, especially Chapter III, "The Significance of the Social Sciences," 54-74.

124. Braybrooke, David, ed. *Philosophical Problems of the Social Sciences*. New York: Macmillan, 1965, 120.

125. Brookings Institution. *Research for Public Policy: Brookings Dedication Lectures by Pendleton Herring, Philip E. Mosely and Charles J. Hitch*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, 1961, 126.

126. Brown, Robert R. *Explanation in Social Science*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1963, 198.

127. Buckley, Walter, ed. *Modern Systems Research for the Behavioral Scientist*. Chicago: Aldine Publishing Company, 1968, 525.

128. Burhoe, Ralph Wendell, ed. *Science and Human Values in the 21st Century*. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Westminster, 1971, 203.

129. Carovillano, Robert L. and James W. Skehan, S. J., eds. *Science and the Future of Man*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1970, 196.

130. CIBA Foundation. *Civilization and Science in Conflict or Collaboration?: A CIBA Foundation Symposium*. Amsterdam and New York: Elsevier, 1972, 227.

131. Cohen, J. *Humanistic Psychology*. New York: Allen and Unwin, 1958, 206.

132. Collier, K. G. *Science of Humanity*. London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1950, 339.

133. de Jouvenel, Bertrand. The Art of Conjecture. Translated by Nikita Lary. New York: Basic Books, 1967, 307.

134. Dogan, Mattei and Stein Rokkan, eds. Quantitative Ecological Analysis in the Social Sciences. Cambridge, Massachusetts: M.I.T. Press, 1969, 607.

135. Easlea, Brian. Liberation and the Aims of Science: An Essay on Obstacles to the Building of a Beautiful World. London: Chatto and Windus for Sussex University Press, 1973, 370.

136. Emery, F. E. and E. L. Trist. Toward a Social Ecology: Contextual Appreciation of the Future in the Present. New York: Plenum, 1973, 239.

137. Farberow, Norman L., ed. Taboo Topics. New York: Atherton Press, 1963, 140.

138. Farson, Richard Evans, ed. Science and Human Affairs. Palo Alto, California: Science and Behavior Books, 1965, 214.

139. Fletcher, Ronald. Auguste Comte and the Making of Sociology. London: University of London, The Athlone Press, 1966, 31.

140. Fuller, J. L. and W. R. Thompson. Behavior Genetics. New York: John Wiley, 1960, 396.

141. Gesell, Arnold L. The Embryology of Behavior: The Beginnings of the Human Mind. New York: Harper, 1945, 289.

142. Ghali, Mirrit Boutros. Tradition for the Future: Human Values and Social Purpose. Oxford, England: Alden, 1972, 288.

143. Gibson, Quentin B. The Logic of Social Enquiry. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1960, 213, especially Chapter XVI, "Social Enquiry and Social Practice," 197-209.

144. Gillin, John P., ed. For a Science of Social Man: Convergences in Anthropology, Psychology, and Sociology. New York: Macmillan, 1954, 289.

145. Goran, Morris H. The Future of Science. New York: Spartan, 1971, 156.

146. Grinker, Roy Richard, ed. Toward a Unified Theory of Human Behavior. New York: Basic Books, 1959, 375.

147. Hallowell, Alfred I. *Culture and Experience*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1955, 434.

148. Handy, Rollo and Paul Kurtz. *A Current Appraisal of the Behavioral Sciences*. Great Barrington, Massachusetts: Behavioral Research Council, 1964, 154.

149. Herskovits, Melville J. *Franz Boas: The Science of Man in the Making*. New York: Charles Scribner, 1953, 131.

150. Hook, S. *Psychoanalysis, Scientific Method, and Philosophy*. New York: New York University Press, 1959, 370.

151. Hutchings, Edward and Elizabeth Hutchings, eds. *Scientific Progress and Human Values. Proceedings of the Conference Celebrating the 75th Anniversary of the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, California, October 25-27, 1966*. New York: American Elsevier, 1967, 219.

152. Kaplan, Abraham. *The Conduct of Inquiry; Methodology for Behavioral Science*. San Francisco: Chandler, 1964, 428.

153. Kapp, Karl William. *Toward A Science of Man in Society: A Positive Approach to the Integration of Social Knowledge*. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1961, 229.

154. Kardiner, Abram. *The Individual and His Society: The Psychodynamics of Primitive Social Organization*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1939, 503.

155. ______________. *They Studied Man*. Cleveland: World, 1961, 287.

156. Kinsey, Alfred C., W. B. Pomeroy and C. E. Martin. *Sexual Behavior in the Human Female*. Philadelphia: Saunders, 1953, 842.

157. ______________. *Sexual Behavior in the Human Male*. Philadelphia: Saunders, 1948, 804.

158. Knelman, Fred H., ed. *1984 and All That: Modern Science, Social Change and Human Values*. Belmont, California: Wadsworth, 1971, 314.

159. Kroeber, Alfred L. *Configurations of Culture Growth*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944, 822.

160. Lasswell, Harold D. and Daniel Lerner, eds. *The Policy Sciences*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 1951, 344.

161. Leighton, Alexander H., et al. *Explorations in Social Psychiatry*. New York: Basic Books, 1957, 452.

162. Likert, Rensis, ed. *Some Applications of Behavioural Research*. Paris: UNESCO, 1957, 333.

163. Linton, Ralph, ed. *The Science of Man in the World Crisis*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1945, 532.

164. McCreary, John K. *Science and Man's Hope: Reflections on the Human Situation*. New York: Longman, 1972, 205.

165. Mackenzie, William James Millar. *Politics and Social Science*. Baltimore: Penguin Books, 1967, 424.

166. Madge, John H. *The Tools of Social Science*. London: Longmans, Green, 1953, 308.

167. Malinowski, Bronislaw. *A Scientific Theory of Culture, and Other Essays*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1944, 228.

168. May, Mark A. *Toward A Science of Human Behavior*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1950, 93.

169. Mayer, Charles Leopold. *Man Faces His Destiny*. Translated from French by H. Norwell, J. S. Norwell and D. C. Fox. London: Johnson, 1968, 246.

170. Merton, Robert K. *Social Theory and Social Structure: Toward the Codification of Theory and Research*. Glencoe, Illinois: Free Press, 1949, 423.

171. Merton, Robert K., L. Broom and L. S. Coltrell, eds. *Sociology Today: Problems and Prospects*. New York: Basic Books, 1962, 623.

172. Montagu, Ashley. *The Biosocial Nature of Man*. New York: Grove Press, 1956, 123.

173. ____________. *The Science of Man: An Illustrated Introduction to Anthropology*. New York: Odyssey Press, 1964, 158.

174. Murphy, G. *Personality: A Biosocial Approach to Origin and Structure*. New York: Harper and Row, 1947, 999.

175. Nagel, Ernest. *The Structure of Science: Problems in the Logic of Scientific Explanation*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1961, 618, especially Chapter XIII, "Methodological Problems of the Social Sciences."

176. Natanson, Maurice A. *Philosophy of the Social Sciences, A Reader*. New York: Random House, 1963, 560.

177. Northrop, F. S. C. *Philosophical Anthropology and Practical Politics*. New York: Macmillan, 1960, 384.

178. Olson, Richard, ed. *Science as Metaphor: The Historical Role of Scientific Theories in Forming Western Culture*. Belmont, California: Wadsworth, 1971, 321.

179. Opler, Marvin K. *Culture, Psychiatry, and Human Values: The Methods and Values of a Social Psychiatry*. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1956, 242.

180. Platt, John Rader. *The Step to Man*. New York: Wiley, 1966, 216.

181. Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred R. *A Natural Science of Society*. Glencoe, Illinois: Free Press, 1957, 156.

182. Ray, Donald P., ed. *Trends in Social Science*. New York: Philosophical Library, 1961, 169.

183. Rhine, Joseph B. and J. G. Pratt. *Parapsychology: Frontier Science of the Mind*. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1957, 220.

184. Ribeiro, Darcy. *The Civilizational Process*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968, 206.

185. Richta, Rodovan, et al. *Civilization at the Crossroads: Social and Human Implications of the Scientific and Technological Revolution*. New York: International Arts and Sciences Press, 1969, 372.

186. Richter, Maurice N., Jr. *Science as a Cultural Process*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Publishing Company, 1972, 130.

187. Romano, John, ed. Adaptation. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 1949, 113.

188. Seidenberg, Roderick. Posthistoric Man: An Inquiry. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1950, 246.

189. Simmons, Leo W. and H. G. Wolff. Social Science in Medicine. New York: Russell Sage, 1954, 254.

190. Simpson, George. Man in Society. New York: Doubleday, 1954, 90.

191. Sorokin, Pitirim A. Society, Culture, and Personality: Their Structure and Dynamics: A System of General Sociology. New York: Harper, 1947, 742.

192. Strauss, Anselm L., ed. The Social Psychology of George Herbert Mead. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1956, 296.

193. Thackray, Arnold and Everett Mendelsohn, eds. Science and Values: Patterns of Tradition and Change. New York: Humanities Press, 1974, 252.

194. Thompson, Laura. Toward a Science of Mankind. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961, 276.

195. University of Minnesota. Office for Applied Social Science and the Future. 1971 American Anthropological Association Experimental Symposium on Cultural Futurology: Pre-Conference Volume. Minneapolis: Office for Applied Social Science and the Future, University of Minnesota, 1971, variously paged.

196. ____________. Social Sciences Research Center. The Social Sciences At Mid-Century. Minneapolis: The University of Minnesota Press, 1952, 109.

197. Vacca, Roberto. The Coming Dark Age: What Will Happen When Modern Technology Breaks Down? Translated by J. S. Whale. New York: Doubleday, 1973, 221.

198. Watson, John B. Behaviorism. New York: Norton, 1925, 251.

199. Wendt, Herbert. The Road to Man. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1959, 431.

200. White, Leslie A. The Science of Culture: A Study of Man and Civilization. New York: Farrar, Straus, 1949, 444.

201. Whitley, Richard, ed. Social Processes of Scientific Development: Papers from a Conference, London, England, September 1972. Boston: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1974, 286.

202. Wolstenholme, Gordon, ed. Man and His Future. Boston: Little, Brown, 1963, 409.

LEADING QUESTIONS

1. What are some of the tests for the validity of a science (as distinguished from an individual scientific proposition)? How might these tests be applied to the science of human society?

2. What are the principal reasons that a comprehensive science of human society has not developed? What factors might influence such a development in the future?

3. What evidence suggests that science can transcend culture? Does science do this by creating a culture of its own? If so, does this invalidate the proposition that science can transcend culture?

4. What are the principal psychological impediments to the scientific study of man? To what extent are they culturally conditioned?

5. Is the backwardness of the "humanistic" sciences traceable to the difficulty of verifying their data, or is it primarily the result of insufficient attention?

6. Is there a significant difference between quantification and mathematization of social research? (Note in reference to Lewin [Field Theory in Social Science], and distinctions drawn by Cassirer [30-31]) Has confusion between these two methodologies contributed to the misuse of statistics in social science?

7. How is action research in the social sciences distinguished from the advancement of knowledge in the abstract? What relationships are there between these two aspects of inquiry? Is the relationship comparable to so-called pure and applied science?

8. What changes in academic organization would seem to be favorable to the development of a science of human society? Do the proposed sciences of eiconics, ekistics, humanics, zetetics, etc., indicate deficiencies in the present organization of knowledge?

9. Career development fellowships are awarded primarily in the natural sciences. Should they be much more widely available in the social sciences, assuming that the resulting benefits might be greater? What would be the basis for this assumption?

10. Would an advanced science of human society inevitably be "practical" (i.e., applicable to human affairs)?